



Pat Evans
Mayor

Jean Callison
Mayor Pro Tem

Harry LaRosiliere
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

Pat Miner
Place 1

Scott Johnson
Place 2

Mabrie Jackson
Place 3

Sally Magnuson
Place 4

Lee Dunlap
Place 8

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck
City Manager

August 6, 2008

Mayor Pat Evans
City Council Members
City of Plano
Plano, TX 75074

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

We will begin Executive Session on Monday at 5:00 p.m. with legal advice from the City Attorney. Under Item II, Personnel, we will discuss re-appointments to mandatory boards and commissions. Under Item III, potential economic development prospects may be discussed.

The Preliminary Open Meeting will begin with consideration of the re-appointments discussed in Executive Session. We will also hear from Duncan Associates regarding an assessment of the Zoning Ordinance. Next, we will hear from representatives of Oncor regarding their transmission line efforts in Plano. Parks Director Don Wendell will address Item IV, regarding the City's radio controlled parks and median watering system. The Mayor will discuss City Council appointments as liaisons to various community committees and organizations. Denise Tacke, representing the Finance Department, will present the Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report and in conclusion, Tina Firgens of our Planning Department will discuss the aspects of natural gas drilling in Plano.

I look forward to seeing you on Monday.

Sincerely yours,

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck

PLANO CITY COUNCIL

WILL CONVENE INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 5:00 P.M. ON AUGUST 11, 2008, FOLLOWED BY PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER, IN THE PLANO MUNICIPAL BUILDING, 1520 K AVENUE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH VERNON'S TEXAS CODES ANNOTATED, GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 (OPEN MEETINGS ACT), AS FOLLOWS:

Mission Statement: The mission of the City of Plano is to provide outstanding services and facilities, through cooperative efforts with our citizens, that contribute to the quality of life in our community.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

- | | | | |
|------|--|-------------|---------|
| I. | Legal Advice | Wetherbee | 5 min. |
| | A. Respond to questions and receive legal advice on agenda items | | |
| II. | Personnel | Council | 5 min. |
| | A. Re-appointments | | |
| | Board of Adjustment | | |
| | Civil Service Commission | | |
| | Plano Housing Authority | | |
| III. | Economic Development | Muehlenbeck | 10 min. |
| | A. Discuss a financial offer or other incentive to a business prospect to locate, stay, or expand in Plano and consider any commercial and financial information from the business prospect. | | |

PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING

- | | | | |
|-------|---|--------------------------|---------|
| I. | Consideration and action resulting from Executive Session discussion: A. Personnel Re-appointments Board of Adjustment Civil Service Commission Plano Housing Authority | Council | 5 min. |
| II. | Zoning Ordinance Assessment | Duncan Associates | 15 min. |
| III. | Oncor Transmission Line Process and Timeline | Oncor Representatives | 10 min. |
| IV. | Discussion and Direction re Radio Controlled Parks and Median Water System | Wendell | 10 min. |
| V. | City Council Appointments to Various Committees and Organizations | Mayor | 10 min. |
| VI. | Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report | Tacke | 5 min. |
| VII. | Discussion re Natural Gas Drilling | Firgens | 10 min. |
| VIII. | Council items for discussion/action on future agendas | Council | 5 min. |
| IX. | Consent and Regular Agenda | Council | 5 min. |
| X. | Council Reports A. Council May Receive Information, discuss and provide direction on the following reports: B. Council may receive reports from its other members who serve as liaisons to boards, commissions, and committees. | Council | 5 min. |

In accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act, during Preliminary Open Meetings, agenda items will be discussed and votes may be taken where appropriate.

Municipal Center is wheelchair accessible. A sloped curb entry is available at the main entrance facing Avenue L, with specially marked parking spaces nearby. Access and special parking are also available on the north side of building. The Council Chamber is accessible by elevator to the lower level. Requests for sign interpreters or special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary at 972-941-7120.

MEMO

DATE: August 6, 2008

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
City Manager Muehlenbeck
City Secretary Zucco

FROM: Kristy Land, Assistant City Secretary

RE: Personnel Reappointment/Appointments

The following reappointments will be considered at the August 11, 2008 City Council Meeting.

| Executive Meeting | Worksession Meeting |
|--|--|
| <p><u>Reappointments</u></p> <p>Board of Adjustment</p> <p>Civil Service Commission</p> <p>Plano Housing Authority</p> | <p>No items to be considered.</p> |

POM Item II

Zoning Ordinance Assessment

Duncan Associates

Zoning and Development Regulations Assessment

Plano, Texas



Prepared by:

duncan | associates

July 14, 2008

Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Top Priorities for Ordinance Revisions..... | 1 |
| Introduction..... | 3 |
| Existing Planning and Development Trends in Plano..... | 3 |
| Challenges for Plano as a First-Tier Suburb..... | 3 |
| Commercial/Residential Zoning Imbalance | 4 |
| Zoning to Meet Housing Needs and Provide Housing Choices | 5 |
| Organization, Format, and Usability..... | 5 |
| Organization | 5 |
| Recommendations on Reorganizing the Ordinance | 5 |
| Ordinance Format and Usability..... | 6 |
| Recommendations on Format and Usability..... | 7 |
| Modernizing and Simplifying Use Regulations | 8 |
| Administration and Procedures..... | 8 |
| Overview | 8 |
| Appeals of Administrative Decisions | 8 |
| Zoning Compliance Sign Off | 9 |
| Plat Filings..... | 9 |
| Code Enforcement | 10 |
| Recommendations on Administration and Procedures..... | 10 |
| Infill Development and Redevelopment | 10 |
| Removing Regulatory Barriers to Redevelopment..... | 10 |
| Recommendations on Infill and Redevelopment Standards | 11 |
| An Alternative Approach to Regulating Infill Parcels | 11 |
| Infill Housing | 12 |
| Recommendations on Infill Housing | 13 |
| Zoning Districts..... | 13 |
| Combining Existing Zoning Districts | 13 |
| New Mixed-Use Base Districts..... | 15 |
| Mid- and High-Rise Residential Development | 15 |
| Renaming Existing Zoning Districts | 16 |
| Recommendations on Zoning Districts..... | 16 |
| Discretionary Review Tools and Procedures..... | 16 |
| Planned Development (PD) Districts | 16 |
| Recommendations for Planned Districts..... | 17 |
| Specific Use Permits..... | 17 |
| Recommendations for Specific Use Permits..... | 18 |
| Traffic Impact Analysis | 22 |
| Recommendations for Traffic Impact Assessments | 22 |
| Recommended Contents of an On-Site Traffic Circulation Assessment..... | 23 |
| Urban Design Standards and Guidelines | 23 |
| Recommendations for Urban Design Guidelines and Standards | 23 |
| Use Regulations..... | 24 |
| Consolidation of Use Tables..... | 24 |
| Explanation of the Reorganized and Consolidated Use Table..... | 26 |

Supplementary Regulations 26
 Recommendations for Article 3. Supplementary Regulations 27
 Supplemental Regulations for Lots and Front, Side, and Rear Yards 28
 Lot Frontage 29

Stormwater Requirements in Codes 29

Reorganize and Refine Parking Provisions 29
 Critique of the Existing Parking Ordinance 29
 Recommendations for Parking 31

Accessory and Temporary Uses and Structures..... 32
 Recommendations 32
 Options for Design Criteria for Accessory Structures..... 32

Outdoor Storage, Sales, and Display..... 33
 Recommendations for Outdoor Storage, Display, and Sales 34

Sign Regulations 34
 Recommendations 34

Public Benefit/Density Bonus System 35
 Recommendations for Density Bonus System..... 35
 Important Considerations for a Density Bonus System..... 36

References..... 37

Top Priorities for Ordinance Revisions

1. Reorganize and reformat the existing zoning ordinance and subdivision regulations.

The current ordinances are in decent condition but they do show signs of piecemeal, incremental amendments, revisions, and additions, which can cause confusion and detract from the codes overall usability.

2. Revise or add standards related to ongoing enforcement problems.

Most code enforcement actions in Plano are prompted by citizen complaints. The planning staff, code enforcement officers, police, and fire departments, as well as neighborhood groups, business groups, and other entities that have code enforcement concerns, should develop a list of the most common citizen-initiated enforcement complaints in order of severity and frequency and revise standards in the ordinance to mitigate problems that prompt the complaints.

3. Establish new flexible standards to jumpstart infill development and redevelopment.

Because the city is nearly built out, future growth will have to come from redevelopment of undeveloped and underdeveloped parcels. Current development standards are an obstacle to infill and redevelopment on some of city's key opportunity sites, which are at the intersections of arterial roadways. Recognizing that most infill development will be managed through the planned development process, we recommend the city establish a separate, lower size threshold which would be available only to infill PDs in designated areas below the current requirement of five acres for all PDs. The exact threshold could be derived from the smallest most workable parcel size that would be likely to take advantage of these new standards.

4. Clean up supplementary regulations.

The Supplementary Regulations section of the Plano Zoning Ordinance has evolved into a catch-all of seemingly every new provision that has been added to the code since its last major revision. Much of what is in there would be better placed in other sections. For example, the dimensional standards for lots and yards—which vary by zoning district—should be in a table or tables in the zoning district sections themselves. Also many of the supplementary standards could be presented in tables and charts which would make the information far easier to access.

5. Clean up parking provisions.

Like many other cities, Plano's parking standards require far more parking spaces for many land uses than are needed or used. Most of Plano's standards appear to be based on peak parking demand. The classic example of this are shopping centers where the amount of surface parking that is built is enough to accommodate traffic on the busiest shopping day of the year (historically the Friday after Thanksgiving). Where there are standards that are open to a judgment, the guidance tips toward requiring more parking. The standards themselves are a hodgepodge of ratios (e.g., bowling alley = 6 spaces/lane; indoor tennis court = 6 spaces/court). The city would be much better served by parking standards that were, well, standardized! Many communities are converting to standards that apply to broad categories rather than super specific standards that may have no rational basis in actual parking demand. Finally there are other technical requirements in the current parking regulations that need to be revised and recalibrated. These include the formulas for calculating shared parking among adjacent uses and for multiple uses under one roof, such as a shopping center. Also Plano currently has no standards for bicycle parking, which may seem minor but bike racks in key locations would send a positive message that Plano is a bike-friendly community.

6. Improve the design provisions of base zoning districts to reduce reliance on planned districts.

Many of the most well designed, aesthetically pleasing developments and districts in Plano were created as planned districts. But there is general agreement that the city relies too much on PDs, which are negotiated zoning agreements between a developer and the city. Once adopted, a PD is a unique, stand-alone ordinance that applies only to that development, and currently there are approximately 100 PDs or “mini-zoning ordinances” so to speak in Plano. An alternative would be to improve the design-related development standards that apply to base zoning districts, which would result in higher quality projects by right.

7. Change the existing traffic impact analysis (TIA) requirement to an on-site traffic circulation assessment (OTCA).

Such an assessment would acknowledge that off-site traffic mitigation opportunities are limited or nonexistent while still addressing the impact of the site design of new projects on traffic volumes and congestion.

8. Consider establishing a development density bonus system.

Such systems, which are common in most cities that are regarded as having forward-thinking planning policies, are designed to allow a developer to exceed a baseline level of permitted zoning density (e.g., dwelling units per acre; gross floor area) in exchange for providing public facilities and amenities that the city has expressed in goals and objectives of plans and policy statements.

Introduction

In October 2006 Duncan Associates was hired by the City of Plano to conduct an analysis of its zoning, subdivision, and thoroughfare ordinances. The city was looking for a fresh, outside perspective on the existing regulations. In particular they were interested in getting Duncan Associates' opinions on which provisions are out of date, are in conflict with one another, are not reflective of new city policies regarding development or of current state planning laws and federal law, and are not accommodating of current residential and nonresidential development trends.

Plano's Comprehensive Plan contains goals, objectives, and strategies to address land development, transportation, housing, community design, and several other elements. It is updated on a regular basis. Most recently the land use element was updated in January 2007. Many of the policies contain objectives and strategies that will be implemented using the zoning, subdivision, and thoroughfare ordinances. The last comprehensive rewrite of the zoning ordinance was completed in 1986, the subdivision ordinance in 1990, and thoroughfare standards in 1997. Clearly those regulatory documents do not reflect the most up-to-date thinking of Plano's leaders and citizens.

Plano uses a standard Euclidean approach to regulating development that emphasizes the separation of land uses into residential, commercial, industrial, and institutional zones. Plano also has enacted supplementary standards for principal uses and specific uses where local circumstances and the nature of the use warrant additional regulation. These include day care centers, home occupations, farmer's markets, communication antennas, and numerous others. The city has also enacted several sets of design guidelines for various corridors and activity nodes. The guidelines are intended to improve the quality and functionality of the development that results from the application of zoning standards.

This report contains our initial substantive and procedural analyses and evaluation of existing development regulations in Plano. It describes some of the problems and recommendations on how the City of Plano should proceed with an update to its zoning, subdivision, and other development standards. A separate report analyzing the various legal issues that were raised in the RFP and the stakeholder interviews will also be submitted provided.

Existing Planning and Development Trends in Plano

Challenges for Plano as a First-Tier Suburb

The Plano Comprehensive Plan contains three overarching themes—Livable City, City of Organized Development, and City in Transition. The notion of Plano as a City in Transition is very much tied to its historical role in the growth and development of the Dallas-Ft. Worth Metroplex in the last 40 years. Plano is a first-tier suburb (also called inner ring), which is a label urban planning experts have applied to American suburbs that were built in the post-WW II housing boom, that about the major central city in a region, that are fully bounded by the city and other suburbs, and that are facing issues of economic stagnation or even decline. First-tier suburbs are facing major challenges in their efforts to remain viable, as described in the sidebar.

Fortunately Plano has a number of distinct advantages over other first-tier suburbs across the country, not the least of which is a thoughtful, practical comprehensive plan that acknowledges the barriers and opportunities the city is facing with respect to growth and change.

Plano's first major advantage is that it is not fully built out—25 percent of its land area is still undeveloped, and additional acreage is ripe for redevelopment. These parcels may be small relative to those that were subdivided and developed in the 1960s to the early 1990s, but they are well located and dispersed throughout

the city, and certainly viable for the types of residential development that is called for the Comprehensive Plan and what the market is ready to provide.

Second, Plano is located in the portion of the Dallas-Ft. Worth Metroplex that is growing the fastest. As employers move to the outer reaches of the region and employee commute times increase, developers and homebuyers will turn their attention to in-town infill and redevelopment sites. Third, Plano is also home to three DART stations, in the downtown, at Parker Road, and the West Plano Transit Center. The downtown station area has already experienced intensive transit-oriented mixed-use development within close walking distance to the station. The Parker Road will also be targeted for mixed-use residential and commercial growth areas. (Mixed use development is not anticipated around the West Plano Transit Center.)

The Comprehensive Plan speaks to this issue of future growth in the following way:

Given the city's level of development, infill and redevelopment will gradually become the primary means of continued growth and regeneration for the city. The economics and resulting built environment of infill and redevelopment are likely to differ from traditional suburban development. This type of development is usually more compact, with higher densities and mixed uses.

Plano like many other municipalities, faces numerous challenges to promoting infill development, including land acquisition and land assembly difficulties, financing complexities, neighborhood opposition, and regulatory constraints. Neighborhood opposition to infill housing can be a major hurdle. Homeowners and renters that live in close proximity to undeveloped land are often unaware of the development potential on such sites. When a project is proposed on a vacant or underused parcel in an already developed area, nearby property owners are often surprised to find that their neighborhood is zoned for more intense development than that which characterizes the actual development patterns.

Commercial/Residential Zoning Imbalance

In our meetings with planning and development review staff and representatives from other city departments we heard unanimous agreement that the Plano is “over-zoned” and overbuilt for retail development. The city currently has almost 60 square feet of retail development for every resident; the national average is 20.3 square feet according to 2005 figures reported by the International Conference on Shopping Centers. What’s more, the city is zoned for four times the national average, or 80 square feet of retail per resident. Almost every one-mile intersection in Plano is zoned for 50 to 80 combined acres of retail on all four corners. A number of parcels at such intersections have not been developed, and some of those that have been developed are showing signs of decline, including high vacancy rates and a preponderance of second and third class tenants. The city is very interested in doing what it can to help property owners find viable uses for the properties, but there are significant hurdles to doing so. In particular, existing development was completed under older zoning regulations, and any new development would have to conform to current development standards, which for many projects would necessitate numerous zoning variances.

Plano as a “First Suburb”

A retreat in October 2006 attended by Plano’s elected and appointed officials, as well as numerous senior staff people, featured a lecture by Robert Puentes, a fellow at the Brookings Institution in Washington, D.C. Earlier this year, Brookings released a study by Puentes on first ring suburbs that illuminated the many challenges that close-in suburbs such as Plano are facing in the Twenty First Century. These challenges include a finite amount of land available for development or redevelopment, a declining tax base, negative external impacts such as traffic congestion and loss of tax base (often attributable to land use and transportation decisions by neighboring jurisdictions), aging infrastructure, and changing demographics, including an aging population and an influx of immigrants from outside the U.S. Plano is indeed experiencing some of these challenges, but the city is at a distinct advantage to comparable, well-established jurisdictions in several respects, which are described in this report.

Zoning to Meet Housing Needs and Provide Housing Choices

As discussed above, the city has an excess of land zoned for retail uses; the converse is true for residential uses. Only 4.8 percent of land zoned for residential use is currently undeveloped, somewhat short of what is required to meet projected need. Specifically there is a shortage of retirement housing. Most non-residential zoning districts already allow retirement housing as a permitted use, which is where a fair portion of that development type will need to occur.

Plano's Policy Statement 3.0 on Housing Density (which was updated August 2005 and is incorporated in the Housing Element of the Comprehensive Plan) addresses the preferred types and locations of future housing development in the city. The policy discourages additional multifamily zoning outside of urban centers. Staff noted in meetings with the consulting team that the city receives very few zoning requests for conventional single-family development, rather most requests are for patio homes and single-family attached. It is the latter housing types that the Housing Density policy in the comprehensive plan envisions will meet affordable housing needs in the future.

As part of its strategy to use zoning to meet housing demand, the city will have to ensure that as many regulatory hurdles as possible have been removed from the zoning and development review process. The most straightforward way to do that would be to allow patio homes and town homes *by right* in as many undeveloped and redevelopable areas as possible.

Organization, Format, and Usability

Organization

The current zoning and subdivision ordinances in Plano compare favorably to the codes and ordinances adopted in other similarly situated cities across the U.S. Overall, the Plano zoning and subdivision codes are organized and formatted well from the perspective of both code administrators, boards and commissions, and users (i.e., property owners and developers). Three particularly positive aspects of the format are the detailed table of contents, an easy-to-follow section numbering system, and clear section headings.

Another positive characteristic of the Plano code is that it lists, in numerical order, each of the Planned Districts (PDs) that have been enacted and the specific development standards that apply to them. The fact that the PDs are included in the document ameliorates at least one common complaint code users often make in communities with vast tracts of development zoned for planned development, which is that they have no easy way to know what standards govern any given PD. In many communities, the standards for PDs are kept on file in the planning department and thus require considerable time and effort to access them.

Recommendations

- *Reformat the page layout to improve usability*
- *Consolidate use tables*
- *Consider including a user's guide*
- *Improve tables of contents and create an index*

Recommendations on Reorganizing the Ordinance

General

Although Plano is far ahead of comparable communities in terms of its code format, there are a number of improvements that could make it even better. Unlike most portions of a municipal code, land development regulations actually need to be read on a regular basis by a variety of users: city staff, property owners, developers, and elected and appointed officials.

Most of the time, users will consult zoning and subdivision ordinances to answer a specific question: "What can I build on my property?" "Can I add on to my house?" "How many parking spaces does the new development need to have?"

It makes sense, then, to have an eye toward answering those and other frequently asked questions when organizing land development regulations. A first step can be to move some of the less frequently used sections toward the end of the document. These could include violations and enforcement provisions, nonconformities, powers and duties of boards and officials, and other administrative provisions.

Site Plan Review

It is unclear why the site plan review process (Article 5) is not included with the remainder of the approval procedures (Article 6). This, and any other review procedures that may be included elsewhere in the ordinance, should be grouped with the procedures in Article 6.

Review Procedures vs. Review Bodies

Because a user will most often need to know the procedural steps involved in rezoning or appealing a decision, but is less likely to look up the powers and duties of the board of adjustment, these two types of provisions should be separated. One article should include each type of review and approval procedure, and a second article should detail the responsibilities of each official and review body involved in the administration of the code.

Districts

While regular zoning district regulations are grouped together in Article 2, special districts are located much later in the code. The special district standards should follow the base zoning districts so that when applicants search the ordinance for their zoning classification, it is easier to find.

Dimensional Standards

Currently, requirements for setbacks, building height, and other dimensional standards are in multiple locations in the code. In addition to the District Charts (2.800), other regulations for yards are contained in section 3.500-3.700. Some of the provisions in these sections pertain to individual uses such as car washes and gas stations; these should be relocated to the supplementary use regulations for those uses. Also, some of the subheadings used in section 1.500 imply that a user will find the required setbacks for their property in this part of the code, when this is not the case. It is worth noting that none of the references to “yards” in the table of contents actually point a user directly to the yard requirements for his or her property (1.500, 1.502, 3.500, 3.600, and 3.700). As mentioned previously, this information is in section 2.800, District Charts.

Other “Supplementary” Regulations

The Plano zoning ordinance currently has a wide range of topics in Article 3, Supplementary Regulations. In addition to the supplementary use regulations, this article also includes parking and loading requirements; landscaping requirements; performance standards; traffic impact analysis; residential adjacency standards; sign regulations; and stormwater management. To make the document easier to navigate, it makes sense to elevate at least some of these to the article level.

Ordinance Format and Usability

Like a lot of regulations, there are many parts of the existing ordinance that are not written in plain English. They take several sentences to say what could be said in one, or, worse, say multiple things in a single, run-on sentence. They sometimes use arcane phrases to express commonplace ideas. When they seek to be precise, they often end up being redundant. By attempting to be cautious and to anticipate a variety of situations, the

regulations end up being verbose. They are written in legalese. Here is an example of wordy, repetitive language in the ordinance:

1.501 Lot Area/Dimensions

The regulations concerning lot dimensions set for (sic) in Section 2.800 and as herein specified, shall apply to all lots except that a lot having less area, width, or depth than herein required which was an official “lot of record” prior to the adoption of this ordinance may be used for a single-family dwelling, and not lot existing at the time of passage of this ordinance shall be reduced in area, width, or depth below the minimum requirements set forth herein.

How many times would a person who does not deal with zoning particulars on a regular basis have to reread this paragraph to understand what is being required? In short, the city can do better with new regulations.

Recommendations on Format and Usability

A Users’ Guide

Because many users may not be familiar with zoning and land use terminology, the ordinance should include a user’s guide inside the front cover, before the table of contents. It should be geared toward very basic questions, and ideally should include handouts and other materials that the planning department has prepared. The guide will not be adopted as part of the code.

A Clear Table of Contents and Index

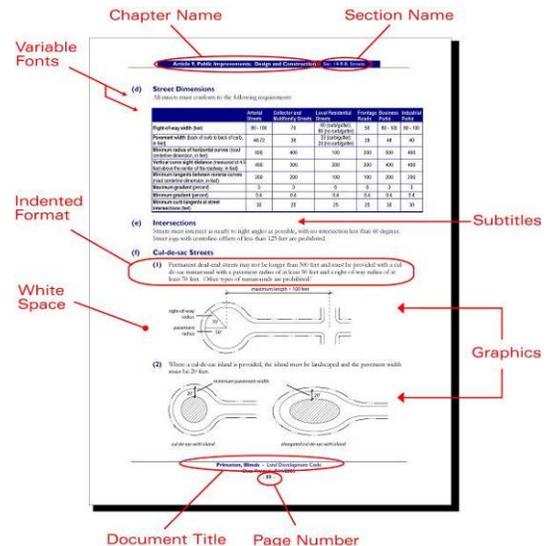
The new ordinance document should have a good table of contents and index. The current ordinance has an excellent, albeit lengthy table of contents. Some of the substantive changes to the ordinance sections and the condensation of certain standards into tables will lead to a shorter table of contents. A good index can help direct users to the most important terms and concepts, as well as relevant examples of their use. These are basic document management tools that can make ordinances easier to use for both citizens and professionals.

An Inviting Page Layout

The new ordinance should use large, distinct typefaces for section titles and subtitles. Indented text can indicate various levels within the document. Generous white space and strong graphics should be used to enhance the document’s visual appearance and improve its usability.

Tables, Charts, and Illustrations

Many existing standards and requirements could be more clearly presented by using tables or charts. This would help eliminate redundancies, as well as the inevitable inconsistencies and internal conflicts that occur when the same standards are presented in multiple sections of an ordinance. Eliminating these redundancies through the use of tables can also substantially reduce the overall size of the printed document.



Illustrations should be included with the relevant text, not relegated to an appendix. The illustrations in the appendix of the current ordinance could be simplified, reduced in size, and incorporated into the code text.

Headings

Headings are also an important factor in the usability of the code. In Plano's zoning ordinance, for example, it is unclear from the table of contents where to find setbacks, minimum lot area and height limitations. This information is grouped under "District Charts"—a term that may not be clear to the average user.

User friendly drafting techniques

- *Plain English*
- *Tables, charts*
- *Illustrations/graphics*
- *Detailed index and contents*
- *Accurate cross-references*
- *Short sentences, sections*
- *Web-ready*
- *Internal/external consistency*

Cross References

Many sections of a development code include language that is repeated from section to section. The best way to eliminate repetitive language in an ordinance is to use cross referencing.

Modernizing and Simplifying Use Regulations

Plano's existing zoning ordinance lists hundreds of residential, business, industrial and institutional uses that may—or may not—be allowed in one zoning district or another. The ordinance also names multiple variations of the same use, rather than relying on broader use categories.

Plano's zoning ordinance has a table of permitted uses, but this table could be substantially shortened and made easier to use by reformatting, consolidating some similar uses, and removing obsolete or redundant uses. Supplementary regulations for specific use types (Sec. 3.100) should be located near the use table within the ordinance, followed by other use regulations such as accessory and temporary uses.

Administration and Procedures

Overview

Development review procedures for zoning and subdivision in Texas municipalities are governed by Title 7, Regulation of Land Use, Structures, and Business Activities of the Texas Local Government Code. Title 7 includes Chapter 211, Municipal Zoning Authority; Chapter 212, Municipal Regulation of Subdivisions and Property Development; Chapter 213, Municipal Comprehensive Plans, Chapter 245, Issuance of Local Permits (which contains the state's new rules governing vested rights), and Chapter 395, Impact Fees.

Because a user will most often need to know the procedural steps involved in rezoning or appealing a decision, but is less likely to look up the powers and duties of the board of adjustment, these two types of provisions should be separated. One article should include each type of review and approval procedure, and a second article should detail the responsibilities of each official and review body involved in the administration of the code.

The following issues and recommendations came out of both our interviews with planning staff and others involved in development review at the city, as well as our own independent analysis.

Appeals of Administrative Decisions

State law allows plats to be reviewed and approved at staff level. In Plano, an appeal of an administrative decision on a plat handled by the planning and zoning commission. Chapter 211 of the Texas Local

Government Code grants both zoning commissions and boards of adjustment the express authority to review administrative decisions. Standard practice in other Texas cities (and across the U.S. for that matter), however, is for such appeals to go to the board of adjustment. That board is a quasi-judicial decision-making body, should be trained on how to handle legal matters, and is typically the final arbiter of the ordinance (e.g., interpretations, appeals, variances).

In contrast, a planning and zoning commission serves in an advisory capacity to the City Council, and is responsible for long range plans and special projects. Plano has a planning and zoning commission, thus in addition to its big picture policy responsibilities, the commission also reviews preliminary site plans, plats, and petitions for rezoning.

A review of planning and zoning commission agendas from 2006 and 2007 did not turn up any appeals of administrative decisions. Tom Elgin, the city's development services director, has told us that he can recall only two or three such appeals in the last 8 years.

Although such appeals are rare, the commissioners must be aware that when an appeal comes before them, they are acting in a quasi-judicial capacity, which is more formal and requires them to follow due process requirements. For instance, the commission must base its decisions on facts and evidence contained in the record. Whatever form the decision takes, it should list the findings of fact that support its decision and contain a reasoned explanation of the decision. The City of Plano already provides regular and thorough training for its planning and zoning commission. A new or refresher course on due process and findings of fact is recommended.

Zoning Compliance Sign Off

The planning department currently signs off on certificates of occupancy before they are issued, but it does not sign off or verify the land use before a building permit is issued. Both the Commercial Permit Application form and the Certificate of Occupancy Permit Application form required by the building department have a line for zoning. The latter form has a line where the zoning use of the building should be noted as well as a separate line for the current zoning classification.

In light of this provision and the content of the forms, it is clear that the city's intent has been to require a check of zoning compliance at the time a building permit is issued. Because the requirement is already codified, this may be a matter of retraining or reestablishing a procedure whereby the planning department gets an opportunity to check the zoning on the property prior to the building permit being issued.

Plat Filings

Developers are currently required to have their final plat reviewed and approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and filed with the county *prior* to obtaining a certificate of occupancy. Because construction of public improvements is allowed to begin at the preliminary plat stage, projects are generally in the hands of the contractors rather than the developer when plat filing should occur. Despite staff's efforts to remind developers and to notify contractors of this requirement, it often goes undone.

The Plano subdivision ordinance gives the city authority to hold back the CO approval until the final plat is filed. In most instances, however, staff regards that as an overly harsh "punishment" for what boils down to an administrative oversight. As a result the city has approved COs without the plat having been filed. The ordinance further authorizes the city to require a developer to sign an agreement providing cash escrow, a letter of credit, or other sufficient surety for the completion of all remaining public improvements. The city has opted to not impose this requirement. By not exercising its authority, the city leaves itself with no leverage to get the plat filed and thus runs the risk of subdivisions being built without a clear answer as to who owns and is responsible the public improvements.

Ultimately, the city needs to either exercise its authority or decide upon a new mechanism or incentive to get project engineers to file the final plats. In discussions with staff, it was suggested that the final plat be required at the time the contractor or building engineer delivers the “redline” version of the plat to the planning department.

Code Enforcement

There are numerous, thorny code enforcement problems that come to the city’s attention via citizen complaints. These problems are often minor in the grand scheme but without clear and enforceable standards in the ordinance, resolving them fairly and in a timely manner can be difficult. Plus the cumulative effect of minor violations can become a major problem and affect citizen’s quality of life if not adequately addressed. Two primary examples of such problems that have come up recently are: 1) golf nets (are they a fence or an accessory structure?) and 2) outdoor storage, in particular, the growing use of “sprung structures” which are low-cost tents that look temporary but that meet building code requirements.

Recommendations on Administration and Procedures

1. Differentiate ordinance sections that set forth procedures for rezoning and administrative appeals from the sections that describe the powers and duties of boards and commissions.
2. Offer a refresher course for planning and zoning commissioners and the board of adjustment on their respective roles and responsibilities, including due process and findings of fact.
3. The city should choose to either exercise its current authority or decide upon a new mechanism or incentive to get project engineers to file the final plats.
4. Create a list of the most common citizen-initiated enforcement complaints and revise standards in the ordinance to mitigate problems that prompt the complaints.

Infill Development and Redevelopment

As mentioned above, the city has a considerable number of infill opportunity sites at the corners of the one-mile intersections of major thoroughfares. These parcels are currently zoned for retail use but a number of them are underdeveloped or vacant. Infill development on such sites can be challenging for a variety of reasons, including higher land costs and neighborhood opposition. But another and perhaps bigger obstacle to infill development on these sites is the current zoning and development standards. These parcels were first platted or developed decades ago, according to development standards that are now outmoded. The development standards that are currently in place make any future development or redevelopment very challenging because the sites’ dimensions and current configurations cannot accommodate up-to-date requirements for parking, landscaping, setbacks, lot coverage and frontage, etc.

There are two issues to be addressed with regard to these parcels: 1) the need to allow waivers or modifications to development standards, for parking, landscaping, setbacks, access and egress, and on-site circulation, and 2) the opportunity to use these sites to meet the current market demand for housing by allowing residential uses on some of these undeveloped and underused sites as well as modifying and waiving development standards for the same reason that are needed for nonresidential development.

Removing Regulatory Barriers to Redevelopment

The City of Plano is interested in finding workable solutions for owners of potential infill and redevelopment properties to maximize the use of their sites and maintain compatibility of the development with the surrounding area.

It is important to note that the term “redevelopment” often refers to the use of public subsidies and tax incentives to stimulate private investment in blighted areas. The potential redevelopment sites we are referring to in Plano most likely would not be regarded as blighted or lacking in investment potential. The problem is simply a mismatch between the development standards under which these areas were first built or subdivided and modern standards that they would have to adhere to today. What the city needs is a means to apply development standards flexibly, where outcomes on the ground reflect a compromise between old and new measurements and requirements.

Recommendations on Infill and Redevelopment Standards

We regard Plano’s current PD process as entirely capable of allowing the needed flexibility and modifiability of development standards to make redevelopment of infill parcels possible. To do this, the city would have to lower its PD size threshold of a 5-acre minimum to accommodate the smaller parcels where infill and redevelopment are likely to occur. The relaxation of the 5-acre minimum requirement could be made available only in designated infill/redevelopment areas to ensure that remaining large undeveloped parcels are not carved into undersized planned developments. The appropriate threshold size for an infill/redevelopment PD on a parcel smaller than five acres should be derived from the smallest most workable parcel size that would be likely to take advantage of these new standards. If that figure proves too variable to pin down, the city could eliminate the threshold size for infill parcels altogether.

An Alternative Approach to Regulating Infill Parcels

As a contrast, the current system in Plano, what follows is a description of a two-pronged alternative approach to overcoming regulatory constraints to allow infill development to occur that was published by the State of Oregon in the *Infill and Redevelopment Code Handbook*.

The handbook suggests that communities apply the flexible code standards either “by definition” or “by district.” Applying codes “by definition” means allowing flexible standards on any parcel that meets the code’s definition of an infill parcel. A parcel with existing development on lots that abut at least two of the subject property’s boundary lines is one such definition. The Oregon handbook says that the “by definition” approach is best suited for situations where a change of land use is not anticipated rather, the setbacks, driveways, lot coverage, etc. that apply to existing use types are what need tweaking.

Applying “by definition” approach could necessitate an inventory of potential infill sites throughout Plano—which no doubt would reveal many more parcels than just the vacant and underdeveloped commercial sites at major intersections that are being discussed here. If the city wants to use this “by definition” approach, but does not wish to open up the availability of the flexible standards to areas outside the sites in question, it will have to craft a very narrow definition of “infill site” to ensure that the flexibility is only provided where city policy has indicated that it should be.

Applying the flexible regulations “by district” means that the standards will be administered in one of two ways: via a newly created special base district or as an overlay to an existing base district. Creating new special base districts would be a more complicated process, requiring changes to the zoning map and considerable involvement by affected property owners. According to the infill handbook, creating such districts typically follows a community planning process for a specific neighborhood or sub-area.

We recommend the overlay district option for Plano, because the city has mapped the areas where the flexible standards are needed, so in that sense they are already geographically defined.

Assuming the city decides to pursue a the overlay approach, the next question then becomes which standards are currently creating an obstacle to new infill or redevelopment for which adjustments or waivers should be available? And, second, by how much should they be allowed to vary within the districts?

The Oregon handbook lists the following standards for which flexibility is needed to accommodate infill development. We recommend that Plano create a list of its existing development standards that have hindered infill and redevelopment. From there a generalized infill development overlay floating zone should be drafted, with the intent that it would be applied as needed to these parcels at key intersections. An applicant may not need an adjustment to every single standard for which flexibility is allowed, but the overlay zone enables him or her to seek relief for those elements that would otherwise make the project unworkable. The permitted variations in the standards themselves would be expressed in numerical ranges or performance targets.

Finally, if the city anticipates that each of the potential infill parcels would need a set of standards and waivers that are unique to just that site, it could use an overlay zone district numbering system similar to what is currently used for the Planned Districts.

Infill Housing

In 2006 the city amended the zoning ordinance to allow residential development on retail parcels as a specific use. This change was intended to help meet market demand for single-family housing. It will also help property owners find viable development opportunities for the sites, many of which are unlikely to be redeveloped for commercial use in the foreseeable future given the intense competition for retail investment between Plano and its adjacent communities.

The city's Policy Statement 4.0 on Infill Housing sets forth five broad criteria for evaluating rezoning proposals for infill development. They are: 1) Adjacency or close proximity to existing residential development; 2) site and configuration to support housing; 3) access to existing utilities; 4) positive impact on future economic development; and 5) proximity to parks. The infill opportunity sites described above would be considered part of what the policy statement terms a "typical neighborhood format." (According to the policy statement, this format is "characterized by a land area of approximately one square mile bounded by six-lane divided thoroughfares with school and parks site near the center, low-density housing on the interior, medium- and high-density housing along the edges, and office and retail operations at the intersections of the major thoroughfares . . .")

The second part of the policy statement establishes "Guidelines for Reviewing Alternative Neighborhood Proposals." These criteria are to be applied to rezoning and specific use permit applications to build infill development in locations that "would not be part of Plano's typical neighborhood format." There are five review criteria for these types of applications as well, and they are more rigorous than the basic criteria listed above. They are: the number of units proposed; relationship to surrounding land uses; accessibility/visibility potential for development of a property as currently zoned (e.g., retail); and special needs housing. Following those criteria are an additional six "policy statements" that provide even more guidance on "the appropriateness for creating alternative neighborhood settings in specific locations."

Which Provisions May Need Flexibility?

- *Purpose and Intent Statements*
- *Applicability and General Provisions*
- *Application Requirements & Review Procedures*
- *Permitted Land Uses and Building Types*
- *Development Standards and Guidelines*
 - *Lot coverage*
 - *Building setbacks and encroachments*
 - *Building heights*
 - *Street frontage, access, and circulation*
- *Residential Density Standards*
 - *Residential building size*
 - *Commercial Floor Area*
 - *Building and Site Design*
 - *Building Orientation*
 - *Residential Open Space*
- *Landscaping*
 - *Parking*
 - *Building Design*
 - *Safety and Security*
- *Special Use Standards*

Source: The Infill and Redevelopment Handbook, State of Oregon, 1999.

Recommendations on Infill Housing

The Housing Element of the Comprehensive Plan acknowledges that “infill and redevelopment will be the opportunities for housing development in the future.” This fact is echoed in the city’s policy statements on infill housing and rezoning to meet market demand. To that end there are several actions the city could take to further maximize infill opportunities for housing.

- Allow residential uses, including multifamily housing, by right on infill sites that fit the traditional neighborhood format. Multifamily housing in such locations would have to be subject to specific criteria, including minimum height and density, required structured parking, and a prohibition on garden-style apartments.
- Intensify development at key intersections by allowing multi-story, mixed-use retail/residential development with retail on the ground floor and condominiums or apartments on the upper stories, or, where appropriate, residential development occupying a portion of the ground floor.

Zoning Districts

There are currently 28 zoning districts in Plano. In doing a code assessment such as this, a common question is which, if any, districts should be combined, eliminated, or added? The easiest districts to eliminate entirely are those that are not in use anywhere in the city. However, many cities create zoning districts to put themselves in a position of being able to accommodate certain desired development types in the future. The fact that such zones are not in use yet does not mean they will never be needed. According to Plano’s zoning atlas and zoning maps, every listed district is in use somewhere in Plano, albeit very limited use in the case of several districts.

Combining Existing Zoning Districts

Staff asked us to consider whether the LI-1 and LI-2 (LI = light industrial) districts should be combined. Our analysis to determine whether this is a good idea prompted the following questions. These questions would be appropriate when considering eliminating or combining other districts as well.

1) *How do the dimensional standards differ between LI-1 and LI-2?* The two districts have identical requirements for minimum lot area, width, and depth; minimum front, side, rear and corner yards; maximum lot coverage, and height. Their sole difference is in the permitted floor area ratio; LI-1 has an FAR of 1:1 and LI-2 has an FAR of 2:1. In our opinion this difference in FAR should not preclude combining the districts because many if not most light industrial uses would have a single story facility.

2) *How do the permitted and special uses differ between the two districts?* The LI-1 and LI-2 districts have comparable permitted and special uses, however, for several of the 15 uses (listed in the table below) where they do not coincide, the difference could be significant in terms of land use impacts. LI-2 allows the most intense industrial uses, including heavy industry, tire retreading, salvage, and mineral extraction as special uses while all of those uses are prohibited in LI-1.

| Land Use | Zoning District | |
|--|-----------------|------|
| | LI-1 | LI-2 |
| P = permitted S = special use R = restricted | | |
| Arcade (12) | S | |
| Automobile Parts Sales (Outside) | | S |
| Dance/ Gymnastics Studio | S | |
| Flea Market (Outside) | | S |
| Home Occupation (11) | P | |
| Heavy Industrial | | S |

| Land Use | Zoning District | |
|--|-----------------|---|
| Mobile Home/ Trailer Park | | P |
| Private Club (19) | S | |
| Repair/Storage of Furniture/Appliances (Outside) | | P |
| Restaurant - Drive-in | PR | |
| Salvage/Reclamation of Products | | S |
| Sand, Gravel, Stone, or Petroleum Extraction | | S |
| Tire Retreading/ Recapping | | S |
| Trailer/Mobile Home Park | | P |
| Truck Terminal | | R |
| Winery | S | |

3) *If the districts were combined, what dimensional standards would apply?* The dimensional standards for LI-1 and LI-2 zones are identical except for FAR. If the district were combined, we would recommend applying the 2:1 FAR (currently in LI-2) in the LI-1 zone, which as noted above, would not be likely to have any additional negative impact on surrounding properties. In other cases where the city may want to combine districts, the dimensional standards would likely vary in more ways than just the FAR. In such instances the path of least resistance, by far, is for the newly combined district to use the more permissive dimensional standards of the two districts. If doing so would be counterproductive to the purpose of combining the districts in the first place (e.g., the city wants redesign a commercial corridor and plans to strengthen regulations to minimize setbacks, increase landscaping, and cap sign height) then combining the districts may not be a sound pursuit.

4) *Which land uses would be permitted and prohibited if the zones were combined?* This would depend on several factors:

- a) What is the city aiming to accomplish by combining the LI-1 and LI-2 districts? Possibilities include: a desire to streamline and simplify the ordinance by removing unnecessary, redundant regulations or precluding the future establishment of some high-impact uses (e.g., salvage yards) in the city.
- b) How many uses would become nonconforming under the new regulations? A general rule of thumb when revising zoning text and maps is to minimize the number of nonconforming uses that result from the amendments. In the case of these two districts, the city would have to do a land-use inventory of all uses in each district to determine what specific businesses and buildings would become nonconforming under the new standards. If for example LI-2 districts were to convert to LI-1, 10 of the 15 uses listed on the table above would become nonconforming. The inventory would determine just how many businesses and property owners would be affected.
- c) For the land uses that were permitted in LI-2 (either by right or by special use permit) that would become prohibited in LI-1, are there other zones in the city where such uses could locate? Although heavy industry plays a small role in Plano's economy and employment base relative to office development and high-tech manufacturers, it is important that the city maintain some areas where heavy industry can locate.
- d) What is politically feasible given rights of property owners whose zoning classification has changed and the potential adverse effects on surrounding property owners from the change? This question relates to question 2 above regarding how many nonconforming uses such a zoning change would render, the viability of the businesses that will become nonconforming, and whether the city intends to remove such uses through amortization or other means or if they will continue as legal nonconforming uses until the owner chooses to close or relocate the business.

New Mixed-Use Base Districts

The city would like to see more mixed-use development. The standards used in the Downtown Business/Government District could serve as a starting point for a mixed-use zoning district that could be implemented in other areas of the city. Those standards include many of the features found in the Legacy Town Center, PD-65. The development regulations in that area combined Central Business (CB-1) base district zoning, Commercial Employment (CE) base district zoning, and additional design standards.

We recommend adding a mixed-use base district that could match the high-quality development of Legacy Town Center with a (possibly) less complex regulatory approach. The base would accommodate residential uses at varying intensities, as well as vertically mixed-use buildings (i.e., multiple uses within a single building). The city would need to define “mixed-use building” according to minimum and maximum floor areas that must be devoted to any one use, such as at least 20% residential and 20% percent commercial). The mixed-use district should be required to contain at least two of the following use types, such as residential, commercial, retail, and office development, and parks and open space. A districtwide minimum and maximum floor area for each use would need to be established so no single use would dominate the district.

Because mixed-use district standards emphasize the physical compatibility among buildings and public spaces on a site, the base zone would need a parallel set of illustrated design guidelines or standards for building orientation, height, setbacks, parking location, pedestrian connections, and architectural features among other elements. The specific provisions of PD-65 adopted as part of the 2006 Zoning Ordinance could serve as a good starting point for the city to codify the requirements of a base mixed-use district and design standards.

If such a new zone is not created, the city could use the existing CB-1 and CE zoning—with or without a PD overlay as was used for Legacy Town Center—to accomplish the same objective.

Mid- and High-Rise Residential Development

Currently in Plano only the CB-1 district (the base zone for Legacy Town Center) has no height limit on residential uses. The maximum height of high-rise residential buildings in Plano’s other base zoning districts is four stories (in the BG –Downtown Business Government district). Of the residential-only districts, the maximum height is three stories in the MF-Multifamily Residence-3 district.

With the current policy emphasis on increasing the number of housing units in categories other than single-family detached, we recommend a new base zoning district that would allow both taller buildings and a relatively high minimum density of dwelling units per acre in the densest residential zone. Arlington, Texas, for example has minimum density of 32 dwelling units per acre in its densest residential zone and a maximum height limit of eight stories for condominiums and high-rise apartment buildings in that zone. Arlington also conditions the added height allowance on inclusion of nonresidential uses as a percentage of the development’s gross floor area. Their requirements are as follows:

- 32 units per acre where five percent of the gross floor area of the development is in nonresidential use;
- 60 units per acre if nonresidential uses comprise at least 10 percent of the gross floor area of the development or where 100 percent of the first floor street frontage contains nonresidential uses; or
- 100 units per acre if nonresidential uses comprise at least 15 percent of the gross floor area of the development.

Renaming Existing Zoning Districts

The names and abbreviations Plano uses for some of its zoning districts are confusing and represent a departure from best practices. We recommend that the city consider renaming the following districts to better reflect their purpose and geographic location.

- The use of the letter “R” to denote the Retail district is confusing because R districts are almost universally recognized as residential districts. This district would normally be labeled C-1 – Commercial which is common nomenclature for the lowest intensity commercial district.
- To be consistent, the LC – Light Commercial district should be labeled C-2 which is common nomenclature for a medium-intensity commercial district such as this.
- The use of CB-1 – Central Business and CE – Commercial Employment as the labels of the base zones at Legacy Town Center is also confusing for several reasons. Most notably, a Central Business zoning designation almost always applies to a city center or downtown. In Plano’s case the CB district would be more aptly labeled TC – Town Center district, or perhaps MXTC for Mixed Use Town Center district. The CE label is also misleading. Like CB-1, the CE district allows a mixed of uses, but its chief purpose is to accommodate corporate campuses, which is what has been built there. In that sense it would be more accurate to call it an O-C office campus district.
- The areas currently zoned RC – Regional Commercial and RE – Regional Employment are applied to high-intensity office and commercial uses at major nodes and interchanges on the area’s expressways. The RC district in particular seems duplicative of the CC-Commercial Corridor district, which is “intended to provide for retail, service, office, and limited manufacturing uses within major regional transportation corridors.”

Recommendations on Zoning Districts

There are several substantive changes and minor adjustments to zoning districts that we recommend for Plano:

1. When considering combining or eliminating existing zoning districts, the city should carefully analyze the implications of such actions by answering the four questions listed above which most importantly relate to the creation of nonconforming uses.
2. A new zoning district should be established to accommodate mid- and high-rise residential development by allowing taller buildings and more dwelling units per acre than currently allowed.
3. Create a new mixed-use base zoning districts that sets forth maximum and/or minimum percentages of any single use type (by gross floor area or another measure of intensity). All mixed use base districts should be required to have a residential component.
4. Several of the zoning districts in Plano have confusing names and acronyms which do not reflect best practices around the country. We recommend renaming several of these, especially if such labeling has created problems for landowners, developers, development review staff, or any councils or boards.

Discretionary Review Tools and Procedures

Planned Development (PD) Districts

The main benefit of PDs is that they give the city leverage to negotiate amenities, including trails, landscaping, street design and configuration, residential housing type mix, and site layout.

There are two primary PD approaches used in Plano. The first is the PD-20 Mixed Use type, which is a stand-alone model, meaning a developer can come to the city with a plan for any parcel. The developer

negotiates all aspects of the development plan with the city, including density, mix of housing types, lot size and configuration, front, side, and rear setbacks, access, land use mix, street and sidewalk standards, landscaping, and other neighborhood components. The standards that emerge from developer/city negotiation and agreements are then codified as the regulations for that specific PD.

The second type is PD-65, which was used in Legacy Town Center. There the PD was created as an overlay district to CB-1 base zoning; contains separate sign standards.

The problem with such heavy reliance on the PD tool is that, once they are approved, they become a stand-alone set of regulations and requirements that are specific to each development. The standards within in each PD may vary only slightly, yet when adopted, PD standards for a single project can run as long as 15 pages. Think of it in terms of there being 100 separate mini-ordinances in the zoning code, the vast majority of which are geared to accomplish the exact same thing.

Recommendations for Planned Districts

Most up-to-date zoning ordinances in jurisdictions comparable to Plano focus not just on which land uses are allowed where, and under what conditions, but also on a desired physical form and design of the built environment that allows greater integration of uses and building types.

The trend toward “form” and away from “function” reflects many communities’ desire to preserve or enhance the physical appearance or character of the community. Also, many problems caused by incompatibilities between adjacent properties with varying land use types can now be mitigated using landscaping, fencing, buffers, and screening. A design-driven approach that de-emphasizes land use in favor of aesthetics and site design is particularly well suited to commercial corridor districts and neighborhood retail districts the where the city has expressed a desire to promote mixed-use development and where there are significant amounts of vacant and developable land.

There is currently a lot of interest and momentum in seeing towns and cities make a transition from more conventional Euclidean ordinances to form-based codes. The latter regulatory approach is used to establish development standards for New Urbanist project. In the localities that have gone this route, almost all have applied the form-based code to a geographically delineated area such as a town center, a commercial corridor, and key nodes or intersections. Further, developers of New Urbanist projects initiate a project design by conducting a charrette and codifying standards for building size, relationship to the street and to one another, street width, pedestrian improvements, public spaces, etc. Whatever the geographical unit to which the standards are applied, a planned district process allows the needed degree of flexibility and departure from conventional zoning standards while applying the form-based design principles through the PD process that most people are familiar with or via a regulating plan which is comes out of a charrette process and contains all the development standards that would apply in the planning area.

For Plano, a more appropriate approach is to retain use regulations and basic zoning districts but enhance the districts by adding more form-specific standards. Section 4.106 of the Plano zoning ordinance describes the Permitted Areas of Regulation for planned districts. Some of these standards could be incorporated within the code and be applied with new or modified base zoning districts. Theses items include the size, height, bulk, coverage, placement, setback, configuration, and number of buildings; set residential unit density; design and exterior appearance of buildings; lot size, dimensions, and street frontage; and location, extent, and design standards for open space, landscaping, screening and buffers, appurtenances, signage, and amenities.

Specific Use Permits

The specific use permit (SUP) process in Plano allows the city to authorize and regulate land uses that are not permitted as of right in a district but that could be of benefit to the district or a property owner, provided that adequate development standards and safeguards are put in place. SUPs provide a measure of relief from rigid

| Permitted Use | Use Category | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|----|-------|------|------|------|----|----|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|-----|-----|---|----|----|----|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|
| | | A | ED | SF-20 | SF-9 | SF-7 | SF-6 | PH | 2F | AF-A | MH | MF-1 | MF-2 | MF-3 | FR | UR | O-1 | O-1 | R | BG | LC | CE | CB-1 | LI-1 | LI-2 | RE | RC | RT | CC |
| | Special | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assisted Living Facility | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | P | P | P | P | | P | P | | | | | | S |
| Automobile Parts Sales (Outside) | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | |
| Automobile Leasing/Renting | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | R | R | R | R | S | R | R | | S | R | R |
| Automobile Storage | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | P | P | P | | | | | S |
| Bank, S&L, or Credit Union | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| Building Material Sales | Retail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | P | P | S | | P | |
| Cafeteria/ Restaurant | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | P | P | S | P | P | P | P | * | P | * | P | |
| Caretaker's/ Guard's Residence | Accessory & Incidental | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Cemetery/ Mausoleum | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | | | S | | | | S | S | S | S | |
| College/ University (5) | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | | S | S | S | S | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Commercial Amusement (Indoor) | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | S | P | | P | |
| Commercial Amusement (Outdoor) | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | S | S | | S | S | | S | | S | |
| Commercial/ Trade School | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | P | P | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Community Center | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Concrete/Asphalt Batching Plant (Permanent) | Comm., Mfg., & Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | S | S | | | | | |
| Continuing Care Facility | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | P | P | P | P | | P | P | | | | | | S | |
| Country Club/ Golf Course (Private) | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | | P | P | P | P | P | S | S | P | P | |
| Dance Hall | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | | P | P | P | | S | | S | |
| Dance/ Gymnastics Studio | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | S | P | S | | P | P | | P | |
| Day Care Center | Service | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | P | S | S | P | P | S | S | S | P | P | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Electrical Power Generating Plant | Trans., Utility, & Comm. | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | S | S | S | | | | | | |
| Electrical Substation | Trans., Utility, & Comm. | P | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | S | P | P | P | P | P | S | S | S | P | |
| Exhibition/ Fairgrounds Area | Service | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | R | S | R | R | | | | S | |
| Fairgrounds/ Exhibition Area | Service | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | R | S | R | R | | | | S | |
| Farmer's Market | Retail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | P | | | S | S | | | | P | |
| Fitness/Health Center | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | S | P | P | P | |
| Flea Market (Inside) | Retail | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | S | | | S | S | | | | S | |
| Flea Market (Outside) | Retail | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | |
| Funeral Parlor/ Mortuary | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | P | | P | | P | P | P | P | P | | P | |
| Golf Course/ Country Club (Private) | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | | P | P | P | P | P | S | S | P | P | |
| Guard's/ Caretaker's | Accessory & | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |

Zoning and Development Regulations Assessment

| Permitted Use | Use Category | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|----|-------|------|------|------|----|----|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|-----|-----|---|----|----|----|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|
| | | A | ED | SF-20 | SF-9 | SF-7 | SF-6 | PH | 2F | AF-A | MH | MF-1 | MF-2 | MF-3 | FR | UR | O-1 | O-1 | R | BG | LC | CE | CB-1 | LI-1 | LI-2 | RE | RC | RT | CC |
| Residence | Incidental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gymnastics/Dance Studio | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | S | P | S | | P | P | | |
| Health/Fitness Center | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | S | P | P | |
| Heliport/Airport (4) | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | 6 | 6 | S | S | | | S | S |
| Helistop (4) | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| Homebuilder Marketing Center (10) | Accessory & Incidental | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | P | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| Hospital (5) | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | P | P | | | | P | P | P | P |
| Household Care Facility | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household Care Institution | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | S | | | S | S | S | S | S | | | | | | | | S |
| Independent Living Facility | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | P | P | P | P | | P | P | | | | | | S |
| Indoor Gun Range | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | | | S | S | | P | P | | | | S |
| Industrial Park | Comm., Mfg., & Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | P | P | | | | |
| Heavy Industrial | Comm., Mfg., & Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | S | | | | |
| Indoor Kennel/Pet Sitting | Service | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Long-term Care Facility | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | P | P | P | P | | P | P | | | | | | S | |
| Manufacturing - Heavy-intensity | Comm., Mfg., & Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | S | S | | | S | |
| Manufacturing - Light-intensity | Comm., Mfg., & Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | R | | P | P | | P | P | P | P | P |
| Manufacturing - Moderate-intensity | Comm., Mfg., & Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | P | | P | P | | | P | |
| Mausoleum/ Cemetery | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | | S | | S | | | S | S | S | S |
| Mini-Warehouse | Wholesale | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | P | P | P | P | P | | | S | |
| Mortuary/Funeral Parlor | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | P | | P | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Multifamily Residence (1) | Primary Res. | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | | | 2 | | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| New Car Dealer (7) | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | S | R | R | | S | R | |
| Nursery | Retail | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | S | | S | S | S | P | P | | | | | |
| Paint Shop | Retail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | P | P | P | | | | |
| Portable Building Sales | Retail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | R | R | | | S | |
| Print Shop (Major) | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | P | P | P | P | | S | S | |
| Private Club (19) | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | | S | S | S | |
| Private Recreation Facility | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | S | P | P | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Private Street Development | Primary Res. | | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | | | | | | | S | P | S | S | S | P | P | P | P | S | S | S | S | |
| Private Utility | Trans., Utility, & Comm. | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Public Safety Building/Fire Station | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | S | | P | P | P | P | | | | S | |
| RV Sales/Svc (New/Used) | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | R | R | | | S | |

Zoning and Development Regulations Assessment

Plano, Texas

| Permitted Use | Use Category | A | ED | SF-20 | SF-9 | SF-7 | SF-6 | PH | 2F | AF-A | MH | MF-1 | MF-2 | MF-3 | FR | UR | O-1 | O-1 | R | BG | LC | CE | CB-1 | LI-1 | LI-2 | RE | RC | RT | CC |
|---|----------------------------|---|----|-------|------|------|------|----|----|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rehabilitation Care Facility | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rehabilitation Care Institution | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | | | | P | | | | | | | |
| Residence Hotel | Service | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | 20 | 20 | 20 | P |
| Restaurant/ Cafeteria | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | * | P | * | P |
| Salvage/Reclamation of Products | Comm., Mfg., & Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | |
| Sand, Gravel, Stone, or Petroleum Extraction | Comm., Mfg., & Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | |
| School - Primary or Secondary (Private) (5) | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| Service Contractor storage yard | Contr. Cons. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | P | P | | | | |
| Service Yard of Governmental Agency | Trans., Utility, & Comm. | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | P | | | S | S |
| Sewage Treatment Plant | Trans., Utility, & Comm. | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | | | S | S |
| Shops, Office, and Storage Area - Public/ Private Utility | Trans., Utility, & Comm. | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | S | P | P | P | P | | | | | S |
| SF Residence Attached | Primary Res. | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | S | P | | | | | | | |
| Stable | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | | | | |
| Superstore | Retail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | P | P | P | S | S | | P | | P | |
| Tattooing | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| Theater - Neighborhood | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | S | S | S | P | | P |
| Theater - Regional | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | S | P | P | S | S | S | S | | S |
| Tire Retreading/ Recapping | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | |
| Tool Rental Shop | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | P | | P | P | P | | | | P |
| Trade/Commercial School | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | P | P | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| Trailer Rental | Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | P | P | | | | S |
| Transfer Storage and Baggage Terminal | Comm., Mfg., & Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | P | P | P | | | | |
| Transit Center | Trans., Utility, & Comm. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | | | | P | P | P | P | P | S | S | P | P |
| Truck Sales (Heavy Trucks) | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | R | | R | | | |
| Two-Family Residence | Primary Res. | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | P | | | | | | | S | | | | | | | | |
| University/College (5) | Educ./Inst./Public/Special | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | | S | S | S | S | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| Upholstery/Cabinet Shop | Contr. Cons. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | | | | P |
| Used Car Dealer [7] | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | R | S | R | R | | | | S |
| Veterinary Clinic | Service | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | | P |
| Water Treatment Plant | Trans., Utility, & | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | S | P | P | P | P | P | | | S | P |

Zoning and Development Regulations Assessment

| Permitted Use | Use Category | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|---|----|-------|------|------|------|----|----|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|-----|-----|---|----|----|----|------|------|------|----|----|----|
| | | A | ED | SF-20 | SF-9 | SF-7 | SF-6 | PH | 2F | AF-A | MH | MF-1 | MF-2 | MF-3 | FR | UR | O-1 | O-1 | R | BG | LC | CE | CB-1 | LI-1 | LI-2 | RE | RC | RT |
| | Comm. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Winery | Service | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | S | S | S | S | | | S | | S |
| Wrecking Yard | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | |

Traffic Impact Analysis

The traffic impact analysis section in Plano’s zoning ordinance is very straightforward. It clearly states the purpose of such analyses and describes the two actions that trigger the TIA requirement; zoning requests for multifamily or nonresidential developments that generate at least 5,000 trips per day and preliminary site plans for projects that generate 5,000 trips per day or that have a floor area ratio higher than .75. (Note: A floor area ratio is the floor area of a main building or buildings on a lot, divided by the lot area. A single story building that occupies the entire lot area would have an FAR of 1.)

The current TIA regulations also say that a TIA “may not be used to deny development permitted by zoning, nor shall it be used to modify road design contrary to the Transportation Element of the Comprehensive Plan or to the Thoroughfare Standards Ordinance” (Sec. 3.1401(2)).

The prospect of increased traffic congestion is the most common reason neighboring residents oppose a new project. Because of that, the findings of a TIA can become the focal point of debate at community meetings or public hearings on the project. Residents commonly question the objectivity of the TIA findings when it is the developer who has hired and paid a traffic engineer to conduct the TIA.

The Plano ordinance currently requires all TIAs “to be performed by a consultant qualified to perform such studies” (Sec. 3.104). This arrangement may give the public the impression that the findings of TIA are not objective and that they are skewed in a way that minimizes the potential traffic impacts of their projects. In reality, TIA consultants are bound by very prescriptive methodology for the analysis (including a requirement that they use the city’s own traffic modeling application) that is provided in the code. Further, Plano staff has discretion to expand the geographic scope of the analysis when warranted. The ordinance is also very clear about the developer’s traffic mitigation options.

Plano is approaching both full development build out and completion of the entire roadway system as set forth in the 2004 Thoroughfare Plan. An update to that plan was adopted by city council in March 2008. Once the roadway network is completed, there will no longer be any significant off-site improvements left for a developer to make to the roadway system. In other words, the TIA provisions increasingly are imposing a standard on developers that cannot be met.

But full build-out of the roadway is certainly no guarantee that new development projects will not increase congestion on surrounding streets. In light of this, the city should restructure the TIA requirement to address *on-site* circulation factors that can positively or negatively affect the surrounding streets.

Recommendations for Traffic Impact Assessments

The city should repurpose the TIA requirement as an on-site traffic circulation assessment (OTCA). Such an assessment would acknowledge that off-site traffic mitigation opportunities are limited or nonexistent while still addressing the impact of new projects on traffic volumes and congestion. Several options of how to accomplish this include:

- Phase out the TIA and replace it with the OTCA requirement on a scheduled date in the relatively near future. The time frame within which this would occur would be decided by

the city council in consultation with the planning department and city transportation engineers and planners.

- Phase out the TIA and replace it with the OTCA requirement gradually over time and by geographical sub-area. Areas that have reached full roadway buildout would be phased out first and the remaining areas where mitigation measures are still an option would convert to the OTCA requirement at a later date decided by the city council or when they too are built out.
- Two intermediate approaches would be to, first, retain the TIA requirement for very large projects, above which a developer would be required to submit a TIA. The existing thresholds could be raised so that it would be applicable to only the absolute largest projects for which major off-site traffic mitigation is possible and necessary. And second, the requirement could be used as a condition for development approval when needed, which the city could use in the event of future development projects of a scale or type that has not been contemplated in Plano.

Recommended Contents of an On-Site Traffic Circulation Assessment

Similar to the TIA standards in the current zoning ordinance, the city would need to adopt standards for an on-site traffic circulation assessment. This new section in the ordinance would describe the purpose of the OTCA, for example, the need for cars to move safely and efficiently off and on to arterial streets and the importance of accommodating pedestrians within parking lots. The standards would require a developer to demonstrate how the following site elements would be designed and executed: driveway spacing, location of parking bays relative to site entrances, stacking requirements, aisle widths, stall dimensions, loading and delivery areas, location of landscape islands, lighting, on-site directional signage, fire lanes, connections to adjacent parcels, on-site pedestrian routes (including designated routes from the property line and transit and bus stops to the building's primary entrance using differentiated pavement materials, elevations, and striping), and construction standards for private roads and drives.

Urban Design Standards and Guidelines

Plano has several design guideline documents that development review staff use in consultation with developers to improve the physical appearance and function of the city's major thoroughfares and retail nodes. These include the city's Thoroughfare Standards ordinance, North Dallas Tollway Design Guidelines and Streetscape Plan (two documents), and the Retail Corner Design Guidelines. These latter guidelines have been applied on a voluntary basis for many years—the retail corner guidelines were prepared more than 20 years ago—but now that the city has extensive experience in applying them they should be codified and made a required step in the development review procedures in the districts and corridors where they govern. The city has already codified design standards for landscaping and multi-family development which had previously been voluntary guidelines as well.

Recommendations for Urban Design Guidelines and Standards

There are several tasks and issues the city will have to address as part of the process of converting the guidelines to firm standards. Here is what we recommend:

- Taking into consideration all the provisions in each of the design guidelines and standards documents, determine which are critical to achieving the city's goals for the comprehensive plan goals and objectives;
- Review the comprehensive plan to determine if there are new plan policies that should be implemented via the design standards. These may include the guidelines or standards

contained in Policy Statement 2.0 Rezoning to Meet Demand; Policy 3.0 Housing Density; and Policy 4.0 Infill Housing.

- Identify which provisions are never or rarely used, and can be omitted from the new design standards ordinances;
- Identify which provisions need to be refreshed to reflect what the city is looking for in the design, orientation, appearance, and function of sites and structures to which the standards will apply;
- Incorporate directly or by reference the design review procedures which explain when and how design review will be conducted in the overall development review process, what types of applications will trigger design review, and what governing body or administrator will be authorized to conduct reviews and also appeals; and
- Given the positive working relationships Plano boards and planning staff have with developers, it would be beneficial to conduct one or several focus groups, listening sessions, design workshops, or some other type of event to get the private sector’s input on what the codified standards should contain.

Use Regulations

Consolidation of Use Tables

As stated earlier, we recommend that the tables in the existing zoning ordinance that denote 200-plus uses that are permitted, prohibited, or permitted with conditions, be collapsed into a one or two use tables that include no more than 50 or 60 broader, more inclusive land use categories. (Whether there is one or two tables will depend on whether we continue to keep residential and nonresidential use tables separate.) Such consolidation would eliminate an outmoded classification system that attempts to list every possible business and activity that may—or may not—be allowed in one zoning district or another. The ordinance also names multiple variations of the same use, rather than relying on broader use categories.

The consolidated table would show which *categories of uses* are allowed where, and would classify land uses based on common characteristics, such as potential impacts on surrounding areas, the type of products sold, site conditions, or the amount of activity on the site. Special regulations or standards can be clearly noted in the table with cross references. This set-up would be much easier to use and help to ensure that future amendments can be made in a careful, systematic way. The “laundry list” of uses that fits into each Use Category would be moved to a section titled Use Category Descriptions/Definitions at the end of the code.

| USE GROUP Use Category Use type | Residential Districts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Use Standards |
|---|-----------------------|----|-------|------|------|------|----|----|------|----|------|------|------|----|----|---------------|
| | A | ED | SF-20 | SF-9 | SF-7 | SF-6 | PH | 2F | SF-A | MH | MF-1 | MF-2 | MF-3 | GR | UR | |
| P = Permitted Use S = Specific Use - = Prohibited Use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RESIDENTIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household Living | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-family residence, detached | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Single-family residence, attached | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | P | P | - | - | |
| Two-family residence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | |
| Multifamily residence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | \$3.104 |
| Mobile home park | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Caretaker or guard's residence | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | S | P | |

| USE GROUP Use Category Use type | Residential Districts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Use Standards | |
|--|-----------------------|----|-------|------|------|------|----|----|------|----|------|------|------|----|---------------|---------|
| | A | ED | SF-20 | SF-9 | SF-7 | SF-6 | PH | 2F | SF-A | MH | MF-1 | MF-2 | MF-3 | GR | | UR |
| Private street development | - | S | S | S | S | S | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Group Living | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assisted living | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | \$3.115 |
| Continuing care facility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | |
| Household care | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Household care institution | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | S | S | S | - | - | |
| Independent living facility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | \$3.115 |
| Long-term care facility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | P | P | - | - | \$3.115 |
| Rehabilitation care facility | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | - | |
| PUBLIC / CIVIC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Artist Live/work Studio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | |
| Colleges and Universities | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | - | S | S | S | S | - | |
| Day Care | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Day care home | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | \$3.102 |
| Day care center | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | P | S | S | \$3.102 |
| Lodge or Private Club | S | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$3.105 |
| Parks and Recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community center | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Fairgrounds/exhibition area | S | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Park/playground | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Public Safety Services | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Religious Assembly | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| School | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary/secondary, private | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | - | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Primary/secondary, public/parochial | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Utilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Major | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Minor | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | |
| Electrical power generating plant | S | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Animal Services | S | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Kennel, outdoor | P | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Flea Market | S | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Funeral and Interment Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemetery/mausoleum | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Lodging | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bed and breakfast | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | |
| Residence hotel | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | S | S | - | - | \$3.108 |
| Sports and Recreation, Commercial | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Golf Course/Country Club (Private) | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Private Recreation Facility | S | S | S | S | S | S | P | S | P | P | P | P | P | P | S | |
| OTHER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Uses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm, Ranch, Garden or Orchard | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | - | |
| Nursery and Winery | S | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| USE GROUP Use Category Use type | Residential Districts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Use Standards | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|-------|------|------|------|----|----|------|----|------|------|------|----|---------------|---------|
| | A | ED | SF-20 | SF-9 | SF-7 | SF-6 | PH | 2F | SF-A | MH | MF-1 | MF-2 | MF-3 | GR | | UR |
| Transportation Uses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airport/Heliport | S | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$3.106 |
| Transit Center | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | P | - | |
| Antennas | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | P | \$3.107 |

Explanation of the Reorganized and Consolidated Use Table

The sample table provided here of how we would approach consolidation of Plano’s current use tables should be considered as an example of a possible format only. At this stage, we have not vetted the content of the use categories listed here (other than to label them) or the use types, which come from the existing zoning ordinance. The next step would be to discuss whether anything is missing in any particular district, and if there are any use types that should be added, or any that we can further condense or combined, and whether any new uses should be to the table. For example, Group Living includes eight use types: assisted living, continuing care facility, household care, household care institution, independent living facility; long-term care facility, rehabilitation care facility, and rehabilitation care institution. Are there notable differences in impacts between each of these facilities?

Other features of the consolidated table include a column noting any additional supplemental standards for a particular use, and the typical notations of “Permitted,” “Specific Use,” or “Prohibited Use” next to each Use Category. We have also removed all the footnotes to code adoption dates (e.g., “Single-Family Res-Attached (ZC 02-47, ZC 02-37)” but not the use itself.)

Additional details about the table:

1. References in the Use Standards column correspond with relevant sections in the existing Plano code (e.g., Article 3, Supplementary Regulations). More uses in the table will likely have use standards (i.e., some of the existing endnotes from the use table would be included as use standards instead of notes.)
2. Temporary Uses were removed from the Use Table and should be included in a separate section of the code.
3. We changed some of the terminology in the use categories and use types to reflect current practice. For example “Lodge or Private Club” replaces “Fraternal Organization, Lodge, or Civic Club” and “Religious Assembly” replaces “Church and Rectory.”
4. All types of antennas are lumped together in the current ordinance; some of these should be handled as accessory uses (TV antennas, satellite dishes, etc.) while telecommunication towers (freestanding or co-located) should be handled in the use table, with appropriate supplementary regulations.

Supplementary Regulations

Like many cities whose zoning ordinance has not been revised in a long time, Plano uses the Supplementary Regulations section (Article 3) as a sort of junk drawer, where important items are stored for lack of a better or permanent place in the code. We have a number of recommendations that would improve the function of the regulations that are currently housed in supplementary regulations. The table below includes our analysis and some of our recommendations.

Recommendations for Article 3. Supplementary Regulations

We compared the supplementary regulations for principal and specific uses to related sections of the ordinance as a whole to determine where the standards were referenced to test whether there were any conflicts between the general standards and the supplementary standard. We've noted our findings in the second column of the first section of this table.

For all other supplementary regulations, such as accessory buildings, front, back, and side yards, parking, signs, and structures, we've noted where such standards merit their own section of the ordinance and where additional discussion of the substance of the standards and their place in the ordinance is needed.

Consistency of Supplementary Regulations and General Standards

| Sec. # | Section Name | Status of Supplementary Regulations vs. General Standards |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| 3.101 | Arcades | No conflicts |
| 3.102 | Day Care Centers | All day care centers require site plan review, even where they are a permitted use; Add references to the following in note 13 of use tables (p. 81): reference Sec. 3.503 Front Yard Regulations Sec. 3.1002 Gen. Fence and Wall Regulations |
| 3.103 | Construction Yards, Field Offices, Model Homes, and Other Temporary Buildings | Supp. stds. only; No conflicts Sec. 2.802 Estate Dev. prohibits temporary buildings as accessory dwelling units |
| 3.104 | Multifamily Residence | Sec. 2.804 Min. front yard setback for MF-1 is 100 ft. except as per 3.104 and 3.500 but there is no supp. std therein; No conflicts; Sec. indicates 100 ft. ht. limit for MF-1 |
| 3.105 | Private Clubs | Not included in use tables but they are allowed by right and/or SUP in some districts; Very detailed supp. stds. including size and spacing requirements are difficult to follow. Sec. 3.1107 Hotel/Motel Parking Standards – no conflict |
| 3.106 | Heliports, Helistops, and Airports | Supp. stds. only; No conflicts |
| 3.107 | Communications Antennas - Amateur and Commercial | Supp. stds. only; No conflicts |
| 3.108 | Residence Hotels | Specific Use in MF2 & MF3; Permitted use in all non-residential districts, w/200 ft. spacing req. in RE, RC, & RT; Sec. 3.108 indicates supp standards should apply to this use in all districts where permitted. Gen regs only refer to the 3 districts. above Sec. 3.515 Front Yard Regulations – balconies or entrances must be separated from res. districts by 200 ft min. – same for Sec. 3.614 Side Yard Regs and 3.709 Rear Yard Regs |
| 3.109 | Farmer's Market | No conflicts; Included in Parking Schedule Sec. 3.1107 |
| 3.110 | Home Occupations | No conflicts; also referenced in Studio Residence def.; Special District Regulations 2.818(6) |
| 3.111 | Veterinary Clinics/Kennels (Indoor Pens) | No conflicts |
| 3.112 | Regional Shopping Malls | Sec. 3.105 Private Clubs; Included in Parking Schedule Sec. 3.1107 |
| 3.113 | Superstores | No conflicts; supp. standards contain design standards. |
| 3.114 | Outdoor Athletic Facilities | No conflicts |
| 3.115 | Retirement Housing | 3.1200(2) Landscaping Requirements; Mentioned in Sign-Apartment def. |
| 3.116 | Tattooing, Permanent Cosmetics, and Body Piercing | No conflicts; allowed by SUP only |
| 3.117 | Usable Open Space | Referenced in Open Space definition.; Min. usable open space requirements included in some uses; Sec. 3.1703 Dev Incentives and Alternative Standards |
| 3.200 | Accessory Building Regulations | |
| 3.202 | Accessory Building Regulations for Shopping Centers | No conflicts |
| 3.203 | Carports | No conflict; Referenced in Floor Area def.; Sec. 3.203/3.204 Accessory Building Regulations; Sec. 3.513 Front Yard Regulations |
| 3.204 | Height and Yard Requirements | 3.204 Accessory Building Regulations |
| 3.300 | Exterior Wall Construction Standards for Structures | |

| | | |
|--------|--|--|
| 3.301 | Residential Structures | No conflicts with other regulations |
| 3.304 | Nonresidential Uses | No conflicts with other regulations |
| 3.400 | Lot Regulations | See accompanying analysis of dimensional regulations. |
| 3.500 | Front Yard Regulations | |
| 3.600 | Side Yard Regulations | |
| 3.700 | Rear Yard Regulations | |
| 3.800 | Height Regulations | |
| 3.900 | Open Storage | Please see the open storage/sales/display subsection of this report for recommendations. This includes Sections 3.902 to 3.904. |
| 3.1000 | Screening, Fence, and Wall Regulations | Forthcoming; includes Sections 3.1000 to 3.1004 |
| 3.1100 | Off-Street Parking and Loading | We recommend Parking be moved to its own section of the ordinance. Substantive parking issues are also discussed in this report. This includes Sections 3.1100 to 3.1114. |
| 3.1200 | Landscaping Requirements | We recommend Landscaping be moved to a separate section of the ordinance. |
| 3.1300 | Performance Standards | We recommend these standards be removed from the ordinance entirely. |
| 3.1400 | Traffic Impact Analysis | Forthcoming. This includes Sections 3.1400 to 3.1405. |
| 3.1500 | Residential Adjacency Standards (RAS) | Forthcoming: We may recommend that these standards be moved to the relevant districts where they are applied or, alternately keep them in the supplementary regulations and add other provisions beyond what RAS govern now, which are outdoor communication devices that may be audible in adjacent neighborhoods. This includes Sections 3.1500 to 3.1504. |
| 3.1600 | Sign Regulations | We recommend signs be moved to its own section of the ordinance. This includes Sections 3.1600 to 3.1605. |
| 3.1700 | Storm Water Management | Please see the stormwater subsection of this report for recommendations. This includes Sections 3.1701 to 3.1704 |

Supplemental Regulations for Lots and Front, Side, and Rear Yards

Many of the dimensional standards for lots and yards in Sections 3.400 to 3.800 of the Supplementary Regulations are duplicative of other general standards or are specific enough to certain districts that they could be moved to the standards for that district.

Further, several supplemental standards could be presented in a chart in a separate section titled, “Measurements.” It would explain how to measure lot area, lot frontage, lot area per unit, building height, and all setbacks. It could be placed either within the supplementary standards or as a stand alone appendix to the ordinance. A comparable chart or table should be created for a list of all permitted encroachments into front, side and rear yards. Such charts and tables would be a one-stop, easy-to-use guide where boards, staff, and applicants could get questions about routine obstructions answered without having to dig for them.

Supplementary Regulations for Lots and Front Side and Rear Yards

| Section | Topic | Move to . . . |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Lot Regulations | | |
| 3.404 | Excess right-of-way | Definition of “floor area” or to a general section on Measurements (new) |
| 3.502 | Building line | All applicable district standards |
| 3.504 | Existing through lots | Residential districts |
| 3.505 | Front yard averaging | Residential districts |
| 3.508 | Sight triangle | Definition of “sight triangle” |
| 3.510 | Front yards in cul-de-sacs | Residential districts |
| 3.511 | Setbacks for multi-story buildings | This standard should be removed entirely or curtailed significantly; it undermines policies to promote compact neighborhoods |
| 3.513 | Attached accessory buildings | Residential districts |
| 3.515 | Exterior balconies | Residential adjacency standards (RAS) |
| Side Yard Regulations | | |
| Section | Topic | Move to . . . |
| 3.602 | Interior side yards | Planned development districts |

| Section | Topic | Move to . . . |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 3.604 | Side yard encroachments | Table of Permitted Encroachments (new) |
| 3.607 | Side yards, residential | Residential districts |
| 3.608 | Side lot line/rear lot line abutment | Residential districts |
| 3.612 | Nonconforming setbacks | Nonconforming standards |
| 3.613 | Side lots on streets | Residential districts |
| Rear Yard Regulations | | |
| Section | Topic | Move to . . . |
| 3.702 | Rear yard encroachments | Table of Permitted Encroachments (new) |
| 3.703 | Rear yards in non-residential PDs | Nonresidential planned developments |
| 3.704 | Height limits | Height limits; create a 25' height limit |

Lot Frontage

Finally there are conflicting standards for minimum lot frontage in the zoning ordinance and the subdivision ordinance. The zoning ordinance requires a minimum of 12 linear feet for residential uses whereas the subdivision ordinance requires a minimum of 24 linear feet for residential uses and non-corner, non-residential uses. Commercial uses on corners are required to have 100-175 feet of frontage. The simplest way to solve this conflict is to remove the minimum requirement from the subdivision ordinance and include a reference to where it can be found in the zoning ordinance.

Any sections of Article 3. Supplementary Regulations that are not noted in this table will either remain in their original place. After further discussion and analysis of this initial report, we may find more provisions that could be moved, eliminated, or reorganized.

Stormwater Requirements in Codes

Compliance with new stormwater management regulations is a major issue in North Central Texas in 2007. The city's stormwater regulations are currently in both the zoning ordinance and the subdivision ordinance. The city is currently considering adopting the North Texas Council of Governments Integrated Stormwater Management Manual or its own version of one. The city should incorporate the stormwater manual by reference in the next major revision to the zoning and subdivision ordinances or unified development ordinance if it goes that route.

Reorganize and Refine Parking Provisions

Writing a parking code requires that a community balance the need for people to park their cars where they live, shop, and work, with concerns about the environmental and urban design impacts of large parking lots. An undersupply of parking increases on-street parking demand and creates neighborhood concerns over problems of congestion. An oversupply of off-street parking negatively affects urban form. Large impervious areas increase stormwater runoff and generate higher pollution levels within the runoff. They also detract from the community's appearance. Too much surface parking also reinforces an auto-dominated community character in Plano rather than a neighborhood and people-oriented community character which is preferable.

Critique of the Existing Parking Ordinance

The Plano parking requirements for a wide variety of land uses appear to be based on peak parking demand. Although the ordinance allows for "parking reductions" and parking "deferrals," the processes for seeking these reductions and deferrals appear cumbersome and may be a disincentive for "doing the right thing." In general, we found that the existing ordinance:

- Has a hodgepodge of different ratios for parking. It appears as though there was an effort to tailor an exact parking demand measurement for every conceivable use. This is a laudable effort, but has not resulted in rational system when implemented.
- Requires too much parking overall.
- Calculates parking requirements for shopping center tenants as the cumulative requirement for all existing uses in the center, necessitating a recalculation whenever a new tenant comes in.
- Poses some barriers to the reuse of older buildings where the site can not accommodate the required parking for the new use.
- Does not include sufficient allowances for shared or cooperative parking arrangements.
- Does not include standards for bicycle parking.
- Creates unnecessary review procedures for companies that promote ridesharing, car pooling, or mass transit use as a means to reduce parking requirements.
- Creates unnecessary review procedures for those businesses or institutions that want to defer the construction of parking facilities in order to minimize environmental impacts and in order to maximize green space.

Examples of Parking Requirements That Appear Excessive

| Use | Parking Spaces Required |
|--|---|
| College and Universities | 1 space for every 2 students plus additional spaces for classrooms, laboratories, and instruction areas |
| Hardware store | 5 parking spaces per 1,000 square feet |
| Restaurant or Cafeteria | 10 parking spaces per 1,000 square feet |
| Retail Uses Less than 50,000 square feet | 5 parking spaces per 1,000 |
| Theater, Meeting Room, Assembly Hall | 1 parking space for every 3 seats |

The Hodgepodge of Standards and Ratios

Plano uses many different types of measurements for its parking ratios. For example:

- Farmer’s market: 1 space per vendor, plus 1 per 200 square feet of covered market area
- Bowling alley: 6 spaces per lane
- Indoor tennis court: 6 spaces per court
- Swimming pool: One space for each 100 square feet of gross water surface and deck area

This degree of specificity here may have been an attempt to achieve the precise amount of parking needed, but the effects are confusing, probably not based on actual parking need of these uses, and very likely create work for the staff and the applicant. Basing the standard on the number of spaces required per square foot for each use is the most practical.

Shopping Center Parking

Currently, the required number of parking spaces for a shopping center is calculated by adding up the parking required for each distinct use within the center. This method requires the owner to recalculate the parking ratio any time a tenant space changes its use. This not only creates an administrative headache for planners and the shopping center owner, it contributes to the problem of an oversupply of parking because it doesn’t reflect how customers use a shopping center lot, which is to park once

and visit several stores. In a sense the current system is a missed opportunity for a shared or cooperative parking arrangement.

Barriers to the Reuse of Old Buildings

Section 3.1101(1)(b) states that required parking must be provided “at any time any use is changed.” Because of the significant variation in parking standards among uses, this standard means that many uses could not be substituted for other uses because they could not make up the required parking deficit. For example a retail store, bank, office, could never be changed to a restaurant or medical office without the new use finding additional parking or making arrangements for additional parking. Restaurants and medical offices require two or three times the parking required for offices, banks, and retail stores.

Inadequate Provisions for Shared Parking

Section 3.1109(2) allows theaters, evening entertainment facilities, and churches to share parking with banks, offices, and similar uses. This is a useful provision but it should be expanded. The city’s effort to promote mixed-use development should be supported by the parking code.

Lack of Bicycle Parking Standards

The current zoning ordinance does not include standards for bicycle parking. Oddly, Policy Statement 1.0, Bicycle Parking makes no mention of parking for bicycles at all. There are numerous sources of guidelines for bicycle parking available from Texas Dept. of Transportation and other organizations if the city wishes to pursue this.

Parking Quantity Reductions

Section 3.1112 of the current zoning ordinance includes provisions that allow for parking reductions for businesses that establish ridesharing programs, car pooling programs or who subsidize their workers use of mass transit. This incentive is very rarely used. Despite that, the city should still encourage developers to provide only as much parking as they need and allow them to defer construction of parking on sites where land is available in the event that more parking is needed in the future.

Recommendations for Parking

The parking section should be reorganized using the following organizing principles:

- Group uses into categories based on comparable parking need and apply a uniform parking standard to each category.
- Use as few types of ratios as possible and keep the number of exceptions to the standards as low as possible.
- Create a single parking standard for shopping centers. We recommend 3 spaces/1000 square feet of gross leasable floor area, not including storage areas. This approach works because, functionally, shopping center tenants have negligible differences in their parking needs. That said, an additional requirement could be applied for any high turnover uses within a mall, such as a restaurant or movies theater.
- Relax the requirement that new uses in existing structures must meet the parking standard for the new use where the requirement is impeding the reuse or redevelopment of the existing property.

- Allow developers to provide less than the required amount of parking where there is land available to add parking if more is needed over time.
- Add new standards for bicycle parking.

Accessory and Temporary Uses and Structures

Through feedback from stakeholders as well as our own analysis of the Plano ordinance, we found the regulations for accessory uses and structures and temporary uses and structures to be confusing and in need of revision. The zoning ordinance and the building code also need to be made consistent on this issue.

One part of the problem is that rapidly evolving technologies, construction and assembly techniques, and new materials have created new products that, while they still appear to be temporary (such as sprung structures made of heavy duty fabric, or membrane), do in fact comply with the building code requirements for anchoring, foundations, and wind resistance. They do not meet community standards for their appearance however.

In terms of zoning provisions, the ordinance does not currently distinguish between temporary or permanent structures, except in limited instances such as in the definitions for “field office” and “homebuilder marketing center.” The definition of carport is silent on whether they are temporary or permanent, although they fit the definition of accessory building or use, which describes the function of the building (i.e., its use) but not its appearance or the duration for which it can be placed on a property (which implies that they are considered permanent).

Recommendations

1. Revise the zoning ordinance and building code standards to ensure that temporary structures are regulated uniformly regardless of which city department is applying the standards.
2. Add a definition for Temporary Structure or Use that includes examples of what constitutes such use, e.g., field offices and homebuilder marketing center.
3. Add a definition and regulations for “Sprung Structure” that clarifies whether they are temporary or permanent and the conditions under which they are permitted.
4. Consult with business owners and residents on the prohibition on buildings with metal exteriors to determine where they may be acceptable.
5. Indicate in the use standards (or supplementary standards) which accessory structures are permitted in the use category by right or with conditions.
6. Add illustrations and pictures to the ordinance to further clarify the regulations for accessory and temporary buildings, uses, and structures.

Options for Design Criteria for Accessory Structures

There are several approaches to minimizing the use of accessory structures made of metal or fabric materials in residential districts:

Stringent Options

1. Prohibit the use of cloth, canvas, plastic sheeting, tarps, concrete block, fake brick, and corrugated roofing or siding as the primary material on an accessory structure.
2. Require that accessory structures in all or some residential districts be constructed of materials that are consistent with the exterior materials used on the house, such as brick, stone, stucco, wood or vinyl siding, or stone aggregate.

Moderate Options

1. Permit the use of metal, canvas, or any other material on accessory structures of 120 square feet or less. (This is the smallest (or one of the smallest) standard sizes sold by manufacturers).
2. Give the Planning and Zoning Commission the authority to approve or deny the use of metal exterior accessory structures in residential districts, using the following criteria:
 - visibility of the site from neighboring residential uses and adjacent streets;
 - degree to which the proposed finished materials are compatible with the appearance of principal structures and uses;
 - location of the proposed finishing materials on the building; and
 - degree to which a particular metal material may be shielded by landscaping or some other feature.

Simple Options

1. Recommend that property owners of any metal accessory structures to paint them a color that is compatible with the house or their surroundings. Require any metal buildings visible from the property line of the parcel on which the building is located to be painted.
2. Permit accessory structures regardless of the materials, but require any structure larger than 120 square feet, if made of metal canvas, tarps, concrete block, fake brick, or corrugated metal, to be placed behind the primary building on the lot and obscured from view from public right of way.

Outdoor Storage, Sales, and Display

The table below contains 17 land uses in the Plano listed in the nonresidential zoning districts in the Plano ordinance that constitute some form outdoor storage, outdoor sales, or outdoor display of merchandise. Each of these uses has its own discreet definition in the ordinance. The problems with current regulations include inconsistent use of terms, inadequate differentiation between the uses, and general problems of overlap in the standards.

Outdoor Storage/Sales/Display in Nonresidential Zoning Districts

| Permitted Use | Use Category | O-1 | O-2 | R | BG | LC | CE | CB-1 | LI-1 | LI-2 | RE | RC | RT | CC | |
|--|---------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|----|----|----|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|
| Outdoor Storage/Sales/Display | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Automobile Leasing/ Renting | Auto & Related | | | R 24 | | R | R | SR | R | R | | SR | R | 33 | R |
| Automobile Parts Sales (Outside) | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | |
| Automobile Storage | Auto & Related | | | | | S | | P | P | P | | | | | S |
| Tire Dealer (with open storage) | Auto & Related | | | | | | | | R | R | | | | | |
| Truck Sales (Heavy Trucks) | Auto & Related | | | | | | S | R | R | R | | | | | |
| Construction Yard (Temporary) | Accessory & Incidental | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Service Contractor (with storage yard) | Contr. Cons. | | | | | S | | | P | P | | | | | |
| *Open Storage | Educ., Inst., Public, & Special | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | P | P | | 7 | | | 7 |
| Building Material Sales | Retail | | | | | P | | | P | P | | S | | | P |
| Heavy Machinery Sales and Storage | Retail | | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | |
| Nursery | Retail | S | S | S | | S | S | S | P | P | | | | | |

| Permitted Use | Use Category | O-1 | O-2 | R | BG | LC | CE | CB-1 | LI-1 | LI-2 | RE | RC | RT | CC |
|--|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|
| Repair/Storage of Furniture and Appliances (Outside) | Service | | | | | | | | | P | | | | |
| Storage/Repair of Furniture and Appliances (Outside) | Service | | | | | | | | | P | | | | |
| Trailer/Mobile Home Display and Sales | Service | | | | | | | | P | P | | | | |
| Trailer Rental | Service | | | 21 | | S | | | P | P | | | | S |
| Exhibition/Fairgrounds Area | Service | | | | | SR | | SR | R | R | | | | SR |
| Shops, Office, and Storage Area - Public/Private Utility | Trans., Utility, & Comm. | | | S | S | S | P | P | P | P | | | | S |

P = Permitted use; Blank = Prohibited use; S = Specific use permit required; R = Residential Adjacency Standards; Number = See endnotes. * = Use table includes "open storage" but definitions include "open storage and outside display."

Recommendations for Outdoor Storage, Display, and Sales

- Review each of the definitions in this list and eliminate those that are no longer applicable and consolidate definitions for those uses that have a commensurate impact.
- Group each of the uses into one of the following three categories Outdoor Retail Display, Outdoor Retail Storage, and Outdoor Storage.
- Create new standards or modify existing standards for each of these categories. The standards would prescribe: the districts in which these uses are permitted by right or conditionally; the placement of the display or storage on the site; the percentage or floor or lot area that can be used for such uses; screening and enclosure requirements, and side, rear, and front yard setbacks.

Sign Regulations

As is the case in many cities, the Plano sign ordinance accounts for no small share of zoning headaches for applicants, staff, the planning and zoning commission, and the board of adjustment. Signs are one of the most common types of cases for the board of adjustment. In particular, there have been numerous requests for bigger, taller, more, "off-site" signs for out-parcels in shopping centers.

In 2005, the city launched a concerted effort to crack down on temporary signs that were illegally placed on medians and other places within the public right of way. The crackdown was successful—the city reported that a single inspector could bring in 350-450 signs in one weekend. The maximum fine for a violation to the zoning ordinance is \$2,000, although violators who choose not to contest the ticket are allowed to pay a "window fine" of 25 percent of the maximum, or \$500. Citizens who were cited for sign violations and paid the \$500 window fine regarded that to be excessive. Because the city wanted to continue its enforcement program to clean up temporary signs, a decision was made to move the temporary sign provisions to a separate part of the municipal code. There the maximum fine is \$500, meaning the window fine is now \$125.

Recommendations

- Regulations for all signs, including temporary signs, should be in a single ordinance. Consider folding temporary sign regulations back into the sign ordinance and, if possible under state law, differentiate the fines for temporary sign violations and permanent sign violations.
- Remove the following sections of the ordinance Sec. 3.601(4)(a) information required on a sign application; Sect Sec. 3.1601(7) permit fees; and Sec. 3.1604(8)(c) enforcement remedies (i.e., fines) and insert a statement such as the following: "Application for permits shall be filed with the building inspections department, together with a permit fee, as established by

the City Council. Specific procedures are detailed in the application package, which can be obtained at the department or on the department’s website.”

- Conduct a thorough legal review of the ordinance to ensure the regulations are content neutral.
- Reduce the number of Exempted Signs in Sec. 3.1601(8) to minimize claims of unequal treatment.
- Create a table that displays permitted sign types by zoning district.
- Intersperse illustrations of sign types and rules of measurement (i.e., sign area, height, etc) throughout the text to explain regulatory concepts.
- Review and revise sign definitions, specifically, add definitions for new sign types and remove regulatory standards from the existing definitions, where they exist.

Public Benefit/Density Bonus System

The City of Plano should consider a development density bonus system through which new developments would be allowed to exceed a baseline level of permitted zoning density (e.g., dwelling units per acre; gross floor area) in exchange for providing public facilities and amenities that the city has expressed in goals and objectives of plans and policy statements. Such a system would be intended to provide an economic incentive for developers to invest in high-quality sustainable design, affordable housing, and other features and services that provide significant public benefits and could improve the quality of life of Plano residents and visitors.

Much of what developers in Plano provide in the way of amenities is negotiated as part of a planned development rezoning. An established program would still leave room for negotiation but it would increase the predictability and equitability of what participating developers receive in exchange for each type of public benefit and amenity they provide. It would also give the city the opportunity to refine what it needs and what would have the greatest public benefit in the project area.

The most common density bonus programs are designed for a single purpose: to increase the amount of affordable, workforce housing in a specific project or communitywide in exchange for permission to build a greater number of market rate units than what the base zoning permits. Many of these programs allow the developer to pay a fee-in-lieu of actually building the affordable units into a housing trust fund that the city then uses to support affordable housing development where it is needed or viable.

An increasing number of cities have gone farther; enacting comprehensive density bonus programs that apply to development in their downtowns or in designated growth areas or nodes, which is where, obviously, the highest demand for density in the office, commercial sectors, and condominium and rental housing exists. Downtowns and nodes are also where needed public benefits are needed, such as improved sidewalks and streetscapes, better transit access, outdoor seating areas, green roofs, and day care centers, to mention a few.

Recommendations for Density Bonus System

For Plano, we recommend the city establish a hybrid approach to bonuses, which would include both workforce housing components and a broader list public benefit options. The full menu of bonusable public benefits could be made available in all zones, or only in areas where the city would like to see additional density and where demand for development would trigger the need to provide such in exchange for more density. A simple point system could be created that would relate the amenities provided to the amount of additional density granted.

- In multifamily residential zones, a density bonus could be offered in exchange for the developer including two- and three-bedroom rental units in a complex, or any other type of affordable workforce housing that is in short supply in Plano. This exchange would have to be put into effect by a voluntary negotiated contract between the developer and the city rather than as a regulatory requirement, which is illegal under Texas law.
- For targeted growth areas and nodes, the menu of public benefits that could be achieved through a density bonus system in Plano could include:
 - Open space
 - Drought tolerant landscaping
 - Street trees
 - Green building/LEED-certified building design
 - Reduced parking requirements
 - Affordable workforce housing
 - Universal design

Important Considerations for a Density Bonus System

A considerable amount of groundwork must be laid before Plano could launch a density bonus system.

The first task would be to identify and explain how the benefits and amenities being provided in exchange for a density bonus are in furtherance of the city's goals as expressed in relevant plans, design standards or guidelines, or policy statements. This may necessitate updating any such documents.

Next, the city would establish the zoning density thresholds which will trigger the allowance of additional density in exchange for public benefits. This would require a review of past development projects to see how actual demand for floor area, dwelling units, building height or stories, or other density measures compared to the permissible density in the existing zoning regulations. If developers generally build at or near what is currently allowed in terms of density, the city would have to consider adjusting those allowances in order to trigger demand for bonuses. Alternately a different form of bonus could be offered, such as expedited development review and approval, a common alternative in other cities. In Plano however, the development review system is efficient to the point where the typical turnaround time for a project approval (4-8 weeks) is what other cities would consider to be an expedited schedule.

Third, the public benefit offered by or asked of a developer should be roughly proportional to the value or impact of the additional density being granted. At the very least, the value of what the city exacted from the developer should not exceed the gains provided via the added density. Although not expressly required by Texas law, the test of rough proportionality is common in any evaluation of development impacts relative to costs imposed. This cost-benefit calculation may be made either in terms of ensuring the exchange is between two things of roughly equal financial value, or in terms of the cause-and-effect relationship between the impact of the additional density and the extent to which the public benefit provided mitigates those impacts. For example, big city density bonus programs very often allow additional building height in exchange for the developer providing wider, shaded sidewalks. The rationale is, the additional floor area will generate more foot traffic on the street, which would create the need for pedestrian amenities, and thus the public benefit mitigates the impact of denser development.

And finally, the city may also find it necessary to conduct an economic feasibility study of a proposed program to ensure that it would not deter future development.

References

The Infill and Redevelopment Code Handbook. 1999. State of Oregon: Transportation and Growth Management Program, Oregon Department of Transportation, Oregon Department of Land Conservation and Development. September.

Morris, Marya. 2000. *Incentive Zoning: Meeting Urban Design and Affordable Housing Objectives*. PAS Report 494. Chicago: American Planning Association.

Urban Land Institute. 2001. Washington, D.C.: *Urban Infill Housing: Myth & Fact*.

Weitz, Jerry and Leora S. Walder. 2002. *Smart Growth Audits*. Chicago: American Planning Association. November.

POM Item III

Oncor Transmission Line Process and Timeline

Oncor Reps

POM Item IV

Radio Controlled Parks and Median Water System

Don Wendell

POM ITEM V

CITY COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS TO VARIOUS COMMITTEES AND ORGANIZATIONS

*Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors – Sally Magnuson

Designation of Official North Central Texas Council of Governments
Voting Representative - Mayor Evans

Regional Transportation Council – NCTCOG – ~~Loretta Ellerbe~~ and Mayor Evans (backup)

TML & Other Legislative Action - Mayor Evans and other Council Members as appropriate

North Texas Commission - ~~Shep Stahel~~

Memorial Day Committee – Lee Dunlap

Metroplex Mayors Committee - Mayor Evans

Collin County Mayors Committee – Mayor Evans

Arts of Collin County Mayors Committee - Mayor Evans

Economic Development Board - Mayor Evans and City Manager Muehlenbeck

Liaison to Collin County Community College Board – Sally Magnuson

Dallas Regional Mobility Coalition - Mayor Evans

Council of Governments - Texas Clean Air Steering Committee – Sally Magnuson

Sister Cities – Sally Magnuson

McKinney Airport Tech Board – ~~Shep Stahel~~ and Scott Johnson

Regional Committee on Child Predator Legislation – Mayor Pro Tem Jean Callison

Fire Team USA – Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Harry LaRosiliere

* Mayor Pro Tem or Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEES

Board and Commission Review Committee –Sally Magnuson and Mayor Pro Tem Jean Callison

Community Finance – Scott Johnson and Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Harry LaRosiliere

Joint PISD/Council Committee –Sally Magnuson and Mayor Pro Tem Jean Callison

ADHOC/ROUNDTABLES

Multi-Cultural Outreach Roundtable – Sally Magnuson and Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Harry LaRosiliere

POM Item VI

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

Denise Tacke

JUNE

008



FINANCE REPORT

MONTHLY

comprehensive

ABOUT THIS REPORT

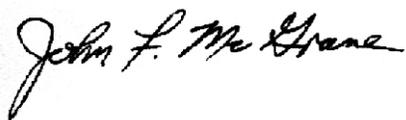
The City of Plano Finance Department is dedicated to excellence in local government, comprehensive fiscal management, compliance and reporting. The Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report (CMFR) is a unique document, directed at providing our audience (internal and external users), with the general awareness of the City's financial positions and economic activity.

This report is comprised of five sections:

1. The **Financial Analysis** reports the performance of the major operating funds of the City. Narrative disclosures are used to highlight any significant changes or fluctuations.
- 1.A. The **Financial Summary** provides comparative data for major revenue sources and expenditure items.
2. The **Economic Analysis** section contains a summary of the key economic indicators and an in-depth review with graphic illustrations.
3. The **Investment Report** provides a description of investment activity during the month and a summary of interest earnings.
4. The **Quarterly Investment Report** summarizes investment activity for the previous fiscal quarter, and also provides various data on portfolio performance.

We would like to acknowledge those responsible for this report: Allison Friloux for the Financial Summary, Brent Yowell for the Economic Analysis Report and the Investment Report.

The CMFR is intended to provide our audience with a timely, unique and informative document. Please provide us with any comments or suggestions you may have and should you desire additional information, feel free to contact my office.



John F. McGrane
Director of Finance
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75006-0358
972-941-7135

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 1

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

City of Plano Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

This report is designed for internal use and does not include all the funds and accounts included in the City of Plano's operations. For a complete report, refer to the City of Plano Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, available through the City's Finance Department.

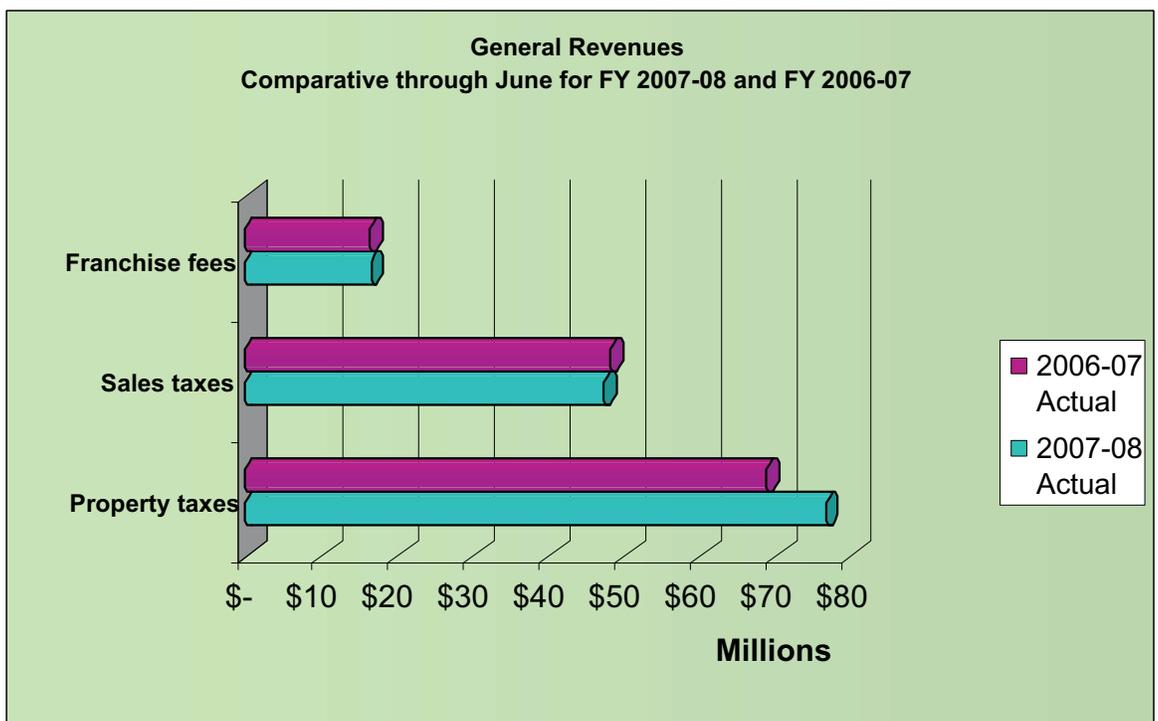
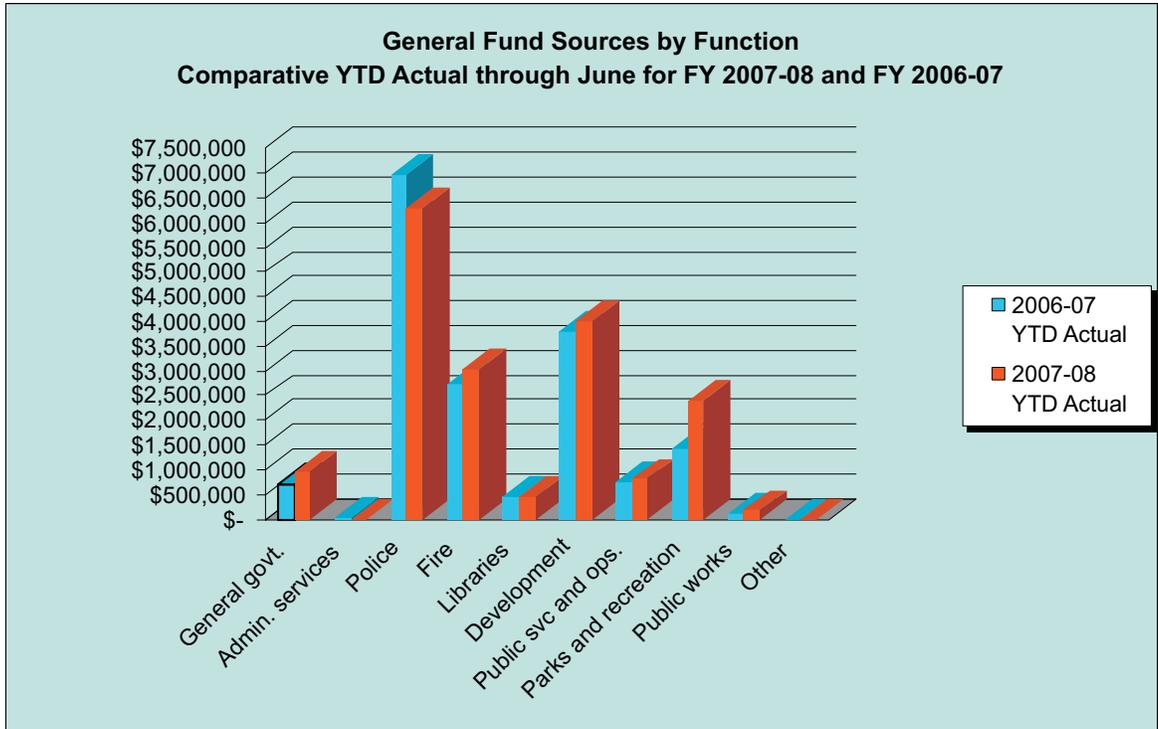


REPORT NOTES JUNE, 2008

The information represented in the graphs below is derived from the statement of activities which is located after this section. The statement of activities presents information demonstrating how the City's net assets are changing during the current fiscal year. The format of the statement of activities reports General Fund and Business-type revenues and expenses by function which provides readers with a broad overview of the City of Plano's finances.

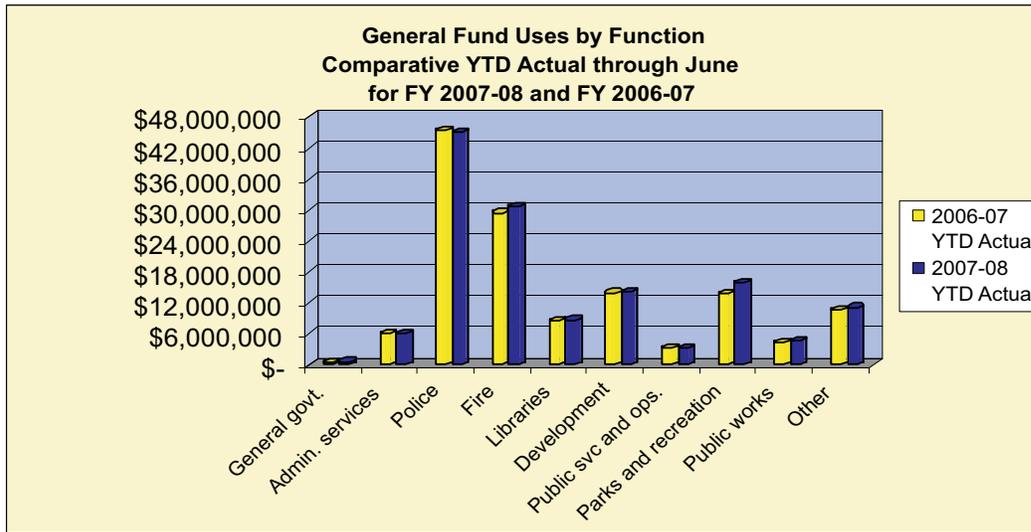
The information in this section compares year to date activity in the current fiscal year to the same time period in prior year. Please note that beginning fund balances in all funds are subject to final audit adjustments.

HIGHLIGHTS OF GENERAL FUND VARIANCES



REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008



GENERAL GOVERNMENT

- Revenues generated for dispatch services by the City's Public Safety Communications department have increased over prior year by \$25,075. These revenues, which are now based on population, are the result of interlocal agreements between the City of Plano and the Cities of Lucas and Parker.
- The City purchased abandoned residential property due to the substandard condition of a home in June 2006 in the amount of \$87,667. The property sold in January 2007 for \$93,853.
- Costs associated with tuition reimbursement have increased over prior year by \$41,694 attributed to an increase in budget which allows for reimbursement up to 100%.
- The Professional Development Center department has purchased a new projector in the current year costing \$5,564.
- Contractual services for class instruction offered through the Professional Development Center have increased over prior year by \$86,290. The increase is primarily due to the Onboarding Program. Since specific classes are offered late in the year, only two were offered in prior fiscal year. In the current year, the Onboarding Program is in full operation and therefore, a total of 36 classes will be offered. The Onboarding Program is a 6 month orientation program for new City employees.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- The City entered into an interlocal agreement with the Town of Prosper in the prior fiscal year to provide interim manager services. The City received payments totaling \$19,240 during April and June of 2007.
- Services to perform a compensation study are spent and encumbered in the current period in the amount of \$95,000. Upon commencement, the study will complete within 90 days.
- The Human Resource Department has had an increase in postage costs in the current year in the amount of \$13,108. This increase is primarily due to benefit related materials mailed to employees' homes, whereas in prior year it was sent through the City's internal mail.
- Personal services increased in the Purchasing department by \$65,715 due to two additional purchasing agents in the current year to support the centralization process. One of the new positions was transferred from another General Fund department and the other was granted through the budget process.

POLICE

- Court fines and forfeitures decreased year to date over prior year in the amount of \$783,249. Although citations issued in the current year through June are higher than prior year by 4,292, the decrease in revenues is primarily attributed to procedural changes in collections which

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

now allow for collections at the completion of the deferral period. The decrease in citations and fines and forfeiture revenues is offset by an increase in collections from the City's internal and external collection agencies. This section of the Courts department is a state mandated function that began in April 2006. Warrants greater than 90 days from the issuance date that are not collected by the City are turned over to a service provider to pursue collections. The external provider is paid based on the number of warrants collected.

- Revenues collected for false alarms increased \$38,863 over prior year. As a result of a tiered fee structure for police false alarms, the number of customers billed continues to increase as fewer free false alarms are allowed. The fee amount increases for each false alarm, depending on the number of false alarms customers continue to incur during a 12-month period.
- Personal services increased over prior year by \$1,606,809. The increase is primarily attributed to increased pay and benefit related costs as well as an increase in civil service employees over last fiscal year. Additionally, a portion of this increase is due to retiree payouts being \$184,011 higher over prior year.
- Funds for new digital video recorders were expensed and encumbered in the prior year in the amount of \$799,100. The Police department funded \$48,750 of this project while the Technology Fund funded the balance of \$750,350. These digital video recorders were installed on all police vehicles. A reclassification occurred at the end of last fiscal year to place these expenditures and encumbrances out of the appropriate funding source. In addition, \$1,020,703 was spent and encumbered in June 2007 for laptop computers and installation of this equipment in police vehicles.
- In the current year, the Police department has purchased vehicular radio modems costing \$14,581.
- The Police department has added 5 new Tahoes to the fleet in the current fiscal year costing \$146,145. Additionally, a ½ ton extended cab pickup truck and unmarked police car has been added costing \$22,243 and \$17,888, respectively.
- New mobile data computers, costing \$29,654, have been purchased in the current year and installed in the new police vehicles.
- The Police department spent \$9,660 for criminal and traffic law publications in the current year which are purchased every other year.
- Refrigerated compartment storage lockers have been purchased in the current year for the Property/Evidence Unit within the Police department. The cost of these lockers totals \$16,815.
- The annual maintenance agreement with Motorola for services pertaining to maintenance of the City's radio system has increased over prior fiscal year by \$27,064 primarily due to contractual term changes.
- Replacement of 3 sirens that are part of the existing emergency warning system tower are spent in the current year in the amount of \$12,619.
- Funds for a new television server have been spent totaling \$13,350 to provide the ability to stream, record and tune 8 analog television programs simultaneously. This is utilized for any media coverage pertaining to the Plano Police Department to be recorded.
- Expenses and encumbrances for software totaling \$32,406 have been incurred in the current year. The jail has purchased new software that electronically monitors the status of prisoners and logs security checks. Additionally, various units within the Police department are utilizing new staffing management tools.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain police fleet increased over prior year by \$284,390 attributed to increased fuel prices.
- Replacement charges for police equipment increased \$110,333 over prior year due to an increase in budgeted amounts to repay the equipment replacement fund for equipment purchased in prior years. Additionally, a larger volume and amount of equipment is being

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

- depreciated in the current year.
- Charges for police PC replacement have increased \$28,835 due to an increase in budgeted amounts over the prior year.
- Police functioning departments have experienced a decrease of \$607,897 in workers compensation claims and related administrative expenses. Beginning in the current fiscal year, these costs are being absorbed in the Property Liability Loss Fund, whereas last fiscal year, claims expenses were allocated to using departments.
- A new asset management system was purchased in the prior fiscal year costing \$37,045.
- Six scanners were purchased in May of the prior year in the amount of \$21,930. These scanners are used primarily for the Police records management system.
- Expenses and encumbrances for minor apparatus were higher in the prior year due to \$96,684 expended for LED lights, light bars, light/siren control units and supplies as well as rear prisoner partitions.

FIRE

- Ambulance service revenues increased \$324,165 as compared to prior year primarily due to increased usage of services and collections of ambulance revenue.
- In the current year, the Fire department has received \$23,863 in insurance and damage receipts from the Property Liability Loss Fund pertaining to events that have resulted in damage to City property. Collections received through June in prior year were \$11,681 resulting in an increase of \$12,182.
- Personal services increased \$1,227,677 over prior year primarily due to increased salary and benefit related costs experienced in the current year. \$154,181 of the personal services increase is attributed to salary related expenses associated with emergency support as a result of a severe storm occurring in April of the current year.
- Services for cleanup and tree removal were incurred in the current year as a result of a severe storm occurring in April 2008 costing \$105,494.
- Payments and encumbrances for emergency medical advisory services have increased over prior year by \$12,000 due to an increase in fees based on contractual amounts.
- The Office of Emergency Management and Homeland Security has spent funds in the amount of \$34,994 for a new project that provides video conferencing capability.
- Replacement charges for fire rolling stock have increased over prior year by \$262,000 due to timing of vehicles received and placed into service.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain fire fleet increased over prior year by \$243,079 attributed to increased fuel prices.
- Replacement charges for fire equipment increased \$70,683 over prior year due to an increase in budgeted amounts to repay the equipment replacement fund for equipment purchased in prior years.
- Costs and encumbrances for medical examinations have increased over prior year by \$9,977 primarily attributed to additional types of testing offered to City employees as part of wellness screening services.
- Costs and encumbrances for training services have increased \$26,244 primarily attributed to additional training courses offered, as well as an increase in personnel.
- In the current year, the Fire department has incurred costs and encumbrances of \$61,900 for an analysis of the Emergency Medical Services System.
- The Fire department purchased \$8,090 in exercise equipment in the prior year for the Central Fire Station, as well as Fire Station No. 11.
- Capital outlay purchases decreased \$584,693 as compared to prior fiscal year. In the prior year, the Fire department purchased a new Spartan Command Post Mobile Command Center in the amount of \$652,893. This decrease is offset by capital purchases in the current fiscal year

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

of a new Toyota Prius, ½ ton crew cab pickup truck and Chevrolet Impala costing \$21,698, \$23,863 and \$17,888, respectively.

- Fire functioning departments have experienced a decrease of \$240,082 in workers compensation claims and related administrative expenses. Beginning in the current fiscal year, these costs are being absorbed in the Property Liability Loss Fund, whereas last fiscal year, claims expenses were allocated to using departments.
- In the prior year, the Fire department purchased new uniforms in the amount of \$85,722 and services for bunker gear cleaning in the amount of \$42,562 resulting in a decrease in materials and supplies expenditures.

LIBRARIES

- Revenues received from Collin County Community College and the City of Allen for shared maintenance costs have decreased \$48,206 due to a change in automation systems in the current year. With the purchase of the new systems, the included maintenance costs are accounted for in the Sproles Library Fund until August 2008, next years maintenance renewal will then be expended in the General Fund for service periods covering August 2008-August 2009. Therefore, a decrease in maintenance costs as compared to the same time period in prior year in the General Fund is \$52,765.
- Personal services increased \$282,957 over prior year primarily due to increased salary and benefit related costs experienced in the current year.
- Expenditures and encumbrances for non-print media purchases have increased over prior year by \$18,752 primarily due to price increases as well as increase in the volume purchased.
- Libraries have experienced a decrease of \$98,042 in workers compensation claims and related administrative expenses. Beginning in the current fiscal year, these costs are being absorbed in the Property Liability Loss Fund, whereas last fiscal year, claims expenses were allocated to using departments.

DEVELOPMENT

- Building permit revenues increased over prior year by \$422,756 due to a permit for a large commercial project in June. However, the project was cancelled and a request for a refund will be processed in the month of July.
- Same day inspection and re-inspection revenues have decreased as compared to prior year by \$27,960 and \$27,350 as these services are directly tied to the amount of construction occurring within the city which has decreased.
- Revenues generated from issuance of plumbing permits have decreased over prior fiscal year by \$26,979 attributed to the overall decrease in new residential and commercial construction, as well as a decrease in commercial and residential alterations, remodels and interior finish outs requiring plumbing.
- Interlocal plan reviews for the City of Murphy are lower than prior year by \$49,954. Currently, the City of Plano is not performing plan review for the City of Murphy, resulting in a decrease in volume of inspections performed as compared to last year. The number of inspections performed by the City of Plano will continue to decline as the City of Murphy approaches build out.
- In the current year, the Development cost centers have received \$29,238 in insurance and damage receipts from the Property Liability Loss Fund pertaining to events that have resulted in damage to City property. Collections received through June in prior year were \$34,714.
- Engineering inspection revenues have decreased \$94,856 as compared to prior year due to timing of cash collections, as two large developments are soon to commence within the next month. Overall there are fewer and smaller projects being released in the current year.
- Rental registration revenue is higher than prior year by \$39,215 due to timing of collections received. Rental registration fees for both fiscal years are due by June 30, however in the current fiscal year, complex management has been more prompt with payment. This program requires registration of multi-family dwelling complexes that are ten years old and older.

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

- Facilities Maintenance has experienced an increase over prior year in payments for electric services in the amount of \$347,425. The increase is primarily attributed to the opening of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center and the new computer server room located at Technical Services. Gas payments increased \$62,208 over prior year also attributed to the Tom Muehlenbeck Center opening in the current year. In addition, the cost of natural gas continues to rise.
- Facilities Services experienced an increase in expenditures and encumbrances in janitorial services of \$129,944 due to higher rates to comply with Green Building Standards, as well as adding the Tom Muehlenbeck Center facility.
- Two new cargo vans have been added to the Facilities Maintenance department fleet in the current year costing \$57,398.
- Demolition costs of \$9,192 have been incurred in the current year due to a property owner failing to make necessary repairs. Therefore, this substandard property was ordered by the Building Standards Commission to be demolished.
- The Safe Streets Program has spent and encumbered \$228,598 through June of the current year resulting in a decrease of \$69,339 over prior year as operations resumed in March 2007. Costs for this program consist of purchases for traffic calming devices as well as preparation and installation of speed cushions.
- The Planning department has purchased a replacement microfilm scanner/viewer in the current year costing \$16,575.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain development functioning department's fleet increased over prior year by \$43,456 attributed to increased fuel prices.
- The Property Standards department has experienced a decrease in personal costs of \$38,340 primarily attributed to several vacant positions in the current period as well as restructuring of work schedules and reducing overtime charged. The Building Inspections department also has a decrease in salary related expenditures of \$72,439 due to an increase in vacant positions in the current year. The Engineering department has also experienced a decrease in salary expenditures of \$192,483 primarily due to open positions in the current year of which two Senior Engineer positions were filled within the last three months, while other positions are still vacant.
- The Engineering department purchased 4 new Ford Escape Hybrid vehicles in June of the current year costing \$98,396. In the prior year, 5 new Ford Escape Hybrids were purchased at \$120,620.
- Two Toyota Prius vehicles were purchased in the prior period for the Rental Registration department costing \$41,076.
- Contractual costs decreased in the current year as a result of the prior year purchase of a new plotter for \$27,725 and office remodeling, including adding counter space in the reception area, in the amount of \$17,936.
- Beginning in the prior fiscal year through the current period, the Planning department paid and encumbered funds for technical review services of the City's zoning and development regulations costing \$85,310.

PUBLIC SERVICES AND OPERATIONS

- Animal adoption revenues have increased \$33,834 over prior year primarily due to an average increase of \$12.30 per animal adoption. The average adoption fee is approximately \$60 per animal. In addition, there have been 427 more adoptions over prior year.
- Food permit revenues have increased \$11,445 over prior year due to an increase in food permits issued in the current year.
- Child safety fees have increased over prior year by \$21,050 due to increased school zone violations in the current year. As of June of the current year, there have been 3,287 school zone citations compared to 1,922 through the same period of 2007.
- Reimbursements to the Health department from the Municipal Drainage Fund have decreased \$64,611 due to a full time storm water program administrator position being moved to the Municipal Drainage Fund in the current year. This position was budgeted in the General Fund in the prior year.

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

- Medical and surgical supplies and medical services costs and encumbrances at the animal shelter have increased \$26,326 and \$6,071, respectively, due to requirement for all adopted animals to be spayed or neutered before leaving the animal shelter.
- In prior fiscal year, the Records Management department purchased a new Ford Escape Hybrid vehicle costing \$24,124.
- The Animal Services department has a decrease in salary related expenditures of \$41,485 due to an increase in vacant positions in the current year.
- Materials and supplies costs and encumbrances in the public information department have decreased \$19,019 primarily due office remodeling and purchase of upgraded computer software in the prior year.

PARKS AND RECREATION

- The Parks and Recreation department has experienced an increase in membership revenues of \$841,053 which is primarily attributed to the opening of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center in November of the current fiscal year.
- A portion of membership fees is used to fund replacement recreation equipment at the various facilities. Due to membership fee revenues being higher in the current year, attributed to the Tom Muehlenbeck Center opening in November, revenues generated for replacement equipment have increased \$155,764 as compared to prior year.
- Rental fees for use of rooms at recreation facilities have increased over prior fiscal year by \$19,994. This increase is primarily caused by the opening of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center which has generated \$16,684 of recreation rental fee revenues.
- Swimming fees have decreased in the current year by \$35,680 primarily due to an increase in membership purchases rather than paying daily fees for pool use. In addition, the excess rain experienced in the prior year promoted higher use of the City's indoor pools.
- The Courtyard Theater received a donation from Plano Arts and Cultural Endowment in the amount of \$49,000 in the current year which is to be used to purchase new interior lighting and equipment.
- Revenue generated from ticket sales for Concerts in the Park Series 2008 at the Amphitheater at Oak Point increased \$42,033 in the current year due to increased ticket prices and citizen participation.
- In the current year, Parks and Recreation cost centers have received \$106,809 in insurance and damage receipts from the Property Liability Loss Fund pertaining to events that have resulted in damage to City property. Collections received through June in prior year were \$60,555. The majority of this year's increase was due to an April storm that resulted in \$31,750 of damages within the Park Planning department.
- Personal services increased \$1,091,148 over prior year primarily due to the opening of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center as well as the Oak Point Nature Preserve in the current year. Additionally, increased salary and benefit related costs are higher in the current year as compared to prior period.
- Payments for contractual services related to the Creative Arts department have increased \$35,582 primarily due to costs associated with the summer concert series beginning two months earlier than prior year. Additionally, a portion of this increase is for design services to prepare construction plans, specifications, details and special provisions and to perform other related consulting services in connection with waterproofing the Cox Building. Costs for this project occurred in the current year costing \$9,000. Recently, the Cox Building has had some water damage on the first floor which the City leases from Plano Independent School District (PISD). PISD reimbursed the City as PISD is the owner of the Cox Building and the City is a tenant. The City received \$65,000 in March 2008 and was dedicated to a Community Investment Program Project.
- Advertising costs associated with the Creative Arts Division have increased over prior year by \$21,832 primarily attributed to the City hosting more of its own events as opposed to rental of facilities, such as the Cox Building and Oak Point Amphitheater, to outside customers in prior year.

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

- To promote parks and recreation center facilities, a guide was mailed to residents to provide information about the various locations. This is a new expenditure that did not occur in the prior year. The cost of the brochure and postage was \$33,061.
- Expenditures and encumbrances, including personal costs, associated with the Tom Muehlenbeck Center have been incurred in the current year in the amount of \$958,353, as this new facility opened in November of the current fiscal year. This represents an increase as compared to prior year of \$783,076. An integrated customer relationship fitness management tool costing \$40,032 was purchased by the Recreation Administration department to be utilized at the Tom Muehlenbeck Center.
- An increase of approximately \$58,678 occurred in the current year for purchase and application of chemical products at various parks areas. The Parks Grounds Maintenance Service Districts utilized limited amounts of pre-emergent and post emergent herbicides in prior fiscal year due to drought conditions. Once drought restrictions were lifted, routine fall and spring pre- and post emergent herbicide applications resumed. Additionally, during the current year, the districts are experimenting with an alternative higher priced pre-emergent herbicide that has a longer residual and covers a larger variety of weeds. If success is noted utilizing this product, it will eliminate the cost of repeated pre-and post emergent applications. Also, the significant fuel cost increase has added to the cost of manufacturing and shipping these products.
- Expenditures and encumbrances for contractual services for grounds maintenance of park sites and restroom and litter cleanup have increased in the current year by \$45,433. The increase is attributed to contractual changes as well as increased areas serviced.
- The Park Field Services department purchased a new ½ ton pickup truck in the current year costing \$18,994.
- Purchase of chemicals for trim and playing turf has increased over prior year by \$132,380. Efforts to recover from the drought, increase athletic program participation and meet the demand for higher quality fields have resulted in a need to improve athletic fields. Therefore, the Athletic Fields Maintenance and Sports Turf Maintenance departments have increased purchases of fertilizer to cover 400 acres of athletic fields and grassy areas. The 2007-08 budget increased over prior year's re-estimate by \$67,433.
- Electricity costs for athletic fields has increased \$59,845 over prior year due to eight unlighted soccer fields closed for renovations at Russell Creek Park in the spring of 2008, which caused additional lighted fields to be used elsewhere to complete the spring sports season. In addition, Enfield Park, which consists of 8 lighted baseball fields, was closed for renovations for a portion of the 2007 summer season.
- Costs and encumbrances related to the Senior Trans Program have increased over prior year attributed to timing of encumbrances. The annual contractual amount is the same as prior year.
- A new Ford Escape Hybrid vehicle was purchased in the Park Planning department, costing \$24,599.
- Park Support Services purchased a new Ford F250 pickup truck in the amount of \$24,440. The Sports Turf Maintenance department included a new ¾ ton pickup truck and tractor to the fleet costing \$23,827 and \$24,790, respectively.
- The Natural Resources department purchased a grass drill, ¾ ton pickup truck, Toro mower and all terrain utility vehicle in the current period in the amount of \$13,053, \$23,604, \$12,421 and \$10,076, respectively.
- The District No. 3 Grounds Maintenance department purchased a new ½ ton pickup truck in the current year in the amount of \$18,994.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain parks and recreation fleet increased over prior year by \$182,163 attributed to increased fuel prices.
- Replacement charges for parks and recreation rolling stock have increased over prior year by \$139,623 due to timing of vehicles received and placed into service.
- Highpoint Tennis Center has spent funds for a security system in the current year costing \$38,642.
- The Douglass Recreation Center purchased new furniture in the current year in the amount of \$20,466.

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

- Design services for logo development for Oak Point Park Nature Preserve and Oak Point Park have been spent this fiscal year in the amount of \$6,000. In prior year, \$3,800 was spent in September.
- Courtyard Theater purchased new stage and theater equipment in the prior year costing \$15,517.
- Payment to PISD has decreased \$143,444 for usage of utility and custodial services for Williams and Clark Recreation Centers. This decrease is attributed to closing Clark Recreation Center in May 2007, which resulted in the utilization of fewer PISD facilities in the current year.
- Payment to reimburse Electronic Data Systems (EDS) for water used to irrigate medians during 2006 was made in March 2007 costing \$25,796. Payment to EDS for water median usage has not occurred in the current fiscal year as of June 2008.

PUBLIC WORKS

- In the current year, the Streets and Signals departments have received \$100,224 in insurance and damage receipts from the Property Liability Loss Fund pertaining to events that have resulted in damage to City property. Collections received through June in prior year were \$57,406.
- Replacement charges for public works rolling stock have increased over prior year by \$75,106 due to timing of vehicles received and placed into service.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain public works fleet increased over prior year by \$70,461 attributed to increased fuel prices.
- Asphalt purchases for the Streets department have increased \$24,514. A new asphalt product is being utilized in the current year that will lengthen the longevity of the repair, which will initially cost more but require less maintenance.
- Maintenance parts and supplies have decreased for the signals department as compared to prior year by \$52,893. The budgeted amount for the current fiscal year is comparable to prior year's re-estimate.
- Personal services increased \$130,455 over prior year. Personal costs for the Public Works, Streets, and Signals departments increased over prior year by \$238,118 due to higher salary and benefit related costs. This increase is offset by a \$107,663 decrease in salary expenditures in the Signs & Marking department primarily due to more vacant positions in the current year than in prior year. In addition, the Signs & Marking department has experienced a reorganization resulting in lower salaries residing in these departments in the current year as compared to prior period.
- Public works functioning departments have experienced a decrease of \$105,015 in workers compensation claims and related administrative expenses. Beginning in the current fiscal year, these costs are being absorbed in the Property Liability Loss Fund, whereas last fiscal year, claims expenses were allocated to using departments.
- The Signs & Markings department utilizes contractual services for installation of street buttons and paving marking materials on the City's streets. These services have decreased over prior year by \$52,892. These decreases are primarily due to timing of services received and encumbered as compared to prior year. The amount budgeted for this service has decreased \$11,659 as compared to prior year's re-estimate.

OTHER

- Payments for retiree health insurance have increased over prior year by \$121,991 due to restructuring of retiree insurance, as well as increases in the number of retirees and premium amounts in the current year.
- Payment made to Collin County Central Appraisal District has increased over prior year by \$111,234. The calculated pro-rata cost is determined by the City's percent of tax levy in relation to the county's tax levy. Additionally, the City has paid Denton County Central Appraisal District in the amount of \$28,815 which began in the current fiscal year as new state legislation was passed.
- Electric payments have increased over prior year by \$99,944 primarily due to increased prices

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

- in natural gas in the current year.
- Expenditures for interdepartmental water billings have increased \$114,600 due to watering restrictions being lifted in July 2007.
- Technology services charges increased over prior year by \$85,614 due to higher costs budgeted in the current year.
- In the current year, the City paid \$46,500 in support of the Blackland Prairie Festival. Prior year payment to the Blackland Prairie Festival was \$15,225.
- Funds to support the Boys and Girls Club of Collin County have been spent in the amount of \$30,000 in the current year. This sponsorship did not occur last fiscal year.
- The General Fund is absorbing \$29,330 of additional funding in support of the Plano African American Museum which is mainly funded through the Convention and Tourism Fund. The total amount of funding in prior year for this entity was \$21,921 while current year funding, including the General Fund portion, is \$49,330.
- Payment of \$26,000 for the Plano International Festival was incurred in June of the current year as compared to the prior year August payment. The festival continues to be held in the month of October.
- Encumbrances for the July 4th fireworks event continue to be incurred in the current year while in prior year payment was made to the vendor in June. The amount spent each year is \$24,000.
- Expenditures were incurred in the prior year in the amount of \$104,475 for a street light audit conducted by an external contractor.
- \$17,800 was spent in the prior year for contractual work to administer a service prioritization assessment requesting citizen feedback.
- In the prior year, the City spent \$67,100 for 4,650 courses of Tamiflu vaccinations to be reserved for City employees and their immediate families in the event of a pandemic influenza outbreak.

PROPERTY TAX REVENUES

- Ad valorem tax revenues increased \$7,941,844 over prior year primarily attributed to an increase in existing property values. In addition, new property came on-line in the current year.

SALES TAX REVENUES

- Sales tax revenues decreased over prior year by \$888,186 due to a slowing economy as well as \$437,006 of audit adjustments, which lowered collections in the current fiscal year. Favorable audit adjustments through June 2007 were recorded at \$383,242, resulting in an increase to prior year collections. When comparing the cash received in the months of June 2008 and June 2007, a decrease of 3.7% is noted in sales tax revenues.

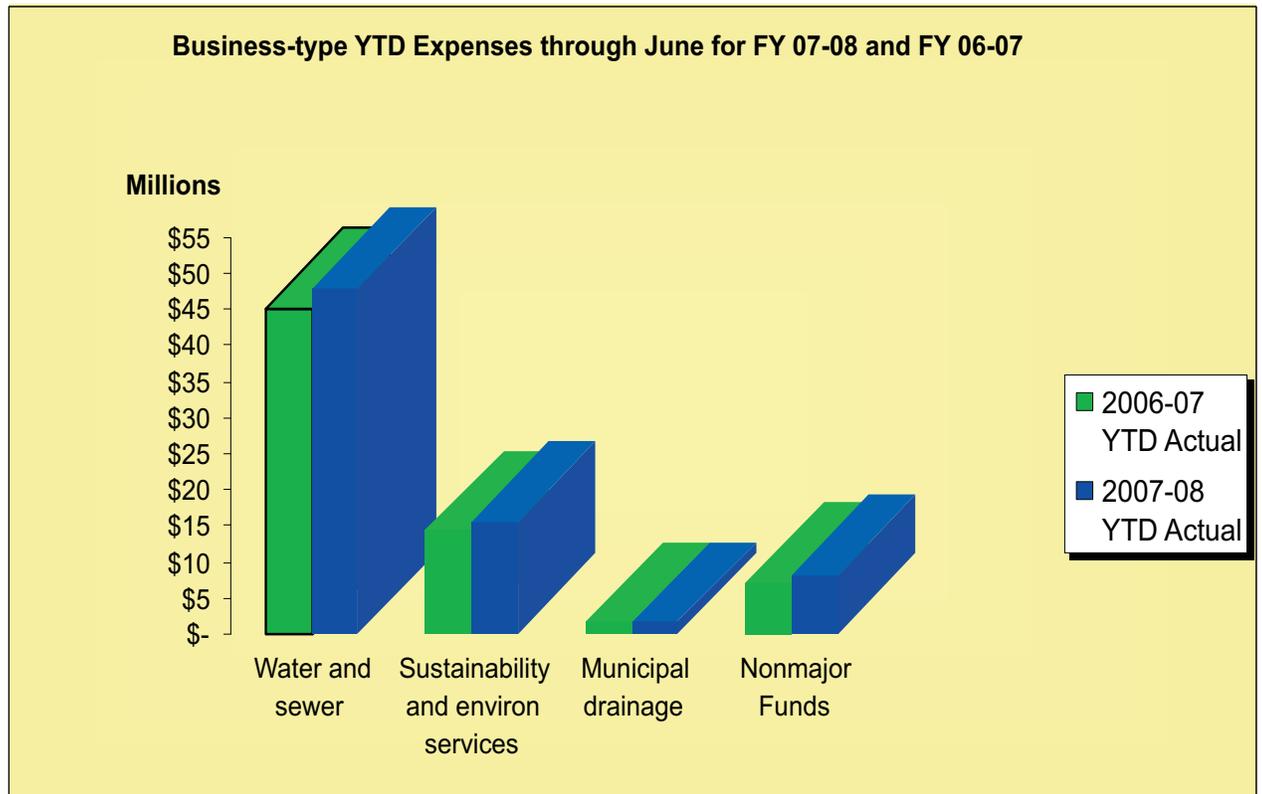
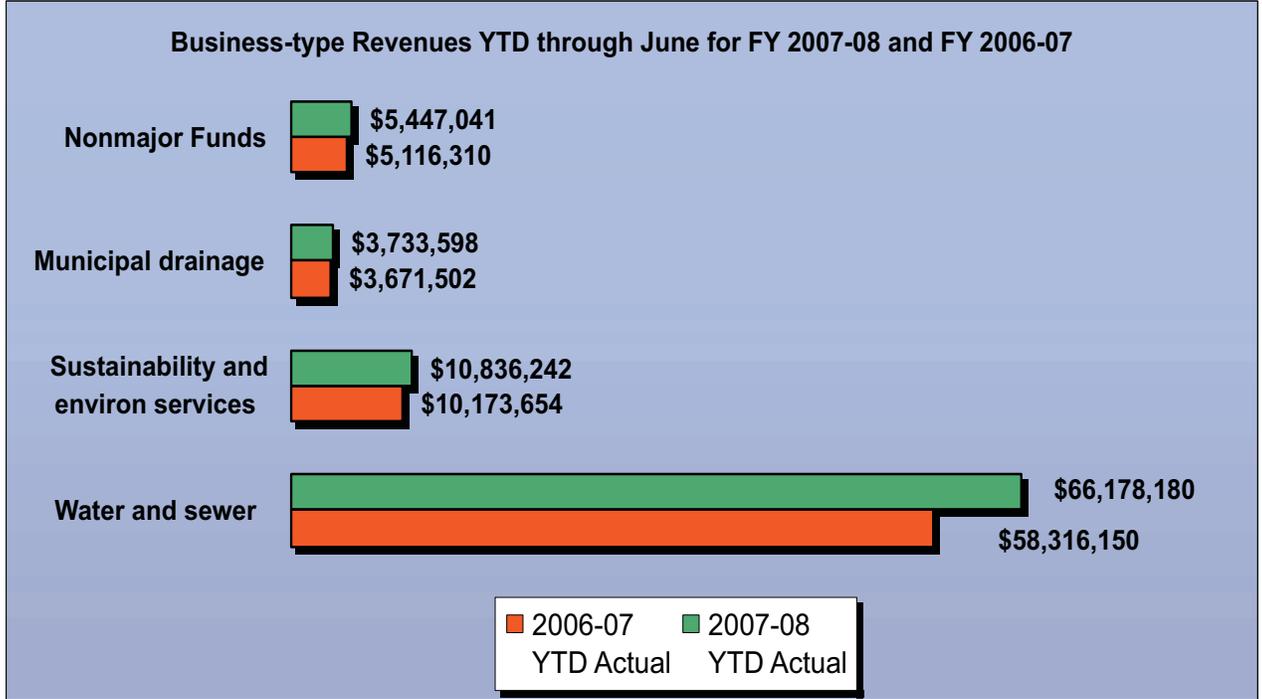
FRANCHISE TAX REVENUES

- Electric franchise fee revenues decreased \$170,317 as compared to prior year. The decrease is driven by receipt of a settlement in prior fiscal year in the amount of \$444,618.
- Gas franchise fee revenues are higher than prior year by \$371,843. The increase in gas franchise collections is primarily due to increased gas prices.
- Telephone franchise revenues decreased \$629,228 as compared to prior year primarily due to a decline in traditional land line phone service. The City does not collect franchise fees from digital and cellular users.
- Cable television franchise revenues increased over prior year by \$479,993 primarily due to timing of payments received.

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

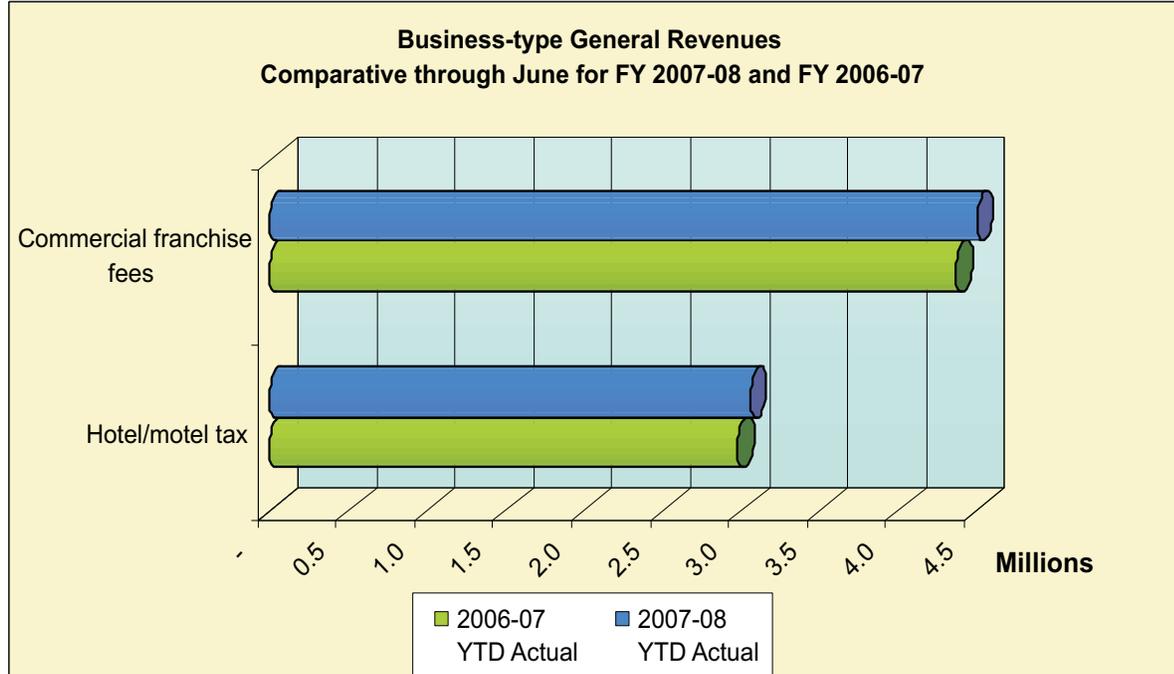
JUNE, 2008

HIGHLIGHTS OF BUSINESS-TYPE VARIANCES



REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008



WATER & SEWER

- Water and sewer revenues increased over prior year by \$5,489,803 and \$2,210,628, respectively. Overall water consumption for the current year is up as compared to the same time period in the prior year due to water restrictions being lifted in July 2007. Sewer income increased due to a more stable three year winter quarter averaging as well as increased water consumption by non-residential water users.
- Water penalty revenues have increased over prior year by \$129,031 primarily due to an increase in water bills of late paying customers and as a result of watering restrictions being lifted.
- Consumption and rate increases for construction water meters have occurred in the current year resulting in an increase of revenues of \$91,893.
- Cellular telephone companies place antennas on city elevated water towers and therefore, the City charges rental fees. These revenues have increased \$16,467 as each individual contract renews and is subject to rate increases.
- Water meter revenue is lower than prior year by \$25,089 due to a decrease in residential building.
- Expenses and encumbrances to Datamatic.Com for maintenance parts pertaining to the automated meter reading project have decreased over prior year by \$915,380. The current phase of the project is now complete and therefore, replacements are occurring. A new vendor will be utilized beginning in the current fiscal year to install new hardware and software for the automated meter reading project. Encumbrances for these services are \$2,700,000.
- Water meter purchases are lower than prior year by \$146,688. A new program will be implemented over the next several years that will replace water meters and AMR devices. Therefore, water meter replacements have ceased until this program begins.
- Services for debris hauling have increased over prior year by \$142,376. These costs are shared between Municipal Drainage Operations and Utility Operations and therefore, a transfer will be done to allocate the cost equally.
- Payments to North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) for services such as wastewater and

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

pre-treatment, as well as water services, increased over prior year by \$142,767 and \$1,071,015, respectively. These increases are the result of an increase in contractual amounts.

- Electricity expenses have increased \$107,861 in the current period due to the timing of payments.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain water and sewer fleet increased over prior year by \$88,757 due to increased fuel prices.
- The Pumping Facilities department purchased a new trailer in the current year costing \$29,098.
- The Utility District # 3 department purchased a new Ford Escape Hybrid vehicle in the new year costing \$24,599.
- A new imaging processor has been purchased in the current fiscal year to process utility payments. The total cost of this project is \$25,431 of which \$8,931 has been paid. Additionally, funds for a new kiosk for utility customers to make payments at City Hall have been spent and encumbered in the current fiscal year in the amount of \$63,000.
- Payments made for credit card services increased over prior year by \$29,504 primarily due to an increase in credit card payments made by customers.
- In the prior year, equipment was rented and utilized to repair a sewer line break at Custer Road and Highway 190 which cost \$138,852.
- Expenses and encumbrances associated with the Environmental Education Complex were incurred last fiscal year in the amount of \$127,855. Of this amount, services are rendered and encumbered in the current fiscal year in the amount of \$78,785.
- The Utility Maintenance department purchased a listening device to detect water leaks in the prior year totaling \$24,790. This type of equipment is purchased on an as needed basis.

SUSTAINABILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

- Commercial franchise fee revenues increased over prior year by \$386,721. Commercial franchise revenues are based upon commercial tonnage disposed, which has increased over prior year, in addition to an increase in the number of commercial entities serviced.
- Residential solid waste revenues are \$163,645 higher than prior year primarily due to an increase in rates for use of 95-gallon carts. The rate increased from \$12.75 per month in the prior year to \$13.85 per month in the current year. Approximately 98% of customers utilize the 95-gallon cart.
- Recycling revenues increased over prior year by \$290,445 primarily due to an increase in the market. Due to the nature of the recycling business, the recycling market fluctuates and when comparing year to date revenues over last year, the recycling market has increased.
- Compost revenues are higher over prior year by \$66,970 primarily due to weather related factors experienced last year. Due to drought conditions in the area, residential and commercial sites did not landscape as much therefore, resulting in lower compost sales. Additionally, new commercial customers are purchasing compost in bulk in the current year.
- Tipping fee revenues increased over prior year by \$145,151 primarily due to an increase in volume of materials brought to the City. These revenues are collected when other cities and commercial businesses bring yard waste, wood and other types of material used to make compost products to the City.
- Overtime charges from the Compost department have increased over prior year by \$52,866. This is primarily due to additional work being done pertaining to the fire at the Melissa Compost Site, as well as the April storm.
- A new John Deere Front End Loader, as well as a truck mounted fork lift, was added to the Compost Operations department in the current year costing \$290,242 and \$42,950, respectively.
- Payments to NTMWD increased \$317,470 over prior year as payments are based on contractual amounts.
- The Sustainability department printed and distributed 75,000 calendars to employees and Plano residents to promote The Live Green in Plano Program as well as collection services provided to residents. The cost of printing and postage totaled \$64,606.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain environmental waste fleet increased over prior year by

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

- \$461,474 attributed to increased fuel prices.
- Replacement charges for environmental waste services rolling stock have increased over prior year by \$141,907 due to timing of vehicles received and placed into service.
- Temporary labor services decreased over prior year by \$156,797 primarily to promote the Live Green in Plano Expo that began last fiscal year.
- Costs for equipment rentals have been incurred in the current year to manage a fire that occurred in October 2007 at the Melissa Compost Site totaling \$136,373.

MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE

- Drainage fee revenues have increased \$66,652 primarily due to an increase in commercial accounts serviced as these entities are charged by square footage.
- Personal services increased \$94,497 over prior year primarily due to increased salary and benefit related costs experienced in the current year.
- Reimbursements to the Health department from the Municipal Drainage Fund have decreased \$64,611 due to a full time storm water program administrator position being moved to the Municipal Drainage Fund in the current year. This position was budgeted in the General Fund in the prior year. Although reimbursements have decreased, salary expenses for the Storm Water Drainage department have increased in the Municipal Drainage Fund by \$63,878.
- Concrete purchases and encumbrances have increased over prior year by \$62,502. The amount budgeted is comparable to prior year's re-estimate.
- Costs for debris hauling services have decreased \$171,732. These costs are shared between Municipal Drainage Operations and Utility Operations and therefore, a transfer will be done to allocate the cost equally.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain municipal drainage fleet increased over prior year by \$30,996 attributed to increased fuel prices.
- In prior year, a new Ford Hybrid Escape was purchased for the Storm Water Drainage department costing \$24,124.

CIVIC CENTER

- Inside catering revenues at Plano Centre, Pecan Hollow and Plano Station have increased over prior year by \$73,553. In March of the current year, Plano Centre recorded approximately \$50,000 in new event business for inside catering. As a result, food costs for Plano Centre and Pecan Hollow have increased \$86,529 over prior year. Additionally, because the volume and size of events have increased in the current year, equipment rental and service charge revenues have increased \$23,441 and \$11,828, respectively.
- Concession revenues increased over prior year by \$85,213 primarily due to the opening of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center in the current year generating revenues of approximately \$71,871.
- Alcohol revenues increased over prior year by \$41,244. The increase in alcohol sales is a direct result of an increase in corporate holiday events, plus a large venue had \$13,000 more in alcohol sales than in the prior year.
- Personal services increased \$147,954 over prior year primarily due to increased salary and benefit related costs experienced in the current year.
- Payments made in support of cultural arts and historic preservation have increased \$72,289 and \$100,924, respectively, due to increased funding in the current year as compared to prior year's re-estimate.
- Funds totaling \$18,000 have been spent in the current year for consulting, design services and to expand the parking lot at Plano Centre. Additionally, funds of \$197,764 have been spent for work on the parking lot expansion at Plano Centre.
- Expenses and encumbrances for professional services have increased \$67,450 primarily attributed to the increase in volume and size of events held in the current year.
- Advertising costs have increased \$6,987 over prior year attributed to an increase in volume of advertising publications as well as increased fees from media providers.
- Funds for a new flag and flagpole at Plano Center have been encumbered in the current year in

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

JUNE, 2008

the amount of \$18,879.

- Funds encumbered in the prior year for a replacement phone system have been spent in the current fiscal year costing \$71,582.

GOLF COURSE

- Golf revenues are lower than prior year by \$27,035 due to a timing issue on deposits and therefore are expected to show an increase in July. Rounds played recorded in June 2008 are 6,590 compared to 5,349 rounds played in June of prior year. Year to date rounds of golf played are recorded at 37,337 compared to 35,459 in prior year.
- Promotional efforts to increase business at Pecan Hollow Golf Course in the current year consisted of representation at a regional golf show and additional flyers being printed and distributed. These advertising costs totaled \$3,656.
- Pecan Hollow Golf Course has purchased a new greens mower in the current fiscal year in the amount of \$22,104.
- Personal services increased \$17,769 over prior year primarily due to increased salary and benefit related costs experienced in the current year.

RECREATION REVOLVING

- Recreation revenues increased over prior year by \$263,055 primarily as a result of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center opening in the current fiscal year. Revenues generated year to date at the Tom Muehlenbeck Center are \$296,219 which results in increased costs to pay for class instructors in the amount of \$24,040.
- Costs for personal services increased \$105,222 primarily due to the opening of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center in November 2007 as well as increased salary and benefit related costs in the current year.
- Payments made for credit card services increased over prior year by \$59,531 primarily due to an increase in credit card payments made by customers.
- Expenses and encumbrances for printing of the Leisure Catalogs for the current fiscal year have increased \$10,217. The Leisure Catalogs increased in pages, printing and distribution to accommodate programs located at the Tom Muehlenbeck Center.

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

- Rental revenues for Downtown Center South decreased over prior year by \$2,530 primarily due to timing of collections received by the City.
- Contractual services have decreased primarily due to expenses in the prior year in the amount of \$43,847 for work related to parking lot improvements and building repairs at Downtown Center North.

DOWNTOWN CENTER DEVELOPMENT

- The City has an agreement to share costs affiliated with the Eastside Village. Costs have increased over prior year by \$2,037 primarily due to the City absorbing insurance and tax expenses.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 1A

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

*City of Plano
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report*



CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

| Function/Program Activities General Fund | Expenses/Expenditures | | Program Revenues | | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|
| | Budget | Actual/Encumb./Budget | Budget | Actual | General Fund | Business-type Activities |
| General Fund Activities: | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 844,170 | \$ 630,878 | \$ 857,499 | \$ 953,566 | \$ 13,329 | \$ 322,688 |
| Administrative services | 9,038,063 | 6,063,762 | - | - | (9,038,063) | (6,063,762) |
| Police | 63,595,577 | 45,005,226 | 10,037,231 | 6,296,400 | (53,559,346) | (38,708,827) |
| Fire | 42,876,116 | 30,580,573 | 3,851,147 | 3,027,846 | (39,024,969) | (27,552,728) |
| Libraries | 11,911,444 | 8,735,276 | 511,090 | 433,954 | (11,400,354) | (8,301,322) |
| Development | 21,389,456 | 14,150,951 | 4,523,686 | 3,998,861 | (16,865,770) | (10,152,090) |
| Public services and operations | 4,871,749 | 3,225,704 | 995,805 | 806,908 | (3,875,944) | (2,418,796) |
| Parks and recreation | 23,374,955 | 15,807,317 | 2,504,577 | 2,406,527 | (20,870,378) | (13,400,790) |
| Public works | 6,106,267 | 4,578,929 | 30,000 | 169,872 | (6,076,267) | (4,409,057) |
| Other | 17,407,930 | 11,152,406 | 331,306 | - | (17,076,624) | (11,152,406) |
| Total General Fund | 201,416,727 | 139,931,022 | 23,642,341 | 18,093,933 | (177,774,386) | (121,837,089) |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | |
| Water and sewer | 67,418,780 | 47,912,909 | 98,832,952 | 66,178,180 | \$ 31,414,172 | \$ 18,265,271 |
| Sustainability and environ services | 20,110,852 | 15,654,528 | 14,373,338 | 10,836,242 | (5,737,514) | (4,818,266) |
| Municipal drainage | 2,579,209 | 1,607,793 | 4,723,698 | 3,733,598 | 2,144,489 | 2,125,805 |
| Civic center | 7,833,996 | 5,472,059 | 2,551,569 | 2,085,411 | (5,287,407) | (3,386,648) |
| Municipal golf course | 896,915 | 641,298 | 943,050 | 521,979 | 46,135 | (119,319) |
| Property management | 27,000 | 29,472 | 78,861 | 52,390 | 51,861 | 22,918 |
| Recreation revolving | 2,931,931 | 1,937,116 | 2,902,192 | 2,736,052 | (29,739) | 798,936 |
| Downtown center development | 45,000 | 47,918 | 67,678 | 51,209 | 22,678 | 3,291 |
| Total business-type activities | 101,948,683 | 73,303,093 | 124,473,368 | 86,195,061 | 22,624,675 | 12,891,968 |
| Total | \$ 303,265,410 | \$ 213,234,115 | \$ 148,115,689 | \$ 104,288,994 | (177,774,386) | (108,946,121) |

| General Revenues | | General Revenues | |
|------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual |
| 77,466,721 | 76,726,304 | - | - |
| 61,181,328 | 47,364,275 | - | - |
| 1,118,849 | 782,707 | - | - |
| - | - | 4,518,066 | 3,060,267 |
| 20,388,866 | 16,495,336 | 6,351,573 | 4,756,654 |
| 2,918,908 | 1,740,380 | 476,750 | 203,905 |
| 163,074,672 | 143,109,002 | 11,346,389 | 8,020,826 |
| (14,699,714) | 21,271,913 | 33,971,064 | 20,912,794 |
| | 45,683,660 | | 352,587,751 |
| | \$ 66,955,573 | | \$ 373,500,545 |

| General revenues: | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Budget | Actual |
| Property taxes | 76,726,304 |
| Sales taxes | 47,364,275 |
| Other taxes | 782,707 |
| Hotel/Motel tax | - |
| Franchise fees | 16,495,336 |
| Investment income | 1,740,380 |
| Total general revenues | 143,109,002 |
| Change in net assets | 21,271,913 |
| Net assets - beginning | 45,683,660 |
| Net assets - ending | \$ 66,955,573 |

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH JUNE 30 OF FISCAL YEARS 2008, 2007, AND 2006
 GENERAL FUND

| | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Annual Budget</u> | <u>9 Months Actual</u> | <u>Actual/ Budget</u> | <u>Performance Index</u> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| REVENUES: | | | | | |
| Ad valorem tax | 2008 | \$ 77,467,000 | 76,726,000 | 99.0% | 132.06 |
| | 2007 | 69,461,000 | 68,829,000 | 99.1% | 132.12 |
| | 2006 | 61,823,000 | 61,301,000 | 99.2% | 132.21 |
| Sales tax | 2008 | 61,181,000 | 47,364,000 | 77.4% | 103.22 |
| | 2007 | 57,606,000 | 48,252,000 | 83.8% | 111.68 |
| | 2006 | 50,590,000 | 43,474,000 | 85.9% | 114.58 |
| Other revenue | 2008 | 48,069,000 | 37,113,000 | 77.2% | 102.94 |
| | 2007 | 46,259,000 | 36,244,000 | 78.4% | 104.47 |
| | 2006 | <u>44,632,000</u> | <u>30,139,000</u> | 67.5% | 90.04 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 2008 | 186,717,000 | 161,203,000 | 86.3% | 115.11 |
| | 2007 | 173,326,000 | 153,325,000 | 88.5% | 117.95 |
| | 2006 | <u>157,045,000</u> | <u>134,914,000</u> | 85.9% | 114.54 |
| EXPENDITURES & ENCUMBRANCES: | | | | | |
| Current operating | 2008 | \$ 199,162,000 | 137,734,000 | 69.2% | 92.21 |
| | 2007 | 188,784,000 | 132,135,000 | 70.0% | 93.32 |
| | 2006 | 173,594,000 | 122,084,000 | 70.3% | 93.77 |
| Capital outlay | 2008 | 2,255,000 | 2,197,000 | 97.4% | 129.90 |
| | 2007 | 1,466,000 | 4,046,000 | 276.0% | 367.99 |
| | 2006 | <u>1,697,000</u> | <u>1,763,000</u> | 103.9% | 138.52 |
| Total expenditures and encumbrances | 2008 | 201,417,000 | 139,931,000 | 69.5% | 92.63 |
| | 2007 | 190,250,000 | 136,181,000 | 71.6% | 95.44 |
| | 2006 | <u>175,291,000</u> | <u>123,847,000</u> | 70.7% | 94.20 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 2008 | (14,700,000) | 21,272,000 | - | - |
| | 2007 | (16,924,000) | 17,144,000 | - | - |
| | 2006 | (18,246,000) | 11,067,000 | - | - |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 2008 | 16,609,000 | 12,457,000 | 75.0% | 100.00 |
| | 2007 | 16,397,000 | 12,298,000 | 75.0% | 100.00 |
| | 2006 | 15,153,000 | 11,365,000 | 75.0% | 100.00 |
| Transfers out | 2008 | (21,947,000) | (17,170,000) | 78.2% | 104.31 |
| | 2007 | (21,055,000) | (16,723,000) | 79.4% | 105.90 |
| | 2006 | <u>(13,270,000)</u> | <u>(10,948,000)</u> | 82.5% | 110.00 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | 2008 | (20,038,000) | 16,559,000 | | |
| | 2007 | (21,582,000) | 12,719,000 | | |
| | 2006 | (16,363,000) | 11,484,000 | | |
| FUND BALANCES-BEGINNING | 2008 | | 45,684,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 48,805,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | <u>39,224,000</u> | | |
| FUND BALANCES-ENDING JUNE 30 | 2008 | | 62,243,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 61,524,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | <u>50,708,000</u> | | |

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH JUNE 30 OF FISCAL YEARS 2008, 2007, AND 2006
 WATER AND SEWER FUND

| | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Annual Budget</u> | <u>9 Months Actual</u> | <u>Actual/ Budget</u> | <u>Performance Index</u> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| REVENUES: | | | | | |
| Water and sewer revenue | 2008 | \$ 96,340,000 | 64,419,000 | 66.9% | 89.16 |
| | 2007 | 93,434,000 | 56,740,000 | 60.7% | 80.97 |
| | 2006 | 83,000,000 | 60,273,000 | 72.6% | 96.82 |
| Other fees and service charges | 2008 | 2,693,000 | 1,634,000 | 60.7% | 80.90 |
| | 2007 | 2,556,000 | 1,689,000 | 66.1% | 88.11 |
| | 2006 | <u>2,360,000</u> | <u>2,400,000</u> | 101.7% | 135.59 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 2008 | 99,033,000 | 66,053,000 | 66.7% | 88.93 |
| | 2007 | 95,990,000 | 58,429,000 | 60.9% | 81.16 |
| | 2006 | <u>85,360,000</u> | <u>62,673,000</u> | 73.4% | 97.90 |
| EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES: | | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 2008 | 1,245,000 | 212,000 | 17.0% | 22.70 |
| | 2007 | 80,000 | 153,000 | 191.3% | 255.00 |
| | 2006 | 70,000 | 556,000 | 794.3% | 1059.05 |
| Other expenses & encumbrances | 2008 | 66,174,000 | 47,701,000 | 72.1% | 96.11 |
| | 2007 | 63,810,000 | 44,901,000 | 70.4% | 93.82 |
| | 2006 | <u>58,788,000</u> | <u>41,659,000</u> | 70.9% | 94.48 |
| Total expenses and encumbrances | 2008 | 67,419,000 | 47,913,000 | 71.1% | 94.76 |
| | 2007 | 63,890,000 | 45,054,000 | 70.5% | 94.02 |
| | 2006 | <u>58,858,000</u> | <u>42,215,000</u> | 71.7% | 95.63 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses | 2008 | 31,614,000 | 18,140,000 | - | - |
| | 2007 | 32,100,000 | 13,375,000 | - | - |
| | 2006 | 26,502,000 | 20,458,000 | - | - |
| TRANSFERS IN (OUT) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 2008 | 254,000 | 191,000 | 75.2% | 100.26 |
| | 2007 | 268,000 | 201,000 | 75.0% | 100.00 |
| | 2006 | 230,000 | 172,000 | 74.8% | 99.71 |
| Transfers out | 2008 | (30,889,000) | (23,166,000) | 75.0% | 100.00 |
| | 2007 | (30,208,000) | (22,547,000) | 74.6% | 99.52 |
| | 2006 | <u>(28,082,000)</u> | <u>(21,061,000)</u> | 75.0% | 100.00 |
| CHANGE IN NET ASSETS | 2008 | \$ 979,000 | (4,835,000) | | |
| | 2007 | 2,160,000 | (8,971,000) | | |
| | 2006 | (1,350,000) | (431,000) | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING | 2008 | | 315,706,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 324,871,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | <u>317,131,000</u> | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING JUNE 30 | 2008 | | 310,871,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 315,900,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | <u>316,700,000</u> | | |

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH JUNE 30 OF FISCAL YEARS 2008, 2007, AND 2006
 SUSTAINABILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND

| | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Annual Budget</u> | <u>9 Months Actual</u> | <u>Actual/ Budget</u> | <u>Performance Index</u> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| REVENUES: | | | | | |
| Commerical solid waste franchise | 2008 | \$ 6,352,000 | 4,757,000 | 74.9% | 99.85 |
| | 2007 | 5,901,000 | 4,370,000 | 74.1% | 98.74 |
| | 2006 | 5,307,000 | 4,013,000 | 75.6% | 100.82 |
| Refuse collection revenue | 2008 | 12,273,000 | 9,531,000 | 77.7% | 103.54 |
| | 2007 | 12,078,000 | 9,075,000 | 75.1% | 100.18 |
| | 2006 | 11,106,000 | 8,411,000 | 75.7% | 100.98 |
| Other fees and service charges | 2008 | 2,100,000 | 1,312,000 | 62.5% | 83.30 |
| | 2007 | 1,545,000 | 1,074,000 | 69.5% | 92.69 |
| | 2006 | <u>1,367,000</u> | <u>889,000</u> | 65.0% | 86.71 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 2008 | 20,725,000 | 15,600,000 | 75.3% | 100.36 |
| | 2007 | 19,524,000 | 14,519,000 | 74.4% | 99.15 |
| | 2006 | <u>17,780,000</u> | <u>13,313,000</u> | 74.9% | 99.84 |
| EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES: | | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 2008 | 142,000 | 367,000 | 258.5% | 344.60 |
| | 2007 | 312,000 | 23,000 | 7.4% | 9.83 |
| | 2006 | 532,000 | 479,000 | 90.0% | 120.05 |
| Other expenses & encumbrances | 2008 | 19,969,000 | 15,288,000 | 76.6% | 102.08 |
| | 2007 | 18,531,000 | 14,246,000 | 76.9% | 102.50 |
| | 2006 | <u>17,043,000</u> | <u>13,190,000</u> | 77.4% | 103.19 |
| Total expenses and encumbrances | 2008 | 20,111,000 | 15,655,000 | 77.8% | 103.79 |
| | 2007 | 18,843,000 | 14,269,000 | 75.7% | 100.97 |
| | 2006 | <u>17,575,000</u> | <u>13,669,000</u> | 77.8% | 103.70 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses | 2008 | 614,000 | (55,000) | - | - |
| | 2007 | 681,000 | 250,000 | - | - |
| | 2006 | 205,000 | (356,000) | - | - |
| TRANSFERS IN (OUT) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 2008 | 100,000 | 75,000 | 75.0% | 100.00 |
| | 2007 | 85,000 | 64,000 | 75.3% | 100.39 |
| | 2006 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers out | 2008 | (1,175,000) | (881,000) | 75.0% | 99.97 |
| | 2007 | (1,205,000) | (830,000) | 68.9% | 91.84 |
| | 2006 | <u>(1,176,000)</u> | <u>(882,000)</u> | 75.0% | 100.00 |
| CHANGE IN NET ASSETS | 2008 | \$ (461,000) | (861,000) | | |
| | 2007 | (439,000) | (516,000) | | |
| | 2006 | (971,000) | (1,238,000) | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING | 2008 | | 2,308,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 1,759,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | <u>2,578,000</u> | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING JUNE 30 | 2008 | | 1,447,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 1,243,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | <u>1,340,000</u> | | |

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH JUNE 30 OF FISCAL YEARS 2008, 2007, AND 2006
 MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND

| | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Annual Budget</u> | <u>9 Months Actual</u> | <u>Actual/ Budget</u> | <u>Performance Index</u> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| REVENUES: | | | | | |
| Fees and service charges | 2008 | \$ 4,724,000 | 3,733,000 | 79.0% | 105.36 |
| | 2007 | 4,700,000 | 3,667,000 | 78.0% | 104.03 |
| | 2006 | 4,812,000 | 3,608,000 | 75.0% | 99.97 |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 2008 | 125,000 | 143,000 | 114.4% | 152.53 |
| | 2007 | 109,000 | 152,000 | 139.4% | 185.93 |
| | 2006 | 47,000 | 89,000 | 189.4% | 252.48 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 2008 | 4,849,000 | 3,876,000 | 79.9% | 106.58 |
| | 2007 | 4,809,000 | 3,819,000 | 79.4% | 105.88 |
| | 2006 | 4,859,000 | 3,697,000 | 76.1% | 101.45 |
| EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES: | | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 2008 | - | - | - | - |
| | 2007 | 28,000 | 25,000 | 89.3% | 119.05 |
| | 2006 | 27,000 | 96,000 | 355.6% | 474.07 |
| Other expenses & encumbrances | 2008 | 2,579,000 | 1,608,000 | 62.3% | 83.13 |
| | 2007 | 2,682,000 | 1,607,000 | 59.9% | 79.89 |
| | 2006 | 2,561,000 | 1,576,000 | 61.5% | 82.05 |
| Total expenses and encumbrances | 2008 | 2,579,000 | 1,608,000 | 62.3% | 83.13 |
| | 2007 | 2,710,000 | 1,632,000 | 60.2% | 80.30 |
| | 2006 | 2,588,000 | 1,672,000 | 64.6% | 86.14 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses | 2008 | 2,270,000 | 2,268,000 | - | - |
| | 2007 | 2,099,000 | 2,187,000 | - | - |
| | 2006 | 2,271,000 | 2,025,000 | - | - |
| TRANSFERS OUT | | | | | |
| Operating transfers out | 2008 | (2,711,000) | (2,033,000) | 75.0% | 99.99 |
| | 2007 | (2,559,000) | (1,919,000) | 75.0% | 99.99 |
| | 2006 | (2,441,000) | (1,674,000) | 68.6% | 91.44 |
| CHANGE IN NET ASSETS | 2008 | (441,000) | 235,000 | | |
| | 2007 | (460,000) | 268,000 | | |
| | 2006 | (170,000) | 351,000 | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING | 2008 | | 21,106,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 20,754,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | 17,924,000 | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING JUNE 30 | 2008 | | 21,341,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 21,022,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | 18,275,000 | | |

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH JUNE 30 OF FISCAL YEARS 2008, 2007, AND 2006
 NONMAJOR BUSINESS-TYPE FUNDS

| | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Annual Budget</u> | <u>9 Months Actual</u> | <u>Actual/ Budget</u> | <u>Performance Index</u> |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| REVENUES: | | | | | |
| Hotel/motel tax | 2008 | \$ 4,518,000 | 3,060,000 | 67.7% | 90.31 |
| | 2007 | 4,009,000 | 2,981,000 | 74.4% | 99.14 |
| | 2006 | 3,411,000 | 2,859,000 | 83.8% | 111.76 |
| Other revenue | 2008 | 6,695,000 | 5,627,000 | 84.0% | 112.06 |
| | 2007 | 6,324,000 | 5,289,000 | 83.6% | 111.51 |
| | 2006 | 6,071,000 | 4,892,000 | 80.6% | 107.44 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 2008 | 11,213,000 | 8,687,000 | 77.5% | 103.30 |
| | 2007 | 10,333,000 | 8,270,000 | 80.0% | 106.71 |
| | 2006 | 9,482,000 | 7,751,000 | 81.7% | 108.99 |
| EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES: | | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 2008 | 81,000 | 124,000 | 153.1% | 204.12 |
| | 2007 | 52,000 | 144,000 | 276.9% | 369.23 |
| | 2006 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 40.0% | 53.33 |
| Other expenses & encumbrances | 2008 | 11,659,000 | 8,003,000 | 68.6% | 91.52 |
| | 2007 | 10,469,000 | 6,974,000 | 66.6% | 88.82 |
| | 2006 | 9,521,000 | 6,562,000 | 68.9% | 91.90 |
| Total expenses and encumbrances | 2008 | 11,740,000 | 8,127,000 | 69.2% | 92.30 |
| | 2007 | 10,521,000 | 7,118,000 | 67.7% | 90.21 |
| | 2006 | 9,526,000 | 6,564,000 | 68.9% | 91.87 |
| Excess (deficiency) of Revenues over (under) expenses | 2008 | (527,000) | 560,000 | - | - |
| | 2007 | (188,000) | 1,152,000 | - | - |
| | 2006 | (44,000) | 1,187,000 | - | = |
| TRANSFERS OUT: | | | | | |
| Operating transfers out | 2008 | (1,121,000) | (841,000) | 75.0% | 100.03 |
| | 2007 | (671,000) | (502,000) | 74.8% | 99.75 |
| | 2006 | (558,000) | (419,000) | 75.1% | 100.12 |
| CHANGE IN NET ASSETS | 2008 | (1,648,000) | (281,000) | | |
| | 2007 | (859,000) | 650,000 | | |
| | 2006 | (602,000) | 768,000 | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING | 2008 | | 13,468,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 12,926,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | 11,317,000 | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING JUNE 30 | 2008 | | 13,187,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 13,576,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | 12,085,000 | | |

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH JUNE 30 OF FISCAL YEARS 2008, 2007, AND 2006
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND

| | Fiscal Year | Annual Budget | 9 Months Actual | Actual/ Budget | Performance Index |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| REVENUES: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 2008 | \$ 185,000 | 307,000 | 165.9% | 221.26 |
| | 2007 | - | 163,000 | - | - |
| | 2006 | - | 34,000 | - | - |
| EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES | | | | | |
| Personal services | 2008 | 551,000 | 390,000 | 70.8% | 94.37 |
| | 2007 | 529,000 | 387,000 | 73.2% | 97.54 |
| | 2006 | 528,000 | 315,000 | 59.7% | 79.55 |
| Materials and supplies | 2008 | 24,000 | 19,000 | 79.2% | 105.56 |
| | 2007 | 26,000 | 33,000 | 126.9% | 169.23 |
| | 2006 | 23,000 | 14,000 | 60.9% | 81.16 |
| Contractual / professional and other | 2008 | 6,275,000 | 1,138,000 | 18.1% | 24.18 |
| | 2007 | 6,276,000 | 211,000 | 3.4% | 4.48 |
| | 2006 | 183,000 | 80,000 | 43.7% | 58.29 |
| Capital outlay | 2008 | - | - | - | - |
| | 2007 | - | 7,000 | - | - |
| | 2006 | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenses and Encumbrances | 2008 | 6,850,000 | 1,547,000 | 22.6% | 30.11 |
| | 2007 | 6,831,000 | 638,000 | 9.3% | 12.45 |
| | 2006 | 734,000 | 409,000 | 55.7% | 74.30 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses | 2008 | (6,665,000) | (1,240,000) | - | - |
| | 2007 | (6,831,000) | (475,000) | - | - |
| | 2006 | (734,000) | (375,000) | - | - |
| TRANSFERS IN | | | | | |
| Operating transfers in | 2008 | 6,850,000 | 4,566,000 | 66.7% | 88.88 |
| | 2007 | 6,831,000 | 6,554,000 | 95.9% | 127.93 |
| | 2006 | 734,000 | 489,000 | 66.6% | 88.83 |
| CHANGE IN NET ASSETS | | | | | |
| | 2008 | 185,000 | 3,326,000 | | |
| | 2007 | - | 6,079,000 | | |
| | 2006 | - | 114,000 | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING | | | | | |
| | 2008 | | 6,941,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 1,030,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | 885,000 | | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING JUNE 30 | | | | | |
| | 2008 | | 10,267,000 | | |
| | 2007 | | 7,109,000 | | |
| | 2006 | | 999,000 | | |

EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL

JUNE 2008

| FUND NO. | FUND NAME | CASH | EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL | TOTAL 6/30/08 | TOTAL 10/01/07 | TOTAL 6/30/07 |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| GENERAL FUND: | | | | | | |
| 01 | General | \$ 96,000 | 56,417,000 | 56,513,000 | 39,348,000 | 56,831,000 |
| 77 | Payroll | - | 2,016,000 | 2,016,000 | 1,894,000 | 1,915,000 |
| 24 | City Store | - | 10,000 | 10,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| | | 96,000 | 58,443,000 | 58,539,000 | 41,251,000 | 58,755,000 |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND: | | | | | | |
| 03 | G.O. Debt Service | - | 35,686,000 | 35,686,000 | 4,675,000 | 31,954,000 |
| | | - | 35,686,000 | 35,686,000 | 4,675,000 | 31,954,000 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS: | | | | | | |
| 22 | Recreation Center Facilities | - | 541,000 | 541,000 | 523,000 | 463,000 |
| 23 | Street Enhancement | - | 1,558,000 | 1,558,000 | 1,507,000 | 1,392,000 |
| 25 | 1991 Police & Courts Facility | - | 1,724,000 | 1,724,000 | 1,653,000 | 1,507,000 |
| 27 | 1991 Library Facility | - | 658,000 | 658,000 | 637,000 | 360,000 |
| 28 | 1991 Fire Facility | - | 2,009,000 | 2,009,000 | 1,943,000 | 1,318,000 |
| 29 | Technology Improvements | - | 260,000 | 260,000 | 252,000 | 85,000 |
| 31 | Municipal Facilities | - | 431,000 | 431,000 | 414,000 | 396,000 |
| 32 | Park Improvements | - | 4,907,000 | 4,907,000 | 4,737,000 | 4,259,000 |
| 33 | Street & Drainage Improvement | - | 4,740,000 | 4,740,000 | 2,454,000 | 1,960,000 |
| 35 | Capital Reserve | - | 39,576,000 | 39,576,000 | 36,993,000 | 36,466,000 |
| 38 | DART L.A.P. | - | 757,000 | 757,000 | 732,000 | 723,000 |
| 39 | Spring Creekwalk | - | 23,000 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 22,000 |
| 52 | Park Service Areas | - | 5,753,000 | 5,753,000 | 5,573,000 | 5,365,000 |
| 53 | Creative & Performing Arts | - | 2,076,000 | 2,076,000 | 2,009,000 | 1,799,000 |
| 54 | Animal Control Facilities | - | 258,000 | 258,000 | 249,000 | 203,000 |
| 59 | Service Center | - | 130,000 | 130,000 | 126,000 | 123,000 |
| 60 | Joint Use Facilities | - | 592,000 | 592,000 | 573,000 | 554,000 |
| 85 | Public Arts | - | 102,000 | 102,000 | 99,000 | 16,000 |
| 110 | G.O. Bond Clearing - 1999 | - | 377,000 | 377,000 | 519,000 | 839,000 |
| 190 | G.O. Bond Clearing - 2000 | - | 3,763,000 | 3,763,000 | 3,641,000 | 3,783,000 |
| 230 | Tax Notes Clearing - 2001 | - | 1,396,000 | 1,396,000 | 2,231,000 | 2,428,000 |
| 240 | G.O. Bond Clearing - 2001-A | - | 188,000 | 188,000 | 182,000 | 189,000 |
| 250 | Tax Notes Clearing - 2001-A | - | 164,000 | 164,000 | 158,000 | 176,000 |
| 270 | G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2003 | - | 289,000 | 289,000 | 1,183,000 | 1,324,000 |
| 310 | G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2005 | - | 1,034,000 | 1,034,000 | 1,000,000 | 966,000 |
| 093 | G.O. Bond Clearing - 2006 | - | 37,000 | 37,000 | 1,806,000 | 2,891,000 |
| 089 | C.O. Bond Clearing - 2006 | - | 317,000 | 317,000 | 371,000 | 425,000 |
| 102 | G.O. Bond Clearing - 2007 | - | 13,920,000 | 13,920,000 | 27,382,000 | 33,783,000 |
| 105 | Tax Notes Clearing - 2007 | - | 6,714,000 | 6,714,000 | 6,992,000 | 10,525,000 |
| 082 | G.O. Bond Clearing - 2008 | - | 39,582,000 | 39,582,000 | - | - |
| 083 | Tax Notes Clearing - 2008 | - | 17,441,000 | 17,441,000 | - | - |
| | | - | 151,317,000 | 151,317,000 | 105,962,000 | 114,340,000 |
| ENTERPRISE FUNDS: | | | | | | |
| 26 | Municipal Drainage CIP | - | 279,000 | 279,000 | 236,000 | 207,000 |
| 34 | Sewer CIP | - | 6,975,000 | 6,975,000 | 9,218,000 | 2,984,000 |
| 36 | Water CIP | - | 5,888,000 | 5,888,000 | 5,121,000 | 4,648,000 |
| 37 | Downtown Center Development | - | 110,000 | 110,000 | 95,000 | 85,000 |
| 41 | Water & Sewer - Operating | 651,000 | (9,249,000) | (8,598,000) | (7,614,000) | (3,047,000) |
| 42 | Water & Sewer - Debt Service | - | 2,107,000 | 2,107,000 | 641,000 | 4,972,000 |
| 43 | Municipal Drainage - Debt Service | - | 2,310,000 | 2,310,000 | 2,805,000 | 2,128,000 |
| 44 | W & S Impact Fees Clearing | - | 3,066,000 | 3,066,000 | 2,731,000 | 2,736,000 |
| 45 | Sustainability & Environmental Services | 70,000 | 356,000 | 426,000 | 1,019,000 | (847,000) |
| 46 | Convention & Tourism | 4,000 | 3,771,000 | 3,775,000 | 4,172,000 | 3,458,000 |
| 81 | Friends of Plano Centre | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 47 | Municipal Drainage | 30,000 | 4,413,000 | 4,443,000 | 4,189,000 | 4,019,000 |
| 48 | Municipal Golf Course | - | 15,000 | 15,000 | 165,000 | 80,000 |
| 49 | Property Management | - | 430,000 | 430,000 | 386,000 | 368,000 |
| 51 | Recreation Revolving | - | 1,510,000 | 1,510,000 | 1,095,000 | 1,280,000 |
| 104 | Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1996 | - | 179,000 | 179,000 | 173,000 | 170,000 |
| 320 | Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2005 | - | 306,000 | 306,000 | 530,000 | 716,000 |
| 094 | Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2006 | - | 706,000 | 706,000 | 1,545,000 | 1,518,000 |
| 330 | Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2007 | - | 3,012,000 | 3,012,000 | 2,914,000 | 2,864,000 |
| 340 | Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2008 | - | 2,079,000 | 2,079,000 | - | - |
| | | 755,000 | 28,267,000 | 29,022,000 | 29,425,000 | 28,343,000 |

EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL

JUNE 2008

| FUND NO. | FUND NAME | CASH | EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL | TOTAL 6/30/08 | TOTAL 10/01/07 | TOTAL 6/30/07 |
|--------------------------------|--|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS: | | | | | | |
| 2 | Sproles Library | - | 184,000 | 184,000 | 22,000 | 397,000 |
| 4 | TIF-Mall | - | 879,000 | 879,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 5 | TIF-East Side | - | 6,905,000 | 6,905,000 | 7,789,000 | 8,658,000 |
| 11 | LLEBG-Police Grant | - | 52,000 | 52,000 | 123,000 | 76,000 |
| 12 | Criminal Investigation | - | 1,014,000 | 1,014,000 | 1,009,000 | 994,000 |
| 13 | Grant | - | (478,000) | (478,000) | - | (957,000) |
| 14 | Wireline Fees | - | 371,000 | 371,000 | 364,000 | 354,000 |
| 15 | Judicial Efficiency | - | 115,000 | 115,000 | 113,000 | 110,000 |
| 16 | Industrial | - | 18,000 | 18,000 | 17,000 | 17,000 |
| 17 | Intergovernmental | - | 581,000 | 581,000 | 491,000 | 482,000 |
| 18 | Government Access/CATV | - | 425,000 | 425,000 | 571,000 | 545,000 |
| 19 | Teen Court Program | - | 43,000 | 43,000 | 40,000 | 37,000 |
| 20 | Municipal Courts Technology | - | 1,525,000 | 1,525,000 | 1,412,000 | 1,352,000 |
| 55 | Municipal Court-Building Security Fees | - | 1,305,000 | 1,305,000 | 1,244,000 | 1,222,000 |
| 56 | 911 Reserve Fund | - | 8,120,000 | 8,120,000 | 7,121,000 | 6,754,000 |
| 57 | State Library Grants | - | (9,000) | (9,000) | 23,000 | 22,000 |
| 67 | Disaster Relief | - | 1,179,000 | 1,179,000 | 1,141,000 | 1,123,000 |
| 68 | Animal Shelter Donations | - | 166,000 | 166,000 | 125,000 | 109,000 |
| 73 | Memorial Library | - | 319,000 | 319,000 | 192,000 | 190,000 |
| 86 | Juvenile Case Manager | - | 154,000 | 154,000 | 136,000 | 121,000 |
| 87 | Traffic Safety | - | 981,000 | 981,000 | 665,000 | 579,000 |
| 88 | Child Safety | - | 973,000 | 973,000 | 679,000 | 817,000 |
| | | - | 24,822,000 | 24,822,000 | 23,327,000 | 23,052,000 |
| INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS: | | | | | | |
| 6 | Public Safety Technology | - | 1,647,000 | 1,647,000 | 1,593,000 | 3,662,000 |
| 9 | Technology Infrastructure | - | (114,000) | (114,000) | 4,087,000 | 3,997,000 |
| 58 | PC Replacement | - | 1,769,000 | 1,769,000 | 1,568,000 | 1,664,000 |
| 61 | Equipment Maintenance | - | (4,986,000) | (4,986,000) | (4,933,000) | (5,084,000) |
| 62 | Information Technology | - | 3,802,000 | 3,802,000 | 69,000 | 1,640,000 |
| 63 | Office Services | - | (313,000) | (313,000) | (237,000) | (251,000) |
| 64 | Warehouse | - | 108,000 | 108,000 | 207,000 | 85,000 |
| 65 | Property/Liability Loss | - | 6,987,000 | 6,987,000 | 7,156,000 | 4,846,000 |
| 66 | Technology Services | - | 11,556,000 | 11,556,000 | 11,617,000 | 10,477,000 |
| 71 | Equipment Replacement | - | 11,920,000 | 11,920,000 | 11,371,000 | 11,453,000 |
| 78 | Health Claims | - | 15,516,000 | 15,516,000 | 27,113,000 | 24,716,000 |
| 79 | Parkway Service Ctr. Expansion | - | (29,000) | (29,000) | (28,000) | (29,000) |
| | | - | 47,863,000 | 47,863,000 | 59,583,000 | 57,176,000 |
| FIDUCIARY FUNDS: | | | | | | |
| 7 | Unclaimed Property | - | 56,000 | 56,000 | 52,000 | 51,000 |
| 8 | Library Training Lab | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 |
| 69 | Collin County Seized Assets | - | 269,000 | 269,000 | 295,000 | 301,000 |
| 74 | Developers' Escrow | - | 4,223,000 | 4,223,000 | 4,112,000 | 4,048,000 |
| 75 | Plano Economic Development Trust | - | 679,000 | 679,000 | - | - |
| 76 | Economic Development | - | 10,257,000 | 10,257,000 | 7,228,000 | 7,306,000 |
| 84 | Rebate | - | 1,018,000 | 1,018,000 | 1,152,000 | 1,134,000 |
| | | - | 16,506,000 | 16,506,000 | 12,845,000 | 12,845,000 |
| TOTAL | | \$ 851,000 | 362,904,000 | 363,755,000 | 277,068,000 | 326,465,000 |
| | | | TRUST INVESTMENTS | TOTAL 6/30/08 | TOTAL 10/01/07 | TOTAL 6/30/07 |
| TRUST FUNDS | | | | | | |
| 42 | Water & Sewer Reserve | - | - | - | - | - |
| 72 | Retirement Security Plan | - | 70,008,000 | 70,008,000 | 70,007,000 | 58,403,000 |
| 91 | 115 Trust | - | 15,500,000 | 15,500,000 | - | - |
| TOTAL TRUST FUNDS | | \$ - | 85,508,000 | 85,508,000 | 70,007,000 | 58,403,000 |

A Treasury Pool fund has been created for the purpose of consolidating cash and investments. All City funds not restricted or held in trust are included in this consolidated fund. Each fund's "Equity in Treasury Pool" represents the fund's proportionate share of the Treasury Pool Fund. At June 30, 2008 the Treasury Pool, including an adjustment to Fair Value as required by GASB 31, consisted of the following:

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Cash | 17,197,000 |
| Local Government Investment Pool | 281,495,000 |
| Federal Securities | 27,910,000 |
| Certificates of Deposit | 35,000,000 |
| Fair Value Adjustment | 612,000 |
| Interest Receivable | 690,000 |
| | <u>362,904,000</u> |

HEALTH CLAIMS FUND THROUGH JUNE 30 OF FISCAL YEARS 2008 AND 2007

| | 6 month Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | | | 2 month Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | | | 1 month Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | | | Year to Date Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| | FY 07-08 Oct-March | FY 06-07 Oct-March | | FY 07-08 April-May | FY 06-07 April-May | | FY 07-08 June | FY 06-07 June | | FY 07-08 Total | FY 06-07 Total | |
| Health Claims Fund | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employees Health Ins. Contributions | \$ 1,400,000 | \$ 1,145,000 | 255,000 | \$ 505,000 | \$ 390,000 | 115,000 | \$ 253,000 | \$ 195,000 | 58,000 | \$ 2,158,000 | \$ 1,730,000 | 428,000 |
| Employers Health Ins. Contributions | 9,660,000 | 9,945,000 | (285,000) | 3,104,000 | 3,453,000 | (349,000) | 1,551,000 | 1,734,000 | (183,000) | 14,315,000 | 15,132,000 | (817,000) |
| Contributions for Retirees | 354,000 | 275,000 | 79,000 | 136,000 | 100,000 | 36,000 | 59,000 | 51,000 | 8,000 | 549,000 | 426,000 | 123,000 |
| Cobra Insurance Receipts | 33,000 | 14,000 | 19,000 | 7,000 | 8,000 | (1,000) | 3,000 | 5,000 | (2,000) | 43,000 | 27,000 | 16,000 |
| Retiree Insurance Receipts | 233,000 | 205,000 | 28,000 | 77,000 | 61,000 | 16,000 | 44,000 | 41,000 | 3,000 | 354,000 | 307,000 | 47,000 |
| Plano Housing Authority | - | 19,000 | (19,000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19,000 | (19,000) |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | - | - | - | - | 69,000 | (69,000) | - | - | - | - | 69,000 | (69,000) |
| Interest | 719,000 | 572,000 | 147,000 | 75,000 | 149,000 | (74,000) | 36,000 | 114,000 | (78,000) | 830,000 | 835,000 | (5,000) |
| Total Revenues | 12,399,000 | 12,175,000 | 224,000 | 3,904,000 | 4,230,000 | (326,000) | 1,946,000 | 2,140,000 | (194,000) | 18,249,000 | 18,545,000 | (296,000) |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insurance | 702,000 | 715,000 | 13,000 | 233,000 | 234,000 | 1,000 | 116,000 | 118,000 | 2,000 | 1,051,000 | 1,067,000 | 16,000 |
| Contracts- Professional Svc. | 108,000 | 150,000 | 42,000 | 37,000 | 13,000 | (24,000) | 5,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 150,000 | 173,000 | 23,000 |
| Contracts- Other | 503,000 | 583,000 | 80,000 | 203,000 | 204,000 | 1,000 | 111,000 | 88,000 | (23,000) | 817,000 | 875,000 | 58,000 |
| Health Claims Paid Reinsurance | (507,000) | (23,000) | 484,000 | (44,000) | (1,000) | 43,000 | (1,000) | - | 1,000 | (552,000) | (24,000) | 528,000 |
| Health Claims - Prescription | 1,535,000 | 1,314,000 | (221,000) | 530,000 | 547,000 | 17,000 | 244,000 | 308,000 | 64,000 | 2,309,000 | 2,169,000 | (140,000) |
| Health Claims Paid -UHC | 6,552,000 | 5,638,000 | (914,000) | 2,450,000 | 1,780,000 | (670,000) | 1,383,000 | 837,000 | (546,000) | 10,385,000 | 8,255,000 | (2,130,000) |
| Cobra Insurance Paid | 3,000 | 2,000 | (1,000) | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | - |
| Retiree Insurance Paid | 59,000 | 56,000 | (3,000) | 14,000 | 21,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 11,000 | 4,000 | 80,000 | 88,000 | 8,000 |
| Retiree Insurance Paid- Medicare | 57,000 | - | (57,000) | 50,000 | - | (50,000) | 20,000 | - | (20,000) | 127,000 | - | (127,000) |
| Plano Housing Authority | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total Expenses | 9,012,000 | 8,437,000 | (575,000) | 3,473,000 | 2,799,000 | (674,000) | 1,885,000 | 1,372,000 | (513,000) | 14,370,000 | 12,608,000 | (1,762,000) |
| Transfers Out | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers Out | 15,500,000 | - | (15,500,000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,500,000 | - | (15,500,000) |
| Net increase (decrease) | \$ (12,113,000) | \$ 3,738,000 | (15,851,000) | 431,000 | 1,431,000 | (1,000,000) | 61,000 | 768,000 | (707,000) | \$ (11,621,000) | \$ 5,937,000 | (17,558,000) |
| Health Claims Fund Balance - Cumulative | \$ 11,940,000 | \$ 19,841,000 | (7,901,000) | \$ 12,372,000 | \$ 21,271,000 | (8,899,000) | \$ 12,433,000 | \$ 22,039,000 | (9,606,000) | | | |

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY LIABILITY LOSS FUND THROUGH JUNE 30 OF FISCAL YEARS 2008, 2007, AND 2006

PROPERTY LIABILITY LOSS FUND

| | Fiscal Year 2008 | Fiscal Year 2007 | Fiscal Year 2006 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Claims Paid per General Ledger | \$ 636,000 | 856,000 | 957,000 |
| Net Judgments/Damages/Attorney Fees | 775,000 | 584,000 | 560,000 |
| Total Expenses | \$ 1,411,000 | 1,440,000 | 1,517,000 |

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
STATUS REPORT
JUNE 30, 2008

| <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Construction Start (Est.) Complete (Est.)</u> | <u>2007-08 Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Total Project Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Inception to Date Cost (thousands)</u> | <u>Encumbrances (thousands)</u> | <u>Comments:</u> |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <u>14th STREET – K Avenue to Ridgewood</u> | 06/09 03/10 | 5,580 | 8,080 | 51 | 608 | Engineering design has started. |
| <u>15th STREET – G Avenue to US 75</u> | 06/09 09/10 | 400 | 1,954 | 53 | 202 | Engineering design has started. |
| <u>15th STREET – G Avenue to I Avenue</u> | 02/07 08/08 | 100 | 2,005 | 1,865 | 209 | All street pavement is done. Contractor is waiting for Oncor to remove power poles to complete the work. All lanes are open for traffic. |
| <u>15th STREET AND MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS</u> | 03/08 10/08 | 1,750 | 1,900 | 302 | 1,242 | Construction is underway on the south side of 15th Street between Alma and US 75. |
| <u>ALMA – Spicewood to Rowlett Creek</u> | 11/08 07/09 | - | 810 | 112 | 21 | 100% construction plans have been reviewed and returned to the engineer. The project should be ready for bidding this month. |
| <u>ALMA & PARKER DRAINAGE</u> | 12/08 06/09 | 1,227 | 1,347 | 91 | 23 | Design is proceeding. Second submittal plans were reviewed by City staff and returned to the consultant for correction. |
| <u>BAFFIN BAY AND MORTON VALE</u> | 03/09 09/09 | 90 | 841 | 36 | 68 | Design is underway. Preliminary plans have been received and are in review by City staff. |
| <u>CHAPARRAL – Avenue K to East City Limits</u> | 01/09 08/09 | 997 | 2,212 | 131 | 108 | A change order is being processed to locate the existing NTMWD force main. The design is on hold until the exact location can be determined. |
| <u>COMMUNICATIONS Parker to Spring Creek Parkway</u> | 11/08 07/09 | 2,550 | 2,745 | 318 | 17 | Design proceeding. Final plans have been submitted and are being reviewed by City staff. Right of way activity is underway. |
| <u>COMMUNICATIONS Spring Creek to Tennyson</u> | 06/09 06/10 | 2,440 | 3,710 | 167 | 81 | Pre-final plans have been reviewed by City staff and returned to the consultant for correction. 404 Environmental issue being evaluated. Right of way negotiations underway. |
| <u>DALLAS NORTH TRUNK SEWER III– Pittman Creek to Custer</u> | 06/07 09/08 | - | 2,040 | 1,503 | 118 | Construction is complete, waiting for grass to be established. |
| <u>HAYFIELD, MORTON VALE, THUNDERBIRD & CLOVERHAVEN</u> | 07/07 08/08 | 200 | 662 | 816 | 21 | Processing change order to make final payment. |
| <u>HEADQUARTERS – Preston to Parkwood</u> | 03/08 09/08 | 700 | 1,072 | 293 | 486 | Construction began March 17th. Excavation, demolition and concrete work at 100%. Change order being processed for irrigation and quantities overrun. |
| <u>MAPLESHADE LIFT STATION</u> | 01/09 11/09 | - | 2,000 | - | - | Design has started. Working on proposal to combine four lift stations into one lift station. |
| <u>INDEPENDENCE- MCDERMOTT TO SH 121</u> | 11/08 07/09 | 1,500 | 1,600 | 83 | 18 | 100% plans are being reviewed by staff. |

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
STATUS REPORT
JUNE 30, 2008

| <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Construction Start (Est.) Complete (Est.)</u> | <u>2007-08 Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Total Project Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Inception to Date Cost (thousands)</u> | <u>Encumbrances (thousands)</u> | <u>Comments:</u> |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS 2004</u> | 04/08 06/09 | 35 | 912 | 521 | 82 | Coit at Legacy: ROW acquisition underway. Notice to proceed with construction was issued April 25 th . Utility adjustments are delaying construction start. Jupiter/Park/Parker/Independence: Design is proceeding. Final plans have been received and are in review by City staff. Right of way acquisition is underway. |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS – 2005</u> | 07/07 08/08 | 405 | 1,038 | 445 | 557 | All locations are complete and opened to traffic. A final construction walk through will be conducted in the near future. |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS - JUPITER/PLANO PARKWAY</u> | 08/08 03/09 | 550 | 873 | 211 | 659 | City staff working with affected property owners. Project bid opened March 20th. Project awarded to McMahon Contracting, L.P. on the June 23rd City Council meeting. Contracts being processed. |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS – Preston and Legacy</u> | 04/09 11/09 | 100 | 2,504 | 289 | 84 | Schematic and Environmental Categorical Exclusion awaiting TxDOT Austin approval. City staff, consultants and TxDOT met to discuss common signing. Engineering design is proceeding. |
| <u>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS - PRESTON/PLANO PARKWAY</u> | 01/10 09/10 | 31 | 2,190 | 172 | 118 | Parsons Brinkerhoff submitted CATEX and design schematic to TxDOT. TxDOT comments received for schematic and are currently being done by the consultant before proceeding with plans design. |
| <u>JUPITER ELEVATED TANK REPAINT</u> | 11/08 05/09 | - | 425 | 19 | 11 | Design and specifications have been received, reviewed and will be sent back for revisions. Painting will be let for bid in July. |
| <u>MARSH LANE – Plano Parkway to Parker</u> | 3/09 9/09 | - | 405 | - | - | Preparing scope of services for engineering services with consultant. |
| <u>MCDERMOTT – Coit To Ohio</u> | 01/09 11/09 | 3,155 | 4,086 | 366 | 8 | 100% plans have been reviewed by City staff and TxDOT McKinney. CADEX approved. All items have been submitted to TxDOT Austin for review. Opportunity for Public Hearing time period has closed with no request for a public hearing. We are proceeding with final plan completion and bid package submittal to TXDOT. |
| <u>P AVENUE, 18TH STREET & BELLE VIEW ADDITION</u> | 03/09 12/09 | 130 | 985 | 113 | 80 | Design is underway by R-Delta Engineers. Sidewalk survey has been completed. The City will not construct additional sidewalks. First plan submittal has been reviewed and returned to the engineer. |
| <u>PARKER ROAD – K Ave. to Raton Ave.</u> | 07/07 06/09 | 2,792 | 4,420 | 1,918 | 2,392 | Construction is underway. Roadway widening on the north side of Parker from K Avenue to east of P Avenue is currently underway. |

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
STATUS REPORT
JUNE 30, 2008

| <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Construction Start (Est.) Complete (Est.)</u> | <u>2007-08 Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Total Project Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Inception to Date Cost (thousands)</u> | <u>Encumbrances (thousands)</u> | <u>Comments:</u> |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <u>PARKER ROAD ELEVATED TANK REPAINT</u> | 11/07 08/08 | 800 | 885 | 434 | 39 | All work is complete. Processing change order to make final payment to the contractor. |
| <u>PARKWOOD BOULEVARD - Park Boulevard to Spring Creek Parkway</u> | 01/08 12/08 | 4,100 | 5,300 | 886 | 3,332 | Excavation and utilities are complete on the new pavement portion north of Windhaven. Excavation on the widening portion south of Windhaven started this week. Lime processing is starting this week. |
| <u>PLANO PARKWAY - Midway to West City Limits</u> | 12/08 09/09 | 100 | 1,200 | 98 | 30 | Plano Parkway will be widened from four to six lanes and the intersection at Marsh Lane will be improved. The consultant's 1st submittal has been reviewed and sent back for revisions. |
| <u>RAILROAD CROSSINGS -Quiet Zones</u> | 09/08 12/08 | - | 1,197 | 770 | 482 | Project was bid and award of the construction contract will be on the June 23rd City Council meeting. |
| <u>RASOR BOULEVARD - Ohio to SH 121</u> | 03/09 12/09 | 2,035 | 3,724 | 333 | 21 | 100% plans are being reviewed by staff. Project is being held for funding agreement. |
| <u>RIDGEVIEW - Independence to Coit</u> | 01/09 09/09 | 1,800 | 2,080 | 114 | 26 | Final plans have been received and are under review. Irrigation has been added to the contract. |
| <u>SH 121 WATER LINE - Spring Creek Parkway to Dallas North Tollway</u> | 10/08 02/09 | 200 | 615 | - | - | TxDOT approval received. Preparing bid documents. |
| <u>SHILOH PUMP STATION</u> | 11/09 08/10 | 80 | 1,680 | 143 | 9 | Design has started. Project will be delayed until 2009. |
| <u>SPRING CREEK PARKWAY AT COIT ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS</u> | 01/10 09/10 | - | 450 | 170 | 147 | The schematic plan and environmental report are complete and have been submitted to TxDOT for review. TxDOT review comments for the environmental report have been received and revisions submitted to TxDOT. Schematic comments have been received from TxDOT and are being done by the consultant. |
| <u>SPRINGBROOK - Quill to Janwood</u> | 11/08 05/09 | 1,225 | 1,381 | 153 | 16 | Final plans have been submitted and are in review by City staff. Right of way acquisition is complete. |
| <u>US 75/PARKER ROAD INTERCHANGE</u> | 08/08 10/09 | 5,000 | 6,250 | 1,893 | - | Low bid was \$20,172,429. TxDOT will manage construction. |

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
 STATUS REPORT
 JUNE 30, 2008

| <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Construction Start (Est.) Complete (Est.)</u> | <u>2007-08 Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Total Project Budget (thousands)</u> | <u>Inception to Date Cost (thousands)</u> | <u>Encumbrances (thousands)</u> | <u>Comments:</u> |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <u>WATER REHAB - Ridgewood</u> | 11/09 11/10 | - | 1,900 | - | 173 | Engineering design contract was awarded July 9th and contract execution is underway. |
| <u>WINDHAVEN – Spring Creek Parkway to West City Limits</u> | 03/10 03/11 | 300 | 4,060 | 185 | 287 | TxDOT has reviewed the schematic and design report. Traffic study contract has been approved and work has started on the study. |
| <u>ANIMAL SHELTER EXPANSION</u> | 01/09 10/09 | 1,000 | 3,755 | 322 | 213 | Design underway. 90% drawings due July 17th. |
| <u>FIRE STATION 12/LOGISTICS FACILITY & Emergency Operations Center</u> | 06/08 04/09 | 6,073 | 12,902 | 4,169 | 11,408 | Under construction. Site work, foundations and paving expected to be completed end of July. |
| <u>FIRE STATION 13</u> | 10/08 09/09 | 2,000 | 4,256 | 224 | 193 | Design is complete. Project bid 30% above estimates and is on hold pending Council decision. |
| <u>POLICE ACADEMY RANGE EXPANSION</u> | 12/07 08/08 | - | 3,759 | 1,058 | 1,933 | Construction is 75% complete. Completion expected end of August. |
| <u>OAK POINT MAINTENANCE FACILITY</u> | TBD | - | 1,900 | - | - | Design-builder selected. Contract being developed. |

SECTION 2

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

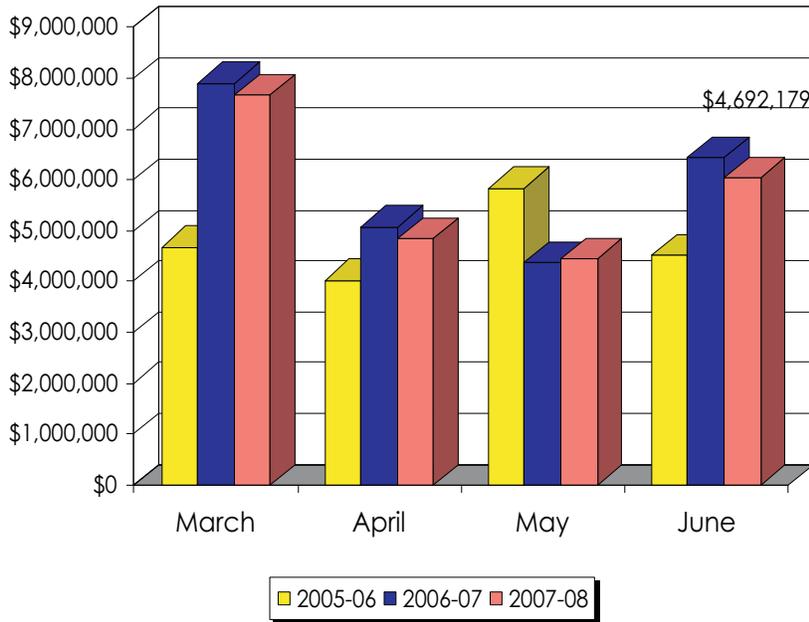
*City of Plano
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report*



ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Sales tax allocation of \$4,692,179 was remitted to the City of Plano in the month of June 2008. This amount represents a decrease of 3.55% compared to the amount received in

SALES TAX
ACTUAL MONTHLY REVENUE
FIGURE I



June 2007. Sales tax revenue is generated from the 1% tax on applicable business activity within the City. These taxes were collected in April by businesses filing monthly returns, reported in May to the State, and received in June by the City of Plano.

Figure I represents actual sales and use tax receipts for the months of March through June for fiscal years 2005-2006, 2006-2007, and 2007-2008.

ANNUALIZED SALES TAX INDEX
COMPARED TO DALLAS CONSUMER PRICE INDEX
FIGURE II

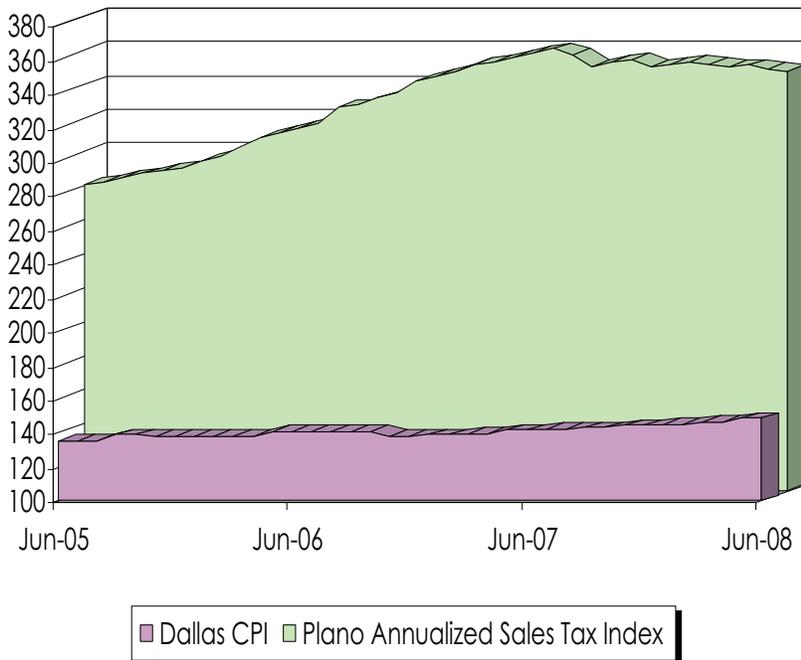


Figure II, left, tracks the percentage change in annualized sales tax revenues compared to the percentage change in the Dallas-area CPI, using 1982-84 as the base period. For June 2008, the adjusted CPI was 148.68 and the Sales Tax Index was 347.74.

Since January 1998, the BLS has moved the Dallas-Area pricing cycle for CPI computation to odd-numbered months.

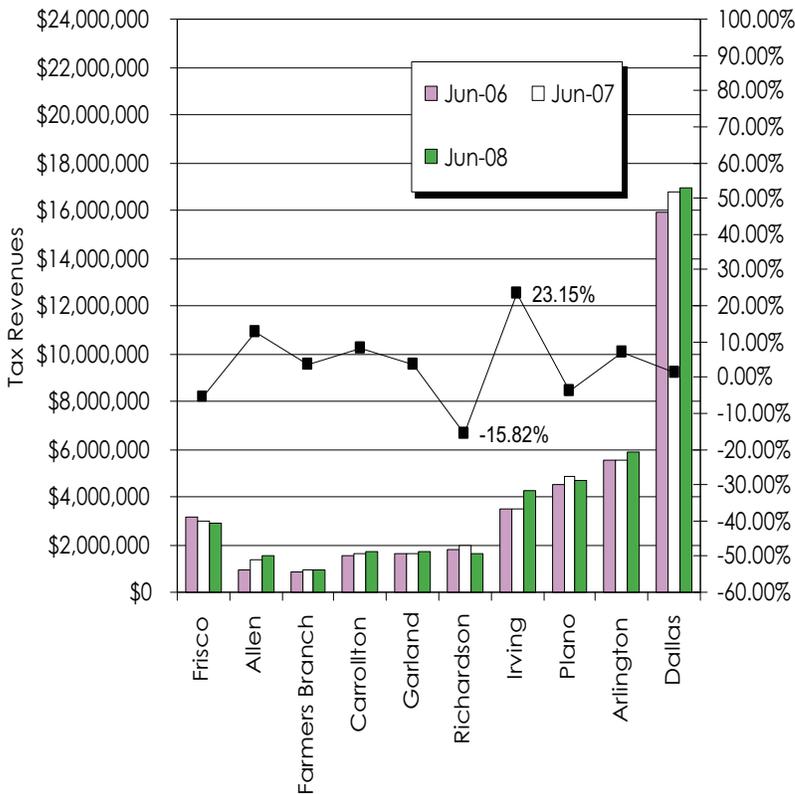
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Figure III shows sales tax allocations in the months of June 2006, June 2007 and June 2008 for the City of Plano and nine area cities. Each of the cities shown has a sales tax rate of 1%,

SALES TAX COMPARISONS

CITY OF PLANO AND AREA CITIES

FIGURE III

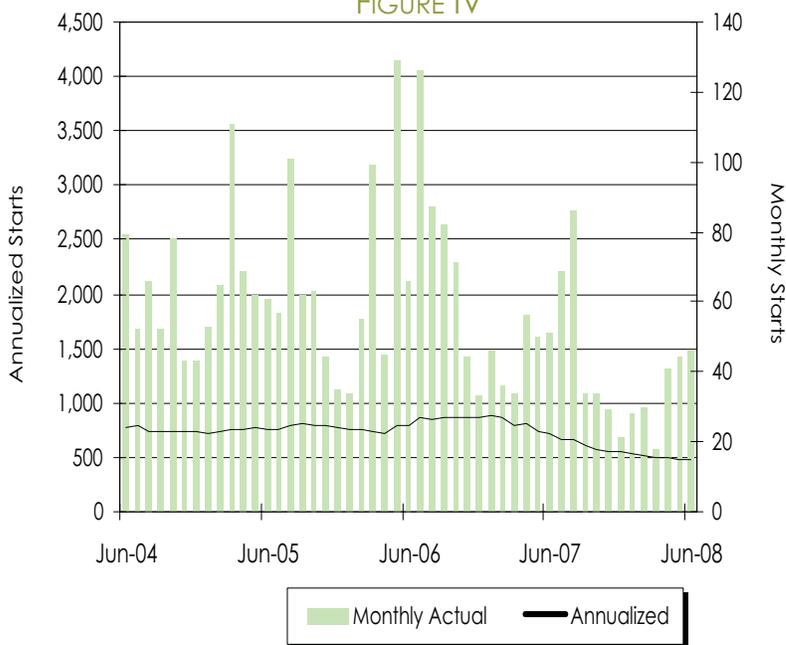


except for the cities of Allen and Frisco, which have a 2% rate, but distribute half of the amount shown in the graph to 4A and 4B development corporations within their respective cities, and the City of Arlington which has a 1.75% sales tax rate with .25% dedicated to road maintenance and .50% for funding of the Dallas Cowboys Complex Development Project. In the month of June, the City of Plano received \$4,692,179 from this 1% tax.

The percentage change in sales tax allocations for the area cities, comparing June 2007 to June 2008, ranged from 23.15% for the City of Irving to -15.82% for the City of Richardson.

SINGLE FAMILY HOUSING STARTS

FIGURE IV



In June 2008, a total of 46 actual single-family housing permits, representing a value of \$10,513,730, were issued. This value represents a 17.83% decrease from the same period a year ago. Annualized single-family housing starts of 480 represent a value of \$100,445,941.

Figure IV above shows actual single-family housing starts versus annualized housing starts for June 2004 through June 2008.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

YIELD CURVE

FIGURE V

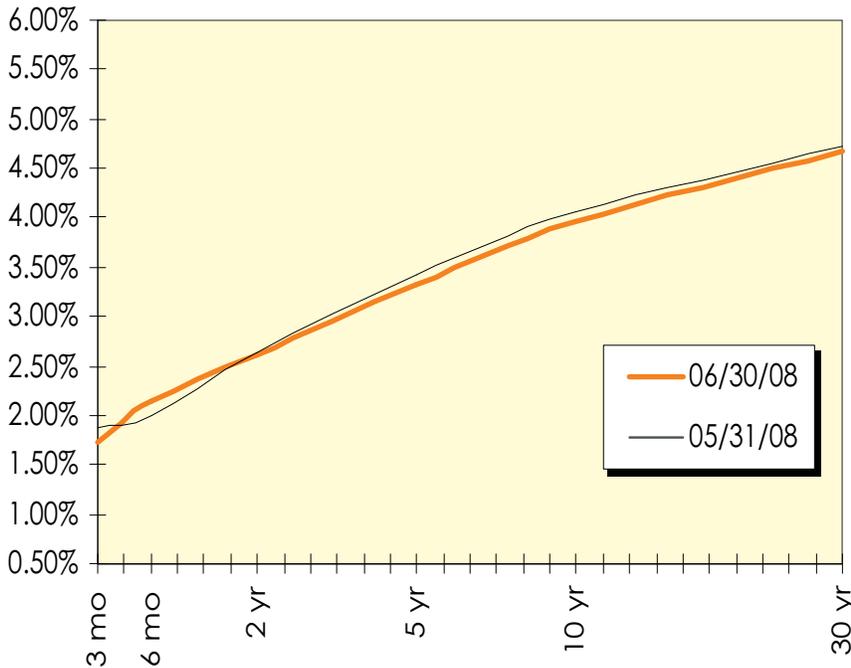


Figure V, left, shows the U.S. Treasury yield curve for June 30, 2008 in comparison to May 31, 2008. Of the reported treasury yields, all but the 3 year and 30 year yields increased in the month of June, with the greatest increase in reported rates occurring in the 3-month sector at +17 basis points.

UNEMPLOYMENT RATES UNADJUSTED RATE COMPARISON FIGURE VI*

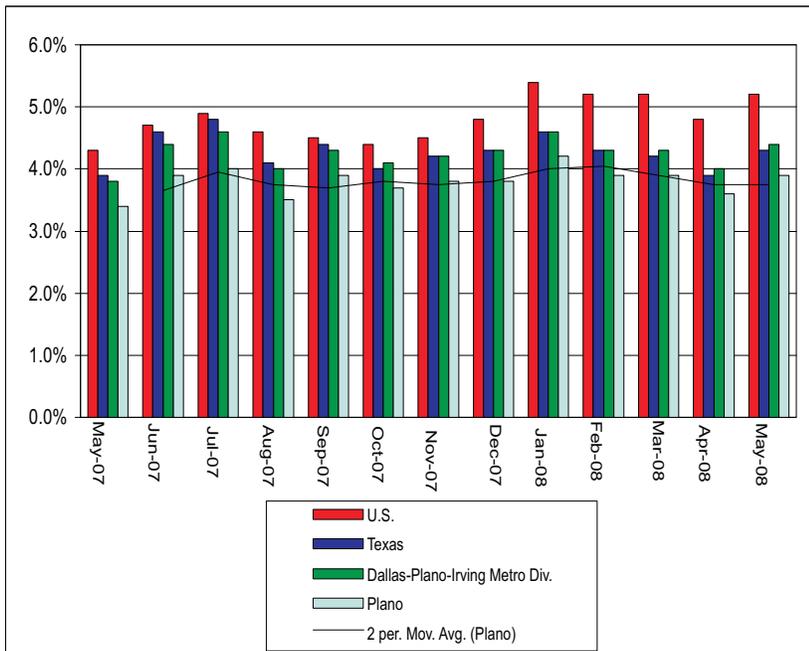


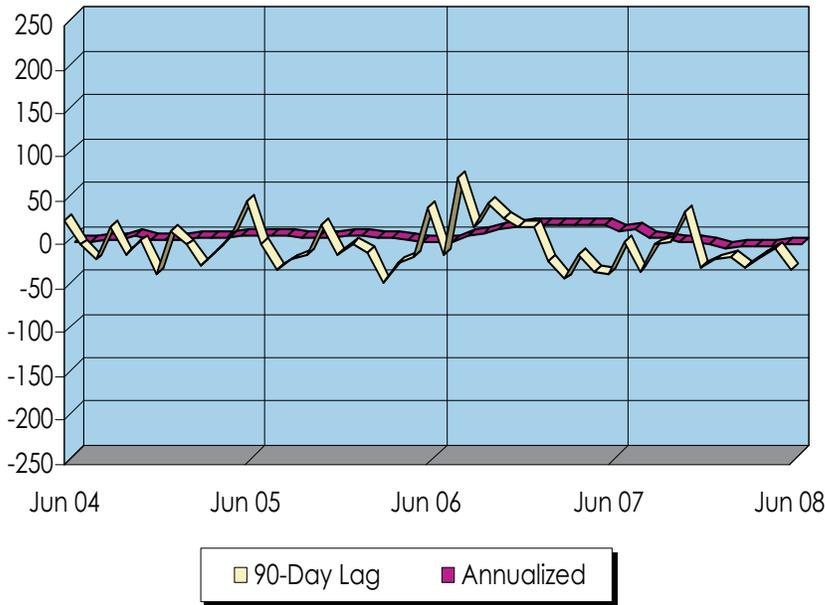
Figure VI shows unadjusted unemployment rates based on the BLS U.S. City Average, and LAUS estimates for the State of Texas, the Dallas-Plano-Irving Metropolitan Division and the City of Plano from May 2007 to May 2008.

*Due to changes in labor force estimation methodology by the BLS and the TWC, sub-state unemployment rate data prior to January 2005 are no longer comparable with current estimates. As a result, statistically significant changes in the reported unemployment rates may have occurred.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Figure VII shows the net difference between the number of housing starts three months ago (90-day lag) and new refuse customers in the current month (90-day lag) as well as the average difference between these measures for the past four years (annualized).

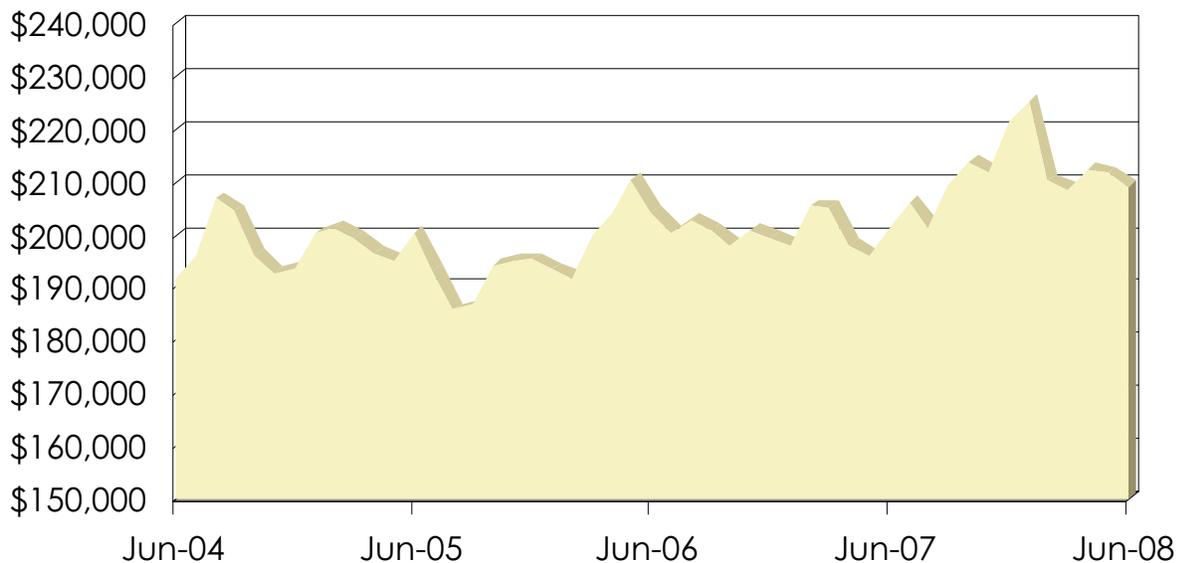
HOUSING ABSORPTION
90-DAY LAG FROM PERMIT DATE
FIGURE VII



For the current month, the 90-day lag is -30 homes, meaning that in March 2008 there were 30 less housing starts than new refuse customers in June 2008. The annualized rate is -11 which means there was an average of 11 fewer housing starts than new garbage customers per month over the past year.

The annualized average declared construction value of new homes increased 3.79% to \$209,262 when compared to June 2007.

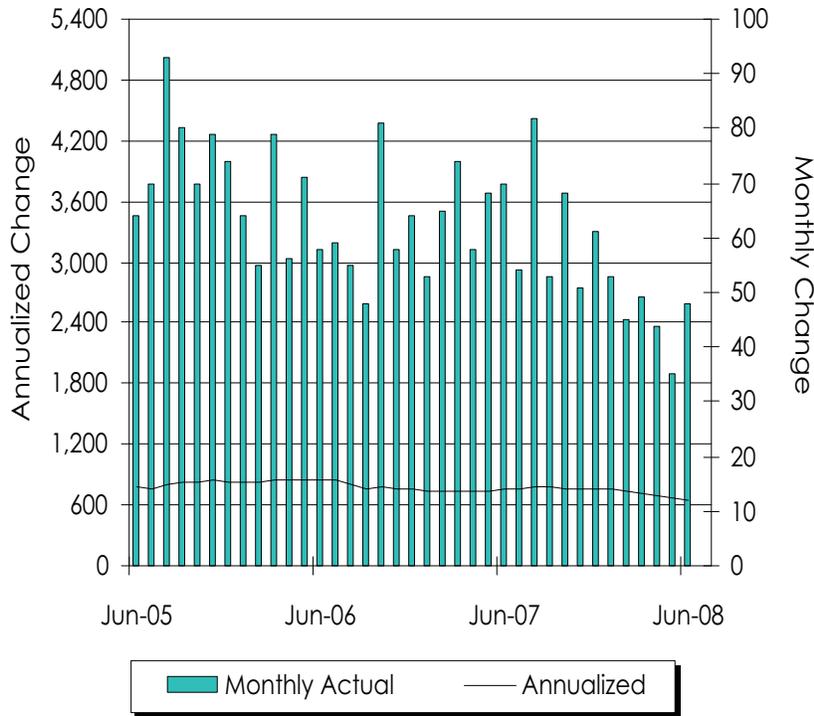
SINGLE-FAMILY NEW HOME VALUE
FIGURE VIII



ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

REFUSE COLLECTIONS ACCOUNTS NET GAINS/LOSSES

Figure IX

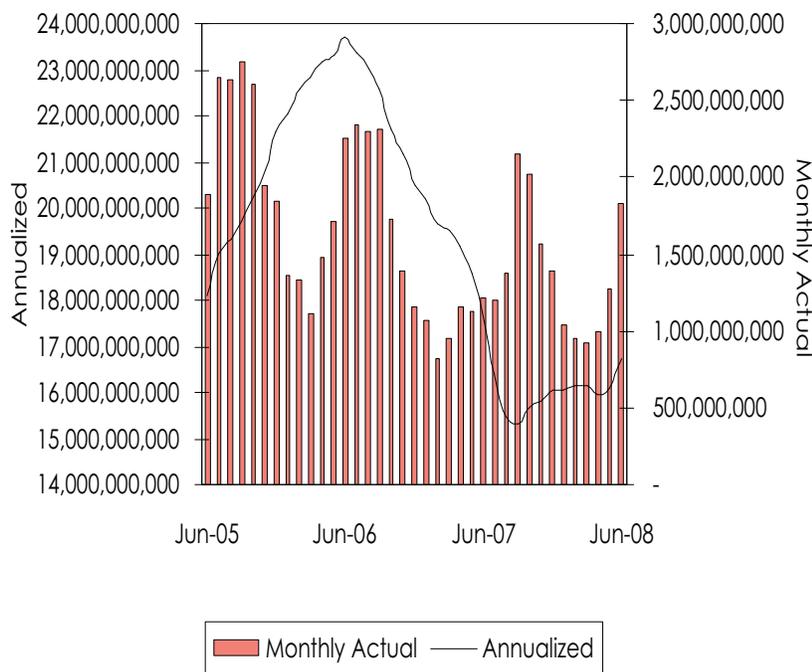


In June, net new refuse collection accounts totaled 48, in comparison to 70 new accounts in June of 2007. This change represents a 31.43% decrease on a year-to-year basis. Annualized new refuse accounts totaled 643, showing a decrease of 110, or a -14.61% change when compared to the same time last year.

Figure IX shows actual versus annualized new refuse collection accounts.

LOCAL WATER CONSUMPTION (GALLONS)

FIGURE X



In June, the City of Plano pumped 2,367,005,000 gallons of water from the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Consumption was 1,827,160,830 gallons among 78,160 billed water accounts while billed sewer accounts numbered 74,474. The minimum daily water pumpage was 55,005,000 gallons, which occurred on Tuesday, June 10th. Maximum daily pumpage was 103,510,000 gallons and occurred on Monday, June 30th. This month's average daily pumpage was 78,900,000 gallons.

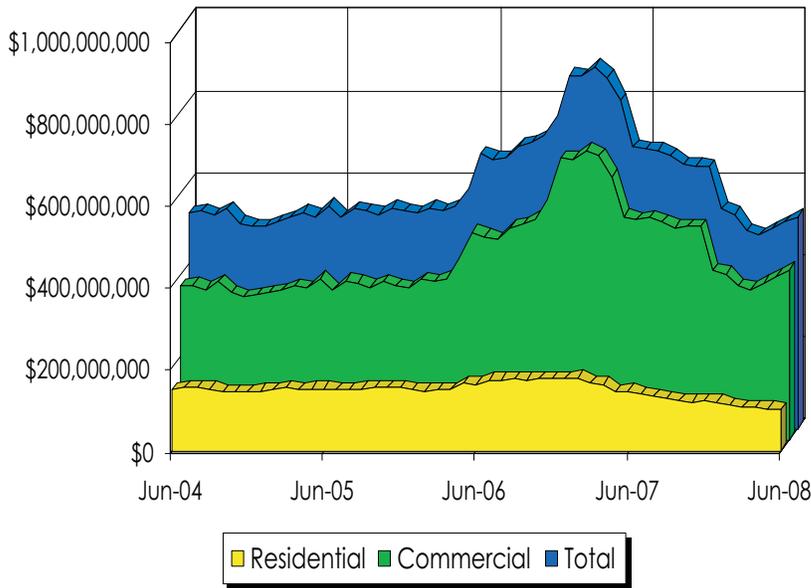
Figure X shows the monthly actual and annualized average for local water consumption.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

In June a total of 127 new construction permits were issued, for properties valued at \$64,423,298. This includes 44 single-family residences, 1 church, 1 service station, 3 office/bank building, 1 school, 10 other, 57 commercial additions/alterations, 34 interior finish-outs, and 4 demolitions. There were 23 permits issued for pools/spas.

ANNUALIZED BUILDING PERMIT VALUES

FIGURE XI



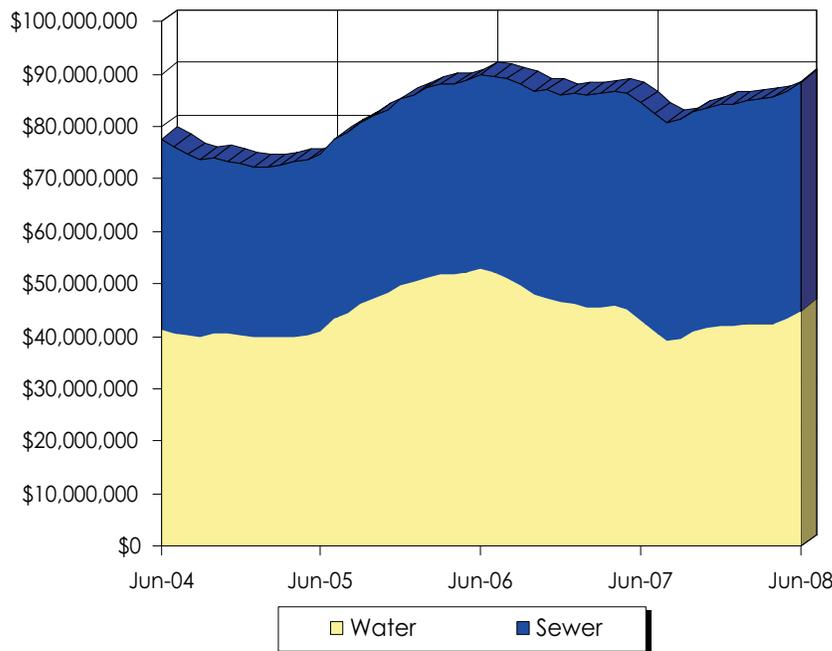
The overall annualized value was \$514,670,000, down 24.24% from the same period a year ago. The annualized value of new residential construction decreased to a value of \$100,445,941, down 30.42% from a year ago. The annualized value of new commercial construction decreased 22.57% to \$414,224,059.*

*As of January 2002, data on commercial construction value is based on both the building shell and interior finish work, per the Building Inspection Department.

The actual water and sewer customer billing revenues in June were \$5,052,761 and \$3,818,115, representing an increase of 50.04% and 6.89% respectively, compared to June

ANNUALIZED WATER & SEWER BILLINGS

FIGURE XII



2007 revenues. The aggregate water and sewer accounts netted \$8,870,877 for an increase of 27.83%.

June consumption brought annualized revenue of \$44,949,736 for water and \$43,616,027 for sewer, totaling \$88,565,764. This total represents an increase of 4.89% compared to last year's annualized revenue.

Figure XII represents the annualized billing history of water and sewer revenues for June 2004 through June 2008.

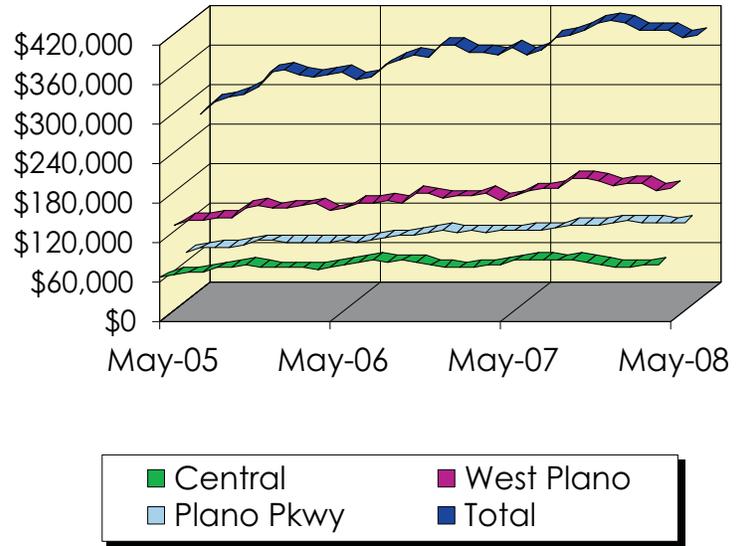
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

May revenue from hotel/motel occupancy tax was \$394,791. This represents a decrease of \$20,446 or -4.92% compared to May 2007. The average monthly revenue for the past six months (see graph) was \$388,440, an increase of 6.35% from the previous year's average. The six-month average for the Central area decreased to \$85,101, the West Plano average increased to \$189,089, and the Plano Pkwy average increased to \$114,249 from the prior year.

¹This amount will not always equal the hotel/motel taxes reported in the financial section. The economic report is based on the amount of taxes earned during a month, while the financial report indicates when the City received the tax.

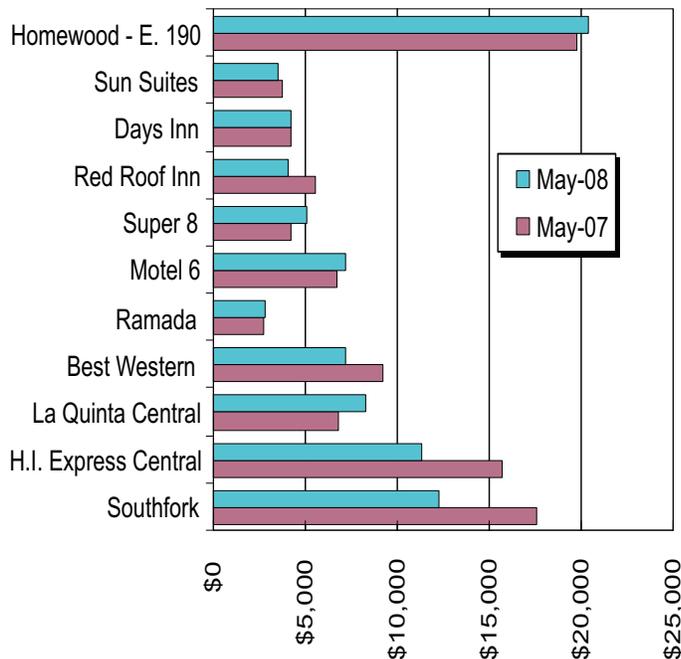
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX SIX MONTH TREND

FIGURE XIII

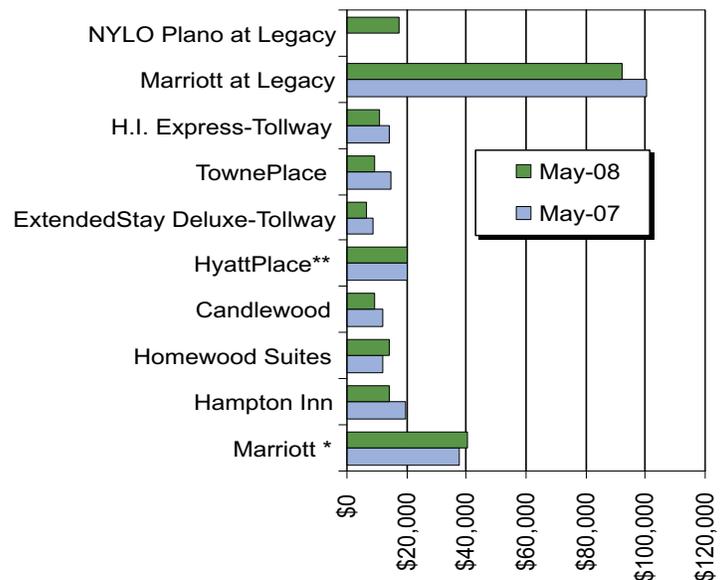


Figures XIV, XV and XVI show the actual occupancy tax revenue received from each hotel/motel in Plano for May 2008 compared to the revenue received in May 2007.

HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MONTHLY COMPARISON BY HOTEL - CENTRAL FIGURE XIV



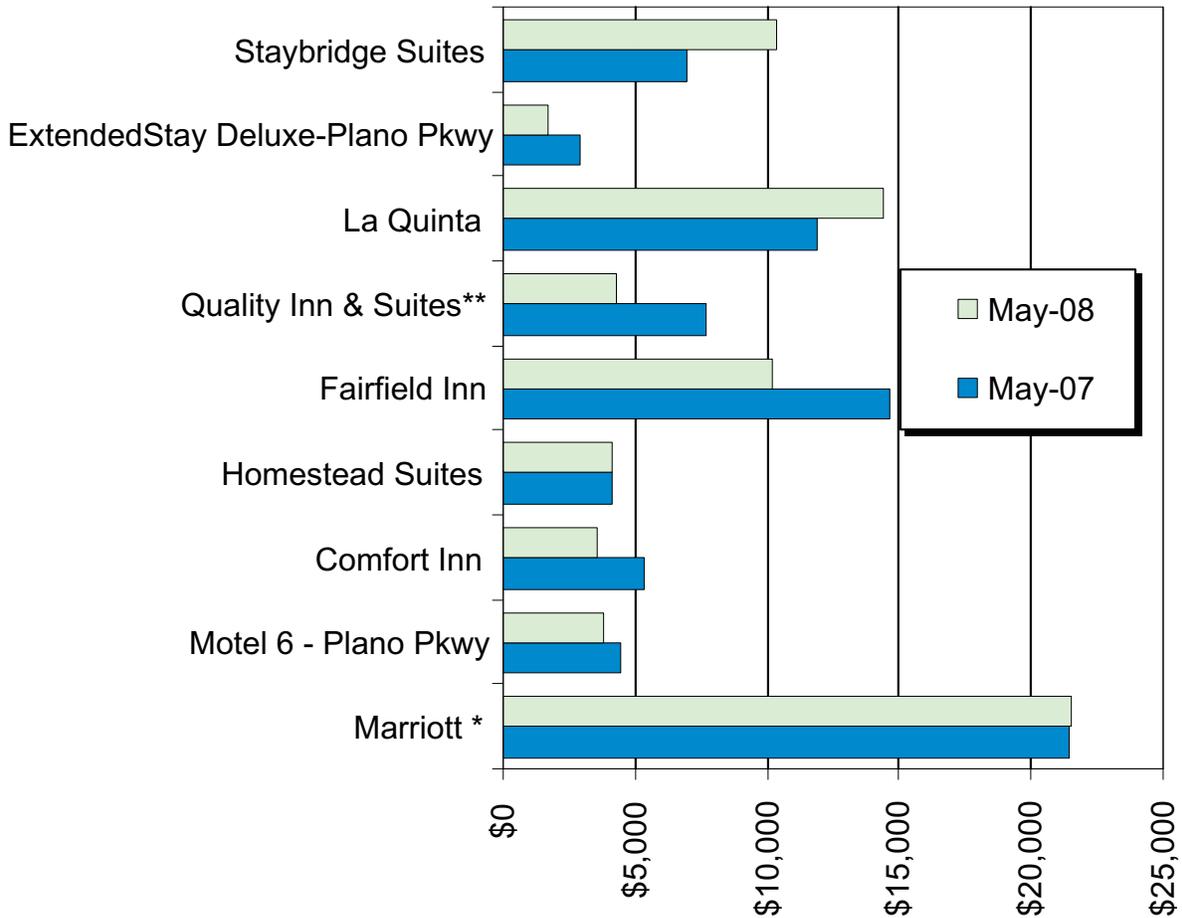
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MONTHLY COMPARISON BY HOTEL - WEST PLANO FIGURE XV



* Since August 2005, Marriott International Tax Revenue Numbers On This Graph Represent Two (2) Marriott-Owned Hotels (Courtyard By Marriott 1ND and Residence Inn #323). **Formerly AmeriSuites.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
 MONTHLY COMPARISON BY HOTEL-PLANO PKWY
 FIGURE XVI



* Since August 2005, Marriott International Tax Revenue Numbers On This Graph Represent One (1) Marriott-Owned Hotel (Courtyard By Marriott #1N4) ** Formerly Baymont Inn & Suites

SECTION 3

INVESTMENT REPORT

City of Plano Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

Funds of the City of Plano are invested in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the "Public Funds Investment Act." The Act clearly defines allowable investment instruments for local governments. The City of Plano Investment Policy incorporates the provisions of the Act and all investment transactions are executed in compliance with the Act and the Policy.



INVESTMENT REPORT

JUNE, 2008

Interest received during May totaled \$808,882 and represents interest paid on maturing investments and coupon payments on investments. Interest allocation is based on average balances within each fund during the month.

The two-year Treasury note yield increased throughout the month of May, starting at 2.41% and ending at 2.72%.

As of June 30, a total of \$364.4 million was invested in the Treasury Fund. Of this amount, \$100.5 million was General Obligation Bond Funds, \$6.27 million was Municipal Drainage Revenue Bond Funds, and \$257.63 million was in the remaining funds.

| Metrics | Current Month Actual | Fiscal YTD | Prior Fiscal YTD | Prior Fiscal Year Total |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Funds Invested ¹ | \$ 12,000,000 | \$ 89,750,000 | \$ 165,060,000 | \$ 219,706,000 |
| Interest Received ² | \$ 808,882 | \$ 9,709,702 | \$ 7,636,848 | \$ 12,660,107 |
| Weighted Average Maturity (in days) ³ | 89 | | 259 | 416 |
| Modified Duration ⁴ | 0.2192 | | 0.6754 | 0.8801 |
| Average 2-Year T-Note Yield ⁵ | 2.72% | | 4.91% | 4.00% |

* See interest allocation footnote on Page C-3.

- (1) Does not include funds on deposit earning a "NOW" rate, and/or moneys in investment pools or cash accounts.
- (2) Cash Basis.
- (3) The length of time (expressed in days) until the average investment in the portfolio will mature. The Prior fiscal YTD column represents current month, prior year.
- (4) Expresses the measurable change in the value of the portfolio in response to a 100-basis-point (1%) change in interest rates. The modified duration number in the Prior fiscal YTD column represents current month, prior year.
- (5) Compares 2008 to 2007.

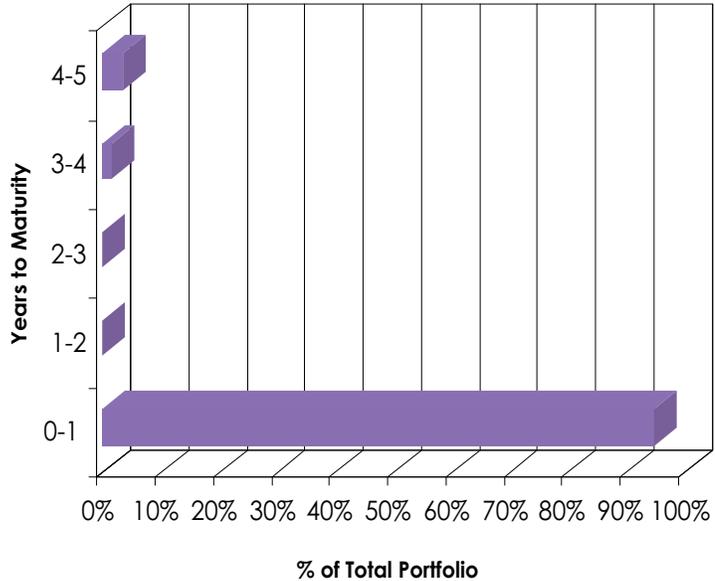
Month-to-Month Comparison

| Metrics | Apr-08 | May-08 | Difference |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Portfolio Holding Period Yield | 2.87% | 2.80% | - 0.07% (-7 Basis Points) |
| Average 2-Year T-Note Yield | 2.41% | 2.72% | 0.31% (+31 Basis Points) |

INVESTMENT REPORT

Portfolio Maturity Schedule Figure I

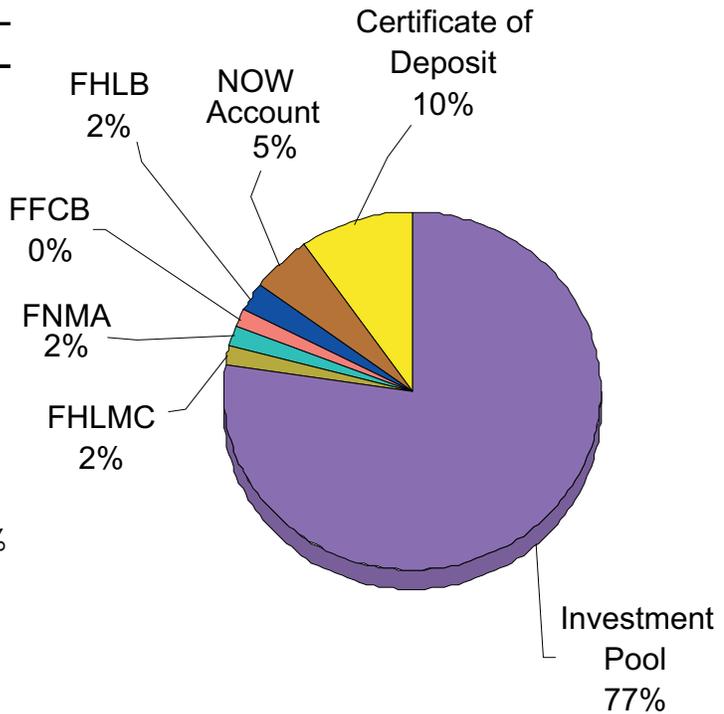
| Years to Maturity* | Face Value | % Total |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 0-1 | \$ 345,369,409 | 94.78% |
| 1-2 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 2-3 | 0 | 0.00% |
| 3-4 | 6,000,000 | 1.65% |
| 4-5 | 13,025,000 | 3.57% |
| Total | \$ 364,394,409 | 100.00% |



*Does not take into consideration callable issues that can, if called, significantly shorten the Weighted Average Maturity.

Portfolio Diversification Figure II

| Type | Face Value | % Total |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Investment Pool | \$ 281,495,320 | 77.25% |
| Commercial Paper | 7,000,000 | 1.92% |
| FHLMC | 6,000,000 | 1.65% |
| FNMA | 6,000,000 | 1.65% |
| FFCB | 0 | 0.00% |
| FHLB | 9,025,000 | 2.48% |
| NOW Account | 19,874,089 | 5.45% |
| Certificate of Deposit | 35,000,000 | 9.60% |
| Total | \$ 364,394,409 | 100.00% |



INVESTMENT REPORT

Allocated Interest/Fund Balances June 2008

| Fund | Allocated Interest | | Fund Balances | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | Current Month | Fiscal Y-T-D | End of Month | % of Total |
| General | 135,481.12 | 1,740,379.55 | 56,281,920.09 | 15.98% |
| G. O. Debt Services | 80,553.24 | 754,373.77 | 35,605,260.32 | 10.11% |
| Street & Drainage Improvements | 9,943.87 | 94,357.26 | 4,729,734.37 | 1.34% |
| Sewer CIP | 15,695.53 | 256,541.27 | 6,959,365.32 | 1.98% |
| Capital Reserve | 89,435.08 | 1,269,724.20 | 39,486,304.08 | 11.21% |
| Water & Sewer Operating | (20,881.23) | (125,516.59) | (9,227,930.66) | -2.62% |
| Water & Sewer Debt Service | 4,574.14 | 42,446.96 | 2,102,284.09 | 0.60% |
| W & S Impact Fees Clearing | 6,972.21 | 95,159.13 | 3,058,850.69 | 0.87% |
| Park Service Area Fees | 13,099.26 | 190,033.07 | 5,739,896.64 | 1.63% |
| Property/ Liability Loss | 15,931.93 | 261,454.27 | 6,971,158.90 | 1.98% |
| Information Services | 26,045.47 | 384,371.08 | 11,529,994.98 | 3.27% |
| Equipment Replacement | 28,446.21 | 415,800.29 | 11,891,714.82 | 3.38% |
| Developer's Escrow | 9,568.12 | 136,857.83 | 4,213,532.56 | 1.20% |
| G. O. Bond Funds | 100,528.61 | 1,976,294.85 | 43,519,953.50 | 12.35% |
| Municipal Drainage Bond Clearing | 14,431.89 | 170,327.92 | 6,267,784.19 | 1.78% |
| Other | 279,002.94 | 2,694,427.73 | 123,164,901.47 | 34.96% |
| Total | 808,828.39 | 10,357,032.59 | 352,294,725.36 | 100.00% |

Footnote: All City funds not restricted or held in trust are included in the Treasury Pool. As of June 30, 2008 allocated interest to these funds may include an adjustment to fair value as required by GASB 31

Portfolio Statistics

| Month | Total Invested | | # of Securities Purchased | Maturities/ Sold/Called | Weighted Ave. Mat. (Days) | # of Securities |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | (End of Month) | Portfolio Yield | | | | |
| January, 2007 | \$ 307,286,661 | 4.48% | 12 | 6 | 306 | 133 |
| February, 2007 | \$ 327,903,076 | 4.54% | 3 | 4 | 261 | 132 |
| March, 2007 | \$ 312,190,094 | 4.52% | 6 | 7 | 259 | 131 |
| April, 2007 | \$ 308,567,825 | 4.50% | 5 | 6 | 248 | 130 |
| May, 2007 | \$ 292,825,559 | 4.49% | 8 | 7 | 259 | 131 |
| June, 2007 | \$ 328,244,921 | 4.68% | 6 | 14 | 255 | 123 |
| July, 2007 | \$ 319,849,907 | 4.80% | 4 | 18 | 305 | 109 |
| August, 2007 | \$ 314,475,970 | 4.81% | 3 | 5 | 301 | 107 |
| September, 2007 | \$ 280,880,178 | 4.69% | 4 | 13 | 352 | 98 |
| October, 2007 | \$ 271,859,396 | 4.65% | 9 | 9 | 372 | 98 |
| November, 2007 | \$ 267,923,119 | 4.50% | 0 | 13 | 336 | 85 |
| December, 2007 | \$ 297,081,403 | 4.38% | 5 | 5 | 330 | 85 |
| January, 2008 | \$ 331,733,593 | 3.89% | 0 | 7 | 271 | 78 |
| February, 2008 | \$ 355,395,292 | 3.74% | 0 | 47 | 201 | 31 |
| March, 2008 | \$ 387,032,318 | 3.15% | 2 | 6 | 185 | 27 |
| April, 2008 | \$ 381,330,126 | 2.74% | 1 | 5 | 139 | 23 |
| May, 2008 | \$ 372,180,688 | 2.87% | 3 | 1 | 154 | 25 |
| June, 2008 | \$ 364,394,409 | 2.80% | 3 | 10 | 89 | 18 |

INVESTMENT REPORT

Equity in Treasure Pool
By Major Category

Figure IV

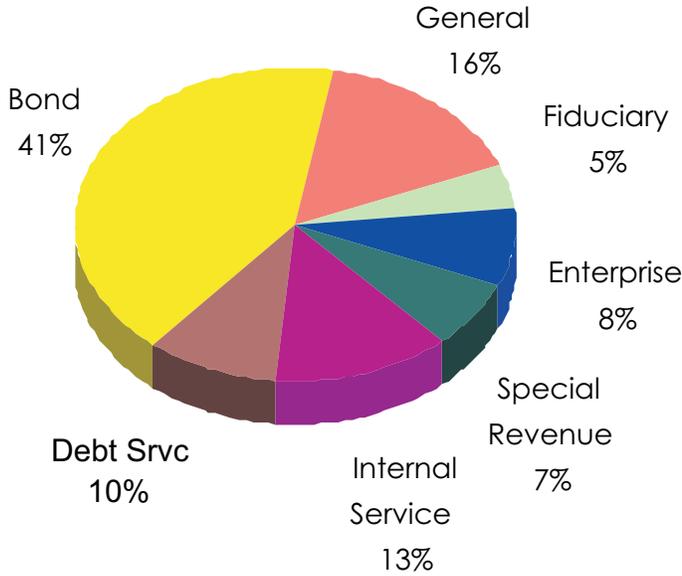
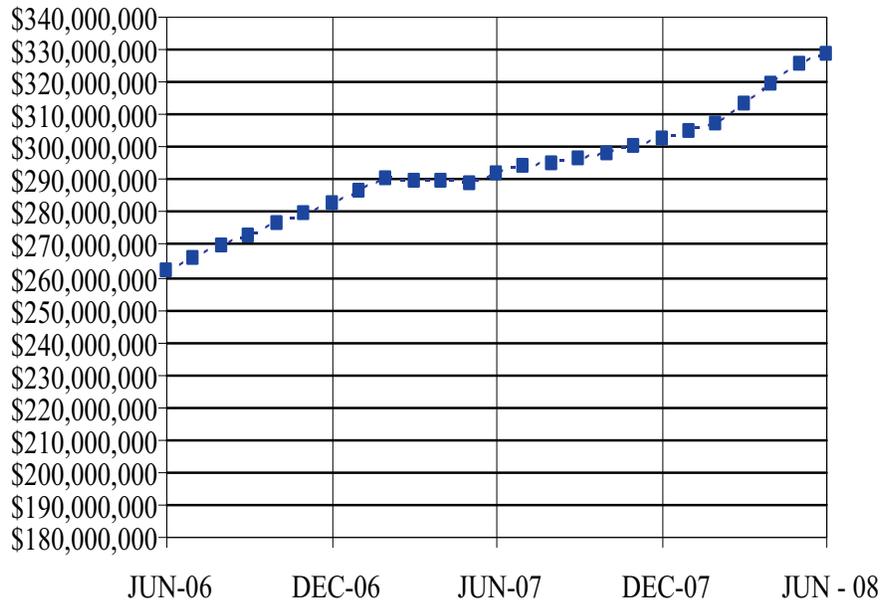


Figure IV shows a breakdown of the various sources of funds for the City's Treasury Pool as of June 30, 2008. The largest category is the Bond Funds in the amount of \$151.3 million. Closest behind is the General Fund with a total of \$58.5 million, and the Internal Service Funds with \$47.9 million.

Annualized Average Portfolio
Figure V

The annualized average portfolio for June 30, 2008 was \$364,394,409. This is an increase of \$36,149,488 when compared to the June 2007 average of \$328,244,921



SECTION 4

QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

*City of Plano
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report*



Investment Report

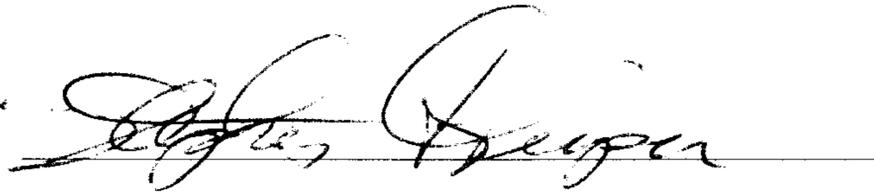
City of Plano - Treasury

06/01/08 - 06/30/08

This report summarizes the investment position of City of Plano - Treasury for the period 06/01/08 to 06/30/08.

| | 05/31/08 | 06/30/08 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Book Value | 372,129,933.75 | 364,368,402.29 |
| Market Value | 372,278,925.19 | 364,888,868.01 |
| Par Value | 372,180,687.93 | 364,394,408.66 |
| Change in Market Value | | 427,783.49 |
| Weighted Average Maturity (in Days) | 154 | 89 |
| Weighted Average Yield-to-Maturity of Portfolio | 2.8722% | 2.7971% |
| Yield-to-Maturity of 2 Yr. Treasury Note | 2.6300% | 2.6205% |
| Accrued Interest | | 689,669.03 |

This report is presented in accordance with the Texas Government Code Title 10 Section 2256.023. The below signed hereby certify that, to the best of their knowledge on the date this report was created, City of Plano - Treasury is in compliance with the provisions of Government Code 2256 and with the stated policies and strategies of City of Plano - Treasury.



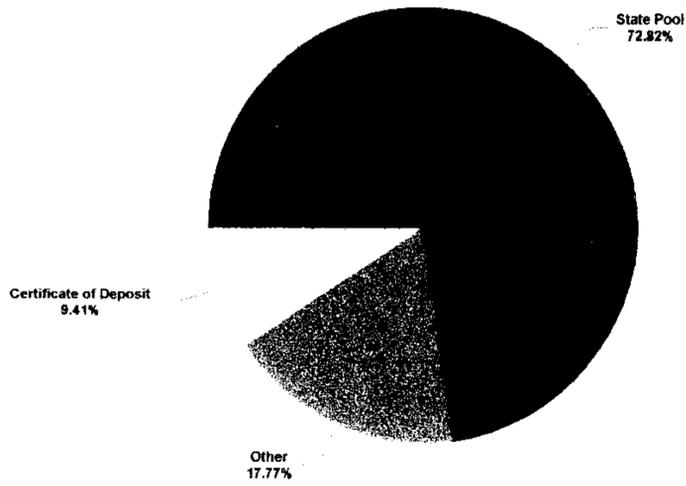


Investment Report

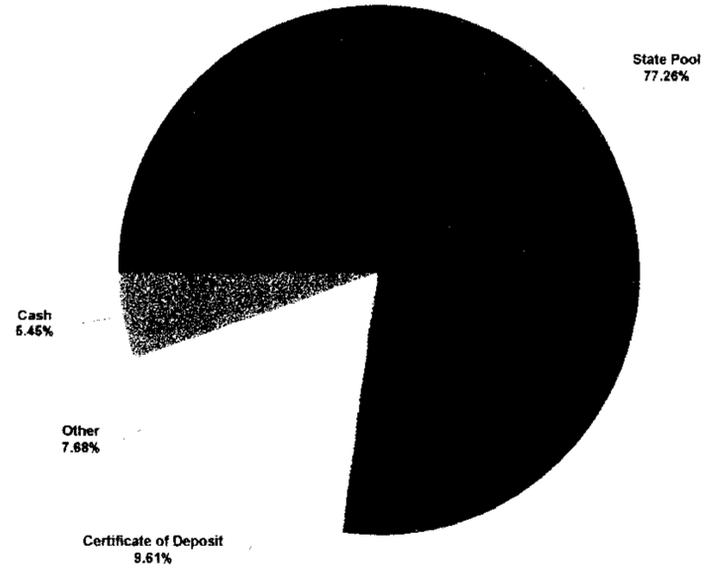
City of Plano - Treasury

06/01/08 - 06/30/08

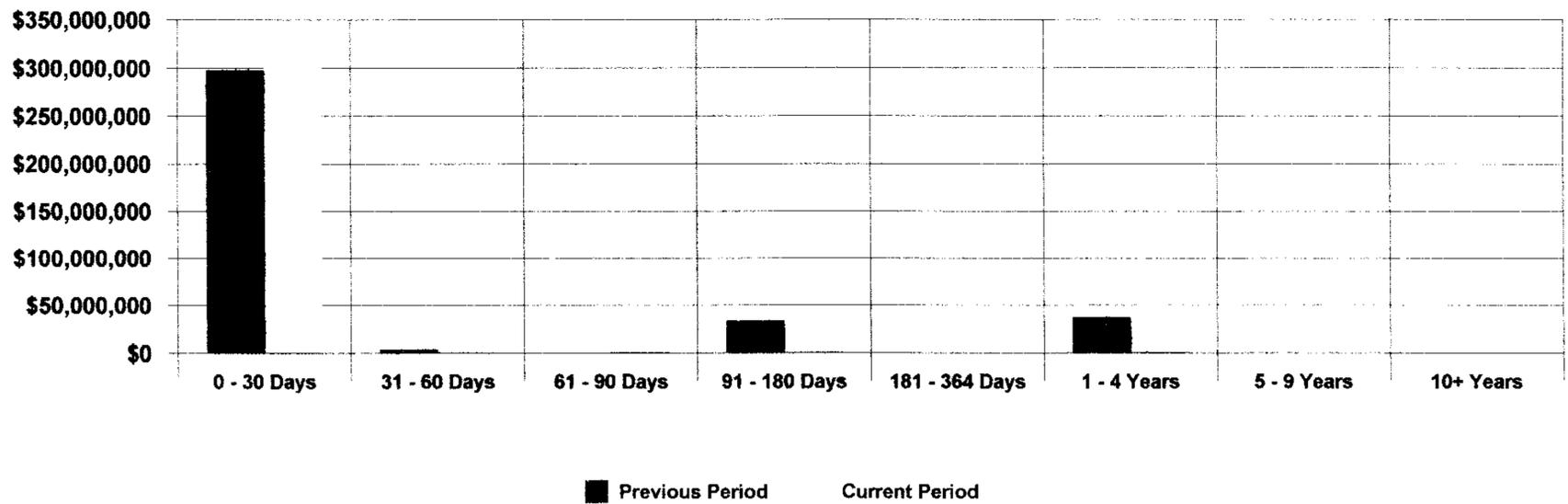
Portfolio Composition - 05/31/08



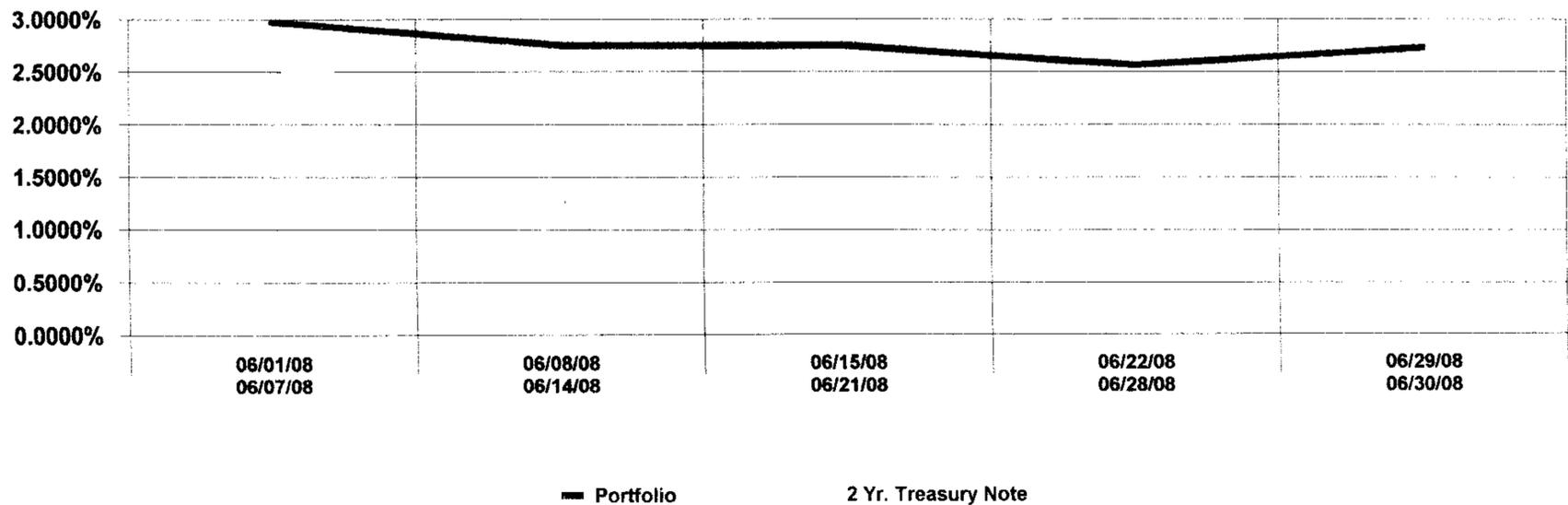
Portfolio Composition - 06/30/08



Maturity Aging - 05/31/08 vs 06/30/08



Portfolio Performance - 06/01/08 to 06/30/08



Portfolio Position

City of Plano - Treasury

Effective Interest - Actual Life

Receipts in Period

06/01/08 - 06/30/08

Run Date: 07/15/08
Run Time: 17:12:43
Page 1 of 2

| CUSIP | Invest Number | Security Description | Purchase Date | Call Date | Par Value On 06/01/08 | Par Value On 06/30/08 | Market Val On 06/01/08 | Market Val On 06/30/08 | Purchase Cost | Sales Proceeds | Original Princ/Cost | Amor Value On 06/01/08 | Amor Value On 06/30/08 |
|--|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 4 - LegacyTexas NOW Account | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LegacyTexas Bank NOW Acct. | AR-0005 | Cash | 10/25/05 | Open | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 |
| Cash Total | | | | | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 |
| State Pool | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TexPool | AR-0003 | State Pool | 10/01/99 | Open | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| State Pool Total | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 4 - LegacyTexas NOW Account Total | | | | | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 |
| 2 - TexPool | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LegacyTexas Bank NOW Acct. | AR-0005 | Cash | 10/25/05 | Open | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Cash Total | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| State Pool | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TexPool | AR-0003 | State Pool | 10/01/99 | Open | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 |
| State Pool Total | | | | | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 |
| 2 - TexPool Total | | | | | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 |
| 1 - Treasury | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Certificate of Deposit | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 08-0004 | Certificate of Deposit | 4.94 07/10/08 | 10/18/07 | Open | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 |
| | 08-0012 | Certificate of Deposit | 4.4744 09/02/08 | 12/21/07 | Open | 6,500,000.00 | 6,500,000.00 | 6,500,000.00 | 6,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,500,000.00 | 6,500,000.00 |
| | 08-0014 | Certificate of Deposit | 4.4744 11/26/08 | 12/21/07 | Open | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 |
| | 08-0015 | Certificate of Deposit | 3.47 09/02/08 | 03/04/08 | Open | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 |
| | 08-0016 | Certificate of Deposit | 3.47 11/20/08 | 03/11/08 | Open | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 |
| | 08-0017 | Certificate of Deposit | 1.99 09/02/08 | 04/01/08 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 |
| Certificate of Deposit Total | | | | | 35,000,000.00 | 35,000,000.00 | 34,998,058.93 | 34,998,010.19 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,000,000.00 | 35,000,000.00 | 35,000,000.00 |
| Commercial Paper | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21684EPL7 | 08-0019-01 | Commercial Paper | 0.00 06/20/08 | 05/29/08 | Open | 4,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,495,048.88 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 4,491,328.61 | 0.00 |
| 21684EGAO | 08-0021 | Commercial Paper | 0.00 07/10/08 | 06/05/08 | Open | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,498,120.78 | 3,487,069.44 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,496,665.65 |
| 36669HWF3 | 04-0001 | Commercial Paper | 0.00 08/07/08 | 06/18/08 | Open | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,493,023.55 | 3,489,819.91 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,492,719.61 |
| Commercial Paper Total | | | | | 4,500,000.00 | 7,000,000.00 | 4,495,048.88 | 6,991,344.71 | 6,975,888.88 | 4,500,000.00 | 11,465,851.38 | 4,491,328.61 | 6,988,385.36 |
| FPCB | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31331XES7 | 07-0055-01 | FPCB | 5.85 06/18/12 | 06/19/07 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,001,560.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 998,750.00 | 0.00 |
| FPCB Total | | | | | 1,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,001,560.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 998,750.00 | 998,750.00 | 0.00 |
| FHLB | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31339X6Q2 | 03-0164-01 | FHLB | 3.05 06/12/08 | 06/12/03 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,620.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 31339X6Q2 | 03-0179-01 | FHLB | 3.05 06/12/08 | 06/12/03 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,620.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 3133XDBY6 | 06-0099 | FHLB | 4.375 10/03/08 | 08/22/06 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,005,940.00 | 1,004,060.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 994,062.50 | 997,346.82 |
| 3133XLES1 | 07-0061-01 | FHLB | 5.50 06/25/10 | 07/11/07 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,001,880.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 995,400.00 | 0.00 |
| 3133XNWS8 | 07-0063 | FHLB | 5.75 08/15/12 | 08/15/07 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,005,630.00 | 1,003,130.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 995,843.75 | 995,865.76 |
| 3133XLYY3 | 07-0064 | FHLB | 5.40 08/20/12 | 08/20/07 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,021,880.00 | 1,025,940.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 |
| 3133XMPK2 | 08-0002 | FHLB | 5.10 10/15/12 | 10/15/07 | Open | 2,025,000.00 | 2,025,000.00 | 2,043,994.50 | 2,038,932.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,025,724.35 | 2,023,875.58 |
| 3133XMT43 | 08-0007 | FHLB | 5.00 10/29/12 | 10/30/07 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,018,120.00 | 2,013,120.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,998,750.00 | 1,998,894.06 |
| 3133XNZP5 | 08-0012 | FHLB | 5.00 11/28/12 | 12/27/07 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,017,500.00 | 2,013,120.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,995,916.80 | 2,000,000.00 |
| 3133XKFTL | 08-0010-01 | FHLB | 5.00 10/01/12 | 12/03/07 | Open | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 |
| FHLB Total | | | | | 17,525,000.00 | 9,025,000.00 | 17,626,184.50 | 9,098,302.00 | 0.00 | 8,500,000.00 | 17,505,707.43 | 17,519,565.71 | 9,020,666.57 |
| FHLMC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3128X4ST9 | 06-0006 | FHLMC | 4.50 11/03/08 | 11/03/05 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,010,510.00 | 1,007,930.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 997,240.00 | 999,587.19 |
| 3128X6CS3 | 07-0057-01 | FHLMC | 5.425 06/20/11 | 06/20/07 | Open | 5,675,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,682,604.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,675,000.00 | 5,668,780.49 | 0.00 |
| 3128X6DL8 | 08-0011-01 | FHLMC | 5.00 12/11/12 | 12/17/07 | Open | 3,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,001,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2,995,341.57 | 0.00 |
| 3128X7H64 | 06-0018 | FHLMC | 4.85 11/01/11 | 05/21/08 | Open | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,990,000.00 | 5,005,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| FHLMC Total | | | | | 14,675,000.00 | 6,000,000.00 | 14,684,914.50 | 6,013,430.00 | 0.00 | 8,675,000.00 | 14,659,195.00 | 14,663,709.25 | 5,999,668.66 |
| FNMA | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31359MFB1 | 06-0037 | FNMA | 5.35 02/07/11 | 02/07/06 | 11/17/03 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,037,810.00 | 1,035,380.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 996,575.00 | 996,804.90 |
| 31398ACT7 | 07-0059-01 | FNMA | 5.55 06/04/10 | 07/05/07 | Open | 5,195,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,144,660.45 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,195,000.00 | 5,179,001.14 | 0.00 |
| 31398ADL3 | 07-0056-01 | FNMA | 5.67 06/18/12 | 06/19/07 | Open | 4,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,005,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,000,000.00 | 3,995,853.50 | 0.00 |
| 31368SAL1 | 08-0001 | FNMA | 5.00 06/18/13 | 06/01/08 | Open | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,003,435.50 | 4,993,559.32 | 0.00 | 4,993,559.32 | 4,993,075.60 |
| FNMA Total | | | | | 10,195,000.00 | 6,000,000.00 | 10,187,470.45 | 6,062,817.50 | 4,993,359.38 | 9,195,000.00 | 15,157,141.40 | 10,170,679.54 | 5,990,273.04 |
| 1 - Treasury Total | | | | | 82,895,000.00 | 63,025,000.00 | 82,993,237.26 | 63,163,904.40 | 11,969,248.26 | 31,870,000.00 | 94,786,645.21 | 82,844,245.82 | 62,998,993.63 |
| Combined Port | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LegacyTexas Bank NOW Acct. | AR-0005 | Cash | 10/25/05 | Open | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 849,936.20 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 |
| Cash Total | | | | | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 849,936.20 | 18,301,354.20 | 19,874,088.56 |
| Certificate of Deposit | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Portfolio Position

City of Plano - Treasury

Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
06/01/08 - 06/30/08

Run Date: 07/15/08
Run Time: 17:12:43
Page 2 of 2

| CUSIP | Invest Number | Security Description | Purchase Date | Call Date | Par Value On 06/01/08 | Par Value On 06/30/08 | Market Val On 06/01/08 | Market Val On 06/30/08 | Purchase Cost | Sales Proceeds | Original Price/Cost | Amor Value On 06/01/08 | Amor Value On 06/30/08 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 08-0015 | Certificate of Deposit 3.47 | 09/02/08 | 03/04/08 | Open | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 |
| | 08-0004 | Certificate of Deposit 4.94 | 07/10/08 | 10/18/07 | Open | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 |
| | 08-0014 | Certificate of Deposit 4.4744 | 11/26/08 | 12/21/07 | Open | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 |
| | 08-0016 | Certificate of Deposit 3.47 | 11/20/08 | 03/11/08 | Open | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 |
| | 08-0017 | Certificate of Deposit 2.39 | 09/10/08 | 04/21/08 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 1,998,058.93 | 1,998,010.19 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 |
| | 08-0018 | Certificate of Deposit 4.4744 | 10/02/08 | 12/11/07 | Open | 6,500,000.00 | 6,500,000.00 | 6,500,000.00 | 6,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,500,000.00 | 6,500,000.00 |
| Certificate of Deposit Total | | | | | | 35,000,000.00 | 35,000,000.00 | 34,998,058.93 | 34,998,010.19 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,000,000.00 | 35,000,000.00 |
| Commercial Paper | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21684HEL7 | 08-0019-01 | Commercial Paper 3.00 | 06/20/08 | 05/29/08 | Open | 4,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,495,048.88 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 4,495,028.61 | 0.00 |
| 21684EGAO | 08-0021 | Commercial Paper 3.00 | 07/10/08 | 05/05/08 | Open | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,498,120.78 | 3,487,959.44 | 0.00 | 3,487,969.44 | 3,498,666.85 |
| 26959HBF5 | 08-0023 | Commercial Paper 3.00 | 08/07/08 | 06/18/08 | Open | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,498,819.44 | 3,488,819.44 | 0.00 | 3,488,819.44 | 3,498,819.44 |
| Commercial Paper Total | | | | | | 4,500,000.00 | 7,000,000.00 | 4,495,048.88 | 6,991,344.71 | 6,975,888.88 | 4,500,000.00 | 11,465,851.38 | 4,491,328.61 |
| FFCB | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31331ME57 | 07-0058-01 | FFCB 3.99 | 06/18/08 | 06/19/07 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,001,560.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 998,962.71 | 0.00 |
| FFCB Total | | | | | | 1,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,001,560.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 998,962.71 | 0.00 |
| FHLB | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31339XGQ2 | 03-0164-01 | FHLB 3.05 | 06/12/08 | 06/12/03 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,620.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 31339XGQ2 | 03-0179-01 | FHLB 3.05 | 06/12/08 | 06/12/03 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,620.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 3133XDBV6 | 06-0098 | FHLB 4.375 | 10/03/08 | 08/22/06 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,005,940.00 | 1,004,060.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 998,362.50 | 997,346.82 |
| 3133XLSB1 | 07-0061-01 | FHLB 5.50 | 06/28/10 | 07/11/07 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,001,880.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 999,590.19 | 0.00 |
| 3133XWSE8 | 07-0063 | FHLB 5.75 | 08/15/12 | 08/15/07 | 08/15/08 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,005,630.00 | 1,003,130.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 999,843.75 | 999,605.76 |
| 3133XLYY3 | 07-0064 | FHLB 5.40 | 08/20/12 | 08/20/07 | 08/20/09 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,031,880.00 | 1,025,940.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 |
| 3133XMFK2 | 08-0002 | FHLB 5.10 | 10/15/12 | 10/15/07 | Open | 2,025,000.00 | 2,025,000.00 | 2,043,994.50 | 2,038,932.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,023,734.38 | 2,023,876.58 |
| 3133XMT45 | 08-0007 | FHLB 5.00 | 10/29/12 | 10/30/07 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,018,120.00 | 2,013,120.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,998,350.00 | 1,998,884.36 |
| 3133XN2P5 | 08-0012 | FHLB 5.00 | 11/28/12 | 12/21/07 | Open | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 2,017,500.00 | 2,013,120.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,999,916.80 | 2,000,000.00 |
| 3133XNFT1 | 08-0019-01 | FHLB 5.00 | 12/03/12 | 12/03/07 | Open | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 0.00 |
| FHLB Total | | | | | | 17,525,000.00 | 9,025,000.00 | 17,626,184.50 | 9,098,302.00 | 0.00 | 8,500,000.00 | 17,505,707.43 | 17,519,565.71 |
| FHLMC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3128XAST9 | 06-0006 | FHLMC 4.50 | 11/03/08 | 11/03/05 | Open | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,010,510.00 | 1,007,930.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 999,240.00 | 999,587.19 |
| 3128XACS3 | 07-0057-01 | FHLMC 5.625 | 06/20/11 | 06/20/07 | Open | 5,675,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,682,604.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,675,000.00 | 5,667,955.00 | 5,668,780.49 |
| 3128XG0L8 | 08-0011-01 | FHLMC 5.00 | 12/11/12 | 12/17/07 | Open | 3,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,001,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 2,994,900.00 | 2,995,341.57 |
| 3128XG0B4 | 08-0028 | FHLMC 4.00 | 11/01/11 | 05/01/08 | Open | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 4,998,000.00 | 5,025,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 |
| FHLMC Total | | | | | | 14,675,000.00 | 6,000,000.00 | 14,684,914.50 | 6,013,430.00 | 0.00 | 8,675,000.00 | 14,659,195.00 | 14,663,709.25 |
| FNMA | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31359MPP1 | 06-0037 | FNMA 5.05 | 02/07/11 | 02/07/06 | 11/17/03 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 1,037,810.00 | 1,039,380.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 994,375.00 | 995,804.90 |
| 31398ACT7 | 07-0059-01 | FNMA 5.59 | 06/04/12 | 07/09/07 | Open | 5,195,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,144,660.45 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,195,000.00 | 5,178,407.02 | 5,178,021.14 |
| 31398ADL3 | 07-0056-01 | FNMA 5.67 | 06/18/12 | 06/19/07 | Open | 4,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,005,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,000,000.00 | 3,995,883.50 | 3,995,853.50 |
| 31398ASH1 | 08-0102 | FNMA 5.00 | 06/29/12 | 06/29/06 | Open | 0.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,023,457.67 | 4,999,359.00 | 0.00 | 4,999,359.00 | 4,999,359.00 |
| FNMA Total | | | | | | 10,195,000.00 | 6,000,000.00 | 10,187,470.45 | 6,062,817.50 | 4,999,359.38 | 9,195,000.00 | 15,157,141.40 | 10,170,679.54 |
| State Pool | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Pool | AR-0002 | State Pool | | 10/01/99 | Open | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 |
| State Pool Total | | | | | | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 270,984,333.73 | 281,495,320.10 |
| Combined Port Total | | | | | | 372,180,687.93 | 364,394,408.66 | 372,278,925.19 | 364,533,313.06 | 11,969,248.26 | 31,870,000.00 | 372,129,933.75 | 364,368,402.29 |

POM Item VII

Natural Gas Drilling

Tina Firgens

August 5, 2008

MEMO

TO: Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager
Frank F. Turner, Executive Director

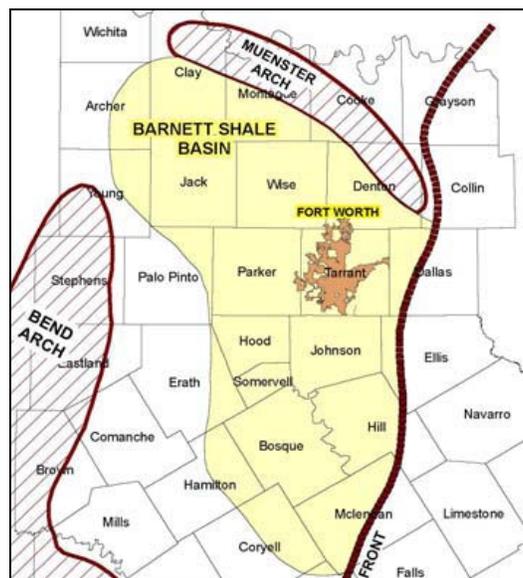
FROM: Tina M. Firgens, Senior Planner

SUBJECT: Gas well drilling

Drilling within the Barnett Shale has created much interest amongst land owners in the North Texas area. Many North Texas cities have adopted ordinances establishing regulations pertaining to gas well drilling and exploration. Plano's Zoning Ordinance presently addresses petroleum, sand, gravel and stone extraction, but not natural gas drilling and extraction. The Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council would have to establish new regulations to allow this use. The following information is provided given recent inquiries regarding the possibility of gas well drilling within Plano.

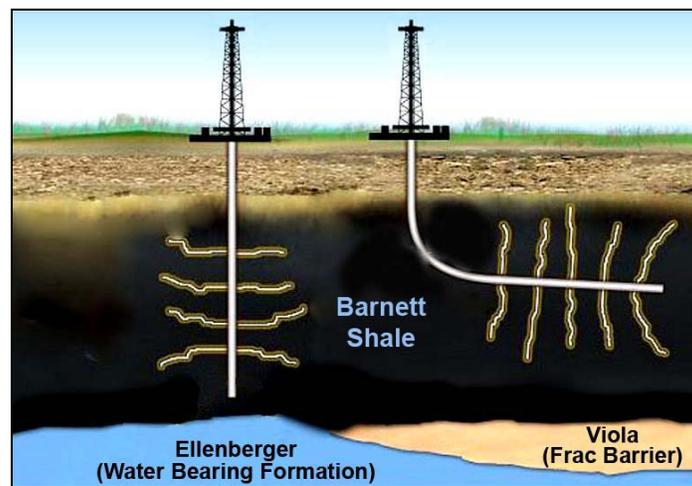
What is the Barnett Shale?

The Barnett Shale is a large natural gas reserve comprised of approximately 5,000 square miles extending from Temple to Wichita Falls and covering approximately 18 counties. Those counties are primarily west and southwest of Collin County, although some maps reflect that the shale may encroach into a small area in southwestern Collin County (located within Carrollton city limits). The area extent of which the Barnett Shale covers is approximate and can change with new seismic and exploration studies. Tarrant County is situated within the core area of the shale.



How is the natural gas extracted?

Due to technological advancements in mineral extraction techniques, particularly horizontal drilling combined with rock fracturing, the Barnett Shale has become a successful and profitable region for extracting natural gas. Horizontal drilling allows for extracting gas from a geographical area with a radius of approximately 5,000 feet. The DFW Airport has received recent media attention given its onsite gas well drilling and exploration activity. Within the DFW Airport project, the average vertical depth of a well is anticipated to be approximately 9,000 feet, with laterals extending outward an average of 3,500 feet.



Vertical Drilling vs. Horizontal Drilling

Gas well sites can consist of approximately two to eight acres in size and can be clustered together on the surface, and then extend in multiple directions once the well itself has entered into the Barnett Shale layers. It is possible for as many as eight individual gas wells to be located on the same two to eight acre well site.

The gas well site exhibits a variety of land use characteristics during the site's lifetime. The initial well drilling stage is very industrial in nature and is a significant labor-intensive process. An extensive amount of equipment, including but not limited to a drilling platform, generators, supplies, and drilling related buildings, as well as temporary housing and vehicles, are onsite for approximately 90-120 days. Once drilling begins, it is a 24-hour operation that may take three to four weeks to complete. Numerous large trucks are coming and going from the site regularly carrying equipment, water and other drilling materials.

Before the well can be completed, hydraulic fracturing (or "fracing") of the rock formation must occur in order to release the natural gas from the rock formations. Fracing is a process where water is mixed with sand, and then is pumped under high pressure into the well, creating fractures within the rock formations. This process takes several days. Once the drilling and fracing is completed, a majority of the equipment is removed from the site.

Production equipment is then installed comprising of well heads, water storage tanks, a small generator, meters, pumps and other equipment and this process takes approximately one week to complete. In order to transport the gas being extracted, small gathering pipelines are installed to transport the gas to transmission lines, and this process again could take several weeks. Perimeter fencing and screening may also be installed.

Once the gas well site is completed, it will then operate in a passive manner with periodic inspections and maintenance from the production staff. However, depending upon the production of the gas well, it is possible that production staff may re-enter the site and refracture (or “refrac”) the well, once again becoming an intensive 24-hour operation. This process can be completed within a shorter time frame (approximately three weeks) and depending upon the nature of the well, can occur approximately every two to five years.

Which cities in North Texas have adopted ordinances and what are some of the requirements within their ordinances?

Many cities within the North Texas region have adopted gas well drilling ordinances including Fort Worth, Colleyville, Keller, North Richland Hills, Irving, Flower Mound, Southlake, Denton, Dallas, Euless, Carrollton, and Farmers Branch.

Some ordinance requirements include:

- Establishing an approval process such as allowing the drilling and production by right, with a specific use permit, or possibly prohibited in certain locations; some cities require an administrative gas well permit once zoning requirements have been addressed;
- Establishing minimum setback requirements for gas wells, fracture ponds, compressors, equipment and certain operations from residences, parks, religious facilities, fresh water wells, bodies of water, floodplains, nonresidential uses, and rights-of-way;
- Establishing operational/technical requirements such as maximum noise levels for certain operations, requiring a closed mud or loop system for water, drill lubricants and drill cutting, and hours of operation;
- Submission of various plans including but not limited to storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP), preliminary storm water drainage plan, a hazardous materials management plan, an emergency response plan, a proposed transportation route plan for all equipment, chemicals and waste products, and a right-of-way maintenance and repair agreement;
- City authorization of water sources and water disposal locations for water used during drilling and production stages; and
- Submission of various approval forms from the Texas Railroad Commission.

How does Plano's ordinance address gas well drilling?

Plano's Zoning Ordinance presently addresses petroleum, sand, gravel and stone extraction, but not natural gas drilling and extraction. The Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council would have to establish new regulations to allow this use.

What are the some of the land use concerns associated with gas well drilling?

Land use compatibility can be a significant concern particularly when drilling sites are located near residential areas, parks and other various places of assembly (such as religious facilities, hospitals, and schools) and environmentally sensitive areas such as flood plains, water bodies and water sources. Noise, lighting, traffic and protecting nearby water bodies from runoff are some of the issues that have to be considered. Several cities that have adopted gas well drilling ordinances specify minimum separation distance requirements (setbacks) from certain uses to further address land use compatibility issues.

The challenge for cities and other agencies is balancing the needs of owners of mineral rights and allowing them to extract their resources while still protecting the concerns of owners of surface rights. Generally, owners of mineral rights cannot be denied reasonable access to their minerals by surface land owners. Any damages to the surface of the land would likely have to be reimbursed by the owner of the mineral rights.

What are the benefits associated with gas well drilling?

Extraction of alternative energy sources provides an overall potential benefit to energy users, particularly as other energy sources become limited in the future.

A more common benefit associated with allowing gas well drilling is the potential financial rewards that can potentially occur for land owners of mineral rights, as well as for those who own surface rights. Drilling leases may be financially beneficial for owners of surface rights since drilling companies need sites for establishing drilling operations. Additionally, owners of mineral rights may financially benefit should drilling operations discover natural gas within their ownership field thus potentially resulting reimbursement for minerals extracted. The City of Fort Worth has received monetary windfalls from mineral rights on city property.

Is this the time for Plano to adopt a gas well drilling ordinance?

Given that gas well drilling has not occurred generally east of IH-35E, and the unknown extent of the Barnett Shale formation and any gas reserves within City of Plano limits, staff feels that it is premature to develop an ordinance at this time. Staff will monitor the drilling and exploration of natural gas in the DFW metropolitan area, and will report back if it appears that there are potential sites in Plano.

Discussion/Action Items for Future Council Agendas

2008

August 9 – Police Department’s 50th Anniversary Celebration, 1:30 – 5:30 p.m.

August 16 – Council Budget Worksession, 8 a.m.

August 21

- ***1st Public Hearing on Tax Rate, 5 p.m.***
- ***District 4 Roundtable, PSA StarCenter, 7 p.m.***

August 25

- Mobility Report
- Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report
- ***2nd Public Hearing on Tax Rate***

Discussion and Consideration: Stratford Estates Neighborhood Action Plan - Consideration of the Stratford Estates Neighborhood Action Plan for the area bounded by Park Boulevard to the north, 15th Street to the south, Custer Road to the east, and Independence Parkway to the west

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2008-63 - Request for a Specific Use Permit for Gymnastics/Dance Studio on one lot on 0.5± acre located at the southwest corner of 10th Street and N Avenue. Zoned Light Industrial-1. Neighborhood #67.

September 1 – Labor Day

September 8

- Adopt Operating Budget and Community Investment Program
- Set and Adopt Tax Rate

September 19 – 24, ICMA Annual Conference, Richmond, VA

September 22

- Mobility Report
- DART Report
- Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report
- Board and Commission Appointments

October 13

Board and Commission Oath of Office

October 27

Mobility Report

DART Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

Board and Commission Certificates of Appreciation

October 29 – 31 – TML Annual Conference, San Antonio

November 10

November 11 – 15 – NLC Congress of Cities, Orlando, FL

November 20 – District 2 Roundtable, Tom Muehlenbeck Center, 7 p.m.

November 24

Mobility Report

DART Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

November 27 & 28 – Thanksgiving Holidays

December 8

December 18 – Employee Holiday Luncheon, Plano Centre, 11 a – 1 p

December 22

Mobility Report

DART Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

December 25 & 26 – Christmas & Winter Holidays



CITY COUNCIL

1520 AVENUE K

DATE: August 11, 2008

CALL TO ORDER: 7:00 p.m.

INVOCATION: Dr. Leon Aduddell
First Baptist Church Plano

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Jr. Girl Scout Troop 1904
Mendenhall, Meadow, Forman, Dooley &
Memorial Elementary Schools

| ITEM NO. | EXPLANATION | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---|--------------|
| | <p>THE MISSION OF THE CITY OF PLANO IS TO PROVIDE OUTSTANDING SERVICES AND FACILITIES, THROUGH COOPERATIVE EFFORTS WITH OUR CITIZENS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO THE QUALITY OF LIFE IN OUR COMMUNITY.</p> <p>The City Council may convene into Executive Session to discuss posted items in the regular meeting as allowed by law.</p> <p><u>PROCLAMATIONS AND SPECIAL RECOGNITION</u></p> <p>Special Recognition: Tim Wang and Anurag Matharasi – 2008 USA Table Tennis Open Championship</p> <p><u>CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION</u></p> <p><u>Board of Adjustment</u> Cam McCall</p> <p><u>Library Advisory Board</u> Gilbert Saulter</p> <p><u>Senior Citizens Advisory Board</u> Jim Hudson</p> <p><u>COMMENTS OF PUBLIC INTEREST</u></p> <p><u>This portion of the meeting is to allow up to five (5) minutes per speaker with thirty (30) total minutes on items of interest or concern and not on items that are on the current agenda. The Council may not discuss these items, but may respond with factual or policy information. The Council may choose to place the item on a future agenda.</u></p> <p><u>CONSENT AGENDA</u></p> <p><u>The Consent Agenda will be acted upon in one motion and contains items which are routine and typically noncontroversial. Items may be removed from this agenda for individual discussion by a Council Member, the City Manager or any citizen. Citizens are limited to two (2) items and discussion time of three (3) minutes each.</u></p> | |

| ITEM NO. | EXPLANATION | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---|--------------|
| (a) | <p><u>Approval of Minutes</u></p> <p>July 28, 2008 July 30, 2008</p> <p><u>Approval of Expenditures</u></p> <p>Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)</p> <p>(b) Bid No. 2008-172-C to establish an annual contract for Hauling of Construction Debris to Braxton Transportation in the estimated annual amount of \$270,000. This will establish an annual contract with three City optional renewal periods.</p> <p>(c) Bid No. 2008-163-B for Municipal Center South Roof Replacement Project to K Post Company in the amount of \$297,295.</p> <p>(d) Bid No. 2008-184-B for Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve to Core Construction Services of Texas, Inc. in the amount of \$7,272,215. This base bid is for earthwork, grading, utility service, concrete drive entrance, 276 space parking lot, concrete trail, three pedestrian bridges, restroom building, pavilion, tree planting, irrigation, erosion control, and native grass establishment. The concrete trail will connect to the existing trail in Bob Woodruff Park and continue north to the new parking lot and pavilions in Oak Point Park. The trail will also connect to Los Rios Boulevard and to the Amphitheatre/Special Events area.</p> <p>Purchase from an Existing Contract</p> <p>(e) To approve the purchase of one Chevrolet 15-Passenger Van (A41) and three Chevrolet Cargo Vans (A36) in the amount of \$86,297 from Caldwell Country Chevrolet through an existing contract/agreement with H-GAC Cooperative Purchase Program and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (VE03-06)</p> <p>(f) To approve the purchase of five Ford Escapes (D17) in the amount of \$89,421 from Philpott Motors, Inc. through an existing contract/agreement with H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program contract and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (VE03-06)</p> <p>(g) To authorize the purchase of fitness equipment in the amount of \$95,038 from Fitness Center Outfitters from an existing contract (Buyboard Contract 261-07) to be installed at Carpenter Park Recreation Center and Liberty Recreation Center and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.</p> <p><u>Adoption of Resolutions</u></p> <p>(h) To approve and authorize the refunds of Property Tax Overpayments; and providing an effective date.</p> <p>(i) To accept the Certified Appraisal Rolls for Fiscal Year 2008-09 for Collin County and Denton County, and providing an effective date.</p> | |

| ITEM NO. | EXPLANATION | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|--|--------------|
| | <p><u>ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION:</u></p> <p><u>Public Hearing Items: Applicants are limited to fifteen (15) minutes presentation time with a five (5) minute rebuttal, if needed. Remaining speakers are limited to thirty (30) total minutes of testimony time, with three (3) minutes assigned per speaker. The presiding officer may extend these times as deemed necessary.</u></p> <p>(1) Discussion of the FY 2008-09 Proposed Community Investment Program.</p> <p>(2) Public Hearing on the FY 2008-09 Recommended Budget and the FY 2008-09 Proposed Community Investment Program (CIP). This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year’s budget by \$6,031,512 or 5.2% and of that amount \$2,650,079 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.</p> <p>(3) A vote on a proposal to consider an increase in total tax revenue.</p> <p>(4) A Resolution to approve the terms and conditions of an Economic Development Incentive Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and ReachLocal, Inc., a Delaware corporation; authorizing its execution by the City Manager and providing an effective date.</p> <p>(5) An Ordinance to change the street name of Lesli Court, a dedicated street within the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, to Leslie Court; providing for a change in the official records to reflect such action; and providing an effective date.</p> <p>(6) Public Hearing and consideration of an Ordinance as requested in Zoning Case 2008-62 - to amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, so as to rezone 189.6± acres, located on the west side of Rowlett Creek, on the south side of 14th Street, 990± feet east of Los Rios Boulevard, on the north side of the Cotton Belt Railroad and the east side of Bradshaw Drive, and extending 920± feet south of Plano Parkway to Plano’s City Limit Line, Collin County, Texas, from Research/Technology Center to Planned Development-202-Research/Technology Center; directing a change accordingly in the official Zoning Map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: City of Plano.</p> <p>(7) Council discussion and direction on potential consolidation of duties for various boards and commissions</p> <p><u>Municipal Center is wheelchair accessible. A sloped curb entry is available at the main entrance facing Municipal Avenue, with specially marked parking spaces nearby. Access and special parking are also available on the north side of the building. Training Room A/Building Inspections Training Room are located on the first floor. Requests for sign interpreters or special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary at 972-941-7120.</u></p> | |



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

| | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: | 08/11/08 | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department: | City Manager's Office | | Initials | Date |
| Department Head | Tom Muehlenbeck | Executive Director | | |
| Dept Signature: | | City Manager | <i>[Signature]</i> | <i>7/25/08</i> |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Sharon Wright ext. 7107 | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | |
| Special Recognition: Tim Wang and Anurag Matharasi - 2008 USA Table Tennis Open Championship | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BALANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FUND(s): | | | | |
| COMMENTS: | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |
| | | | | |

**PLANO CITY COUNCIL
PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING
July 28, 2008**

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Pat Evans, Mayor
Jean Callison, Mayor Pro Tem
Harry LaRosiliere, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
Pat Miner
Scott Johnson
Mabrie Jackson
Sally Magnuson
Lee Dunlap

STAFF

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager
Frank Turner, Executive Director
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director
Rod Hogan, Executive Director
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney
Diane Zucco, City Secretary

Mayor Pro Tem Callison called the meeting to order at 5:08 p.m., Monday, July 28, 2008, in Training Room A of the Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. All Council Members were present with the exception of Mayor Evans. Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere arrived at 5:16 p.m. Mayor Pro Tem Callison then stated that the Council would retire into Executive Session in compliance with Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes, Annotated, in order to consult with an attorney and receive Legal Advice and discuss Litigation, Section 551.071, discuss Personnel, Section 551.074 and also discuss Real Estate, Section 551.072 for which a certified agenda will be kept in the office of the City Secretary for a period of two years as required.

Mayor Pro Tem Callison reconvened the meeting back into the Preliminary Open Meeting at 5:50 p.m. in the Council Chambers where the following matters were discussed:

**Consideration and Action Resulting from Executive Session Discussion:
Personnel Reappointments**

Board of Adjustment

Upon a motion made by Council Member Dunlap and seconded by Council Member Magnuson the Council voted 7-0 to reappoint Donnie Swango, Michael Pirek and Randy Hart as regular members, to move Cam McCall to a regular position and to reappoint Roger Bolin and William Suttle to alternate positions.

Civil Service Commission

This item was deferred.

a-1

DART Board of Directors

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Dunlap the Council voted 7-0 to reappoint Faye Moses Wilkins.

Planning and Zoning Commission

Upon a motion made by Council Member Johnson and seconded by Council Member Dunlap the Council voted 7-0 to reappoint Craig N. Perry and Michael Coleman.

Retirement Security Plan Committee

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Dunlap the Council voted 7-0 to reappoint Mark Israelson, Denise Tacke and Stephen E. Doud.

Personnel Appointments/Reappointments

Reappointments

Animal Shelter Advisory Committee

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Dunlap the Council voted 7-0 to reappoint Pylar Pinkston, Dr. Karen Dubrow and Jamey Cantrell.

Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board

Upon a motion made by Council Member Johnson and seconded by Council Member Miner the Council voted 7-0 to reappoint Michael Booth, Howard S. Garfield and Scott Johnson.

Appointments

Self Sufficiency Committee

Upon a motion made by Council Member Dunlap and seconded by Council Member Magnuson the Council voted 7-0 to appoint Valis Houston and Melissa Pittana as interim members with terms expiring October 2009.

City Council Appointments to Various Committees and Organizations

This item was deferred.

Dallas Morning News Presentation Regarding Additional Publications for Plano

Dallas Morning News Editor Bob Mong spoke to market, customer and advertiser research supporting the free distribution of a product called *The Briefing* four days per week to non-subscribers. He spoke to providing distilled information, the ability for those receiving the paper to "opt out," interest on the part of advertisers and expectations that The Dallas Morning News will be held to a high standard. Mr. Mong spoke regarding *al dia*, a Spanish language product distributed six days per week.

a-2

Dallas Morning News Circulation Director David Morel spoke to technology ensuring quality distribution with GPS systems on delivery vehicles allowing managers to track drivers, the ability to block areas that do not want receipt of the product, verification of distribution, and the ability to stop delivery in an effective manner. Mr. Morel responded to Council Member Magnuson regarding identification of homes displaying a "No Solicitation" sign and to Council Member Dunlap regarding staffing levels and the possibility that both *The Briefing* and *al dia* could be delivered by the same driver.

Mobility Report

Transportation Engineer Neal spoke to the increase in DART ridership, implementation of travel demand management in efforts to alter commuter patterns, the low threshold of ridership on business area bus runs, and implementation of a flex-service wherein busses may come through neighborhoods for passengers at an extra cost. He spoke to town meetings scheduled in August and consideration by DART of recommendations. Mr. Neal responded to City Manager Muehlenbeck regarding removal of sign posts when routes are eliminated and advised that Staff will contact DART regarding locations for benches/shelters. Mr. Muehlenbeck requested information regarding the level of bus service in the City today as compared to its initial implementation. Council Member Dunlap recommended a shelter for riders at two intersections of Park Boulevard and Preston Road and Mr. Neal advised he would bring recommendations forward to DART.

Credit Union Funding Concept

North Central Texas Council of Governments (COG) Director of Transportation Michael Morris spoke to the lack of tracking for revenues collected from tollroads and advised that without this program, there would be no funding for capacity improvements in the region since federal and state gasoline taxes maintain infrastructure. He spoke to off-system projects, a Memorandum of Understanding between COG and the City and reducing the timeframe for projects. Mr. Morris spoke to the growth in the region and ensuring there will be no issue with the legislature sweeping funds for other purposes. Mr. Morris provided background information including the size of the region, its growth and economy; the problems in roadway funding; unreliability on the system with a greater focus on passenger and freight rail; the unique nature of the location and anticipation of more people living outside the service areas. He spoke to impacts on TxDOT's finances including the rate of inflation, federal rescissions, Fund 6 diversions, poor pavement management scores, lack of accurate financial information and flat gas tax receipts. Mr. Morris provided information on identified funding needs in the Dallas-Fort Worth Region and reviewed the management plan.

Mr. Morris spoke to the value of the S.H. 121 Toll Project, allocation of revenue to the region, and funding equity policies to consider location ("Near Neighbor/Near Time Frame") and user base (Home County of the Tolltag User). He spoke to 40-45% of users being based in Collin County, and the selection of projects in the county with local projects based on City design standards.

a-3

PLANO CITY COUNCIL

July 28, 2008

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Pat Evans, Mayor
Jean Callison, Mayor Pro Tem
Harry LaRosiliere, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
Pat Miner
Scott Johnson
Mabrie Jackson
Sally Magnuson
Lee Dunlap

STAFF

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager
Frank Turner, Executive Director
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director
Rod Hogan, Executive Director
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney
Diane Zucco, City Secretary

Mayor Pro Tem Callison convened the Council into the Regular Session on Monday, July 28, 2008, at 7:10 p.m. in the Council Chamber of the Plano Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. All Council Members were present with exception of Mayor Evans.

The invocation was led by Terry Gladding with Bahai Faith of Plano.

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Douglass Community Center Seniors.

CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

Mayor Pro Tem Callison presented a Certificate of Appreciation to Dollie V. Thomas of the Self Sufficiency Committee.

COMMENTS OF PUBLIC INTEREST

Citizen Sam Miller stated concern regarding Staff response to his request to bring a camera into municipal court.

Citizen Sonja Hammar spoke to providing equity in oversight of boards and commissions and the consideration of all residents. Ms. Hammar spoke regarding the Planning and Zoning Commission review of the Research/Technology District and concern expressed by a citizen regarding the equity of landscaping provided along various thoroughfares in the City.

CONSENT AGENDA

Council Member Dunlap advised that he would be stepping down on Consent Agenda Items "B," "C," and "J" due to possible conflicts of interest.

Citizen Sonja Hammar requested that Consent Agenda Item "Z" be removed for individual consideration.

a-5

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Dunlap, the Council voted 7-0 to approve and adopt all remaining items on the Consent Agenda as recommended and as follows:

Approval of Minutes [Consent Agenda Item (A)]

June 23, 2008
June 25, 2008
July 7, 2008
July 8, 2008

Approval of Expenditures

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)

RFP No. 2008-102-C for an annual contract for RFP Wellness and Safety Program to Columbia Medical Center of Plano Subsidiary, L.P. dba Medical Center of Plano. This will be an initial two-year contract with three City optional one-year renewals in an amount not to exceed \$170,000 for the first year with a 3% increase for year two and each subsequent renewal year. [Consent Agenda Item (D)] (Exhibit "A")

CSP No. 2008-90-B for the purchase of an Aperture Scanner and a Microfiche Scanner with integrated computer to HOV Services in the amount of \$94,470. [Consent Agenda Item (E)] (Exhibit "B")

Bid No. 2008-94-C to establish an annual contract for Street Sweeping Services to Mister Sweeper, LP in the estimated annual amount of \$158,662. This will establish an annual contract with three City optional renewal periods. [Consent Agenda Item (F)] (Exhibit "C")

Bid No. 2008-158-C to establish an annual contract for Water and Wastewater Pumping Facilities Maintenance to Legacy Contracting LP dba Control Specialist LP in the estimated annual amount of \$59,000. This will establish an annual contract with three City optional renewal periods. [Consent Agenda Item (G)] (Exhibit "D")

Bid No. 2008-170-B for an annual fixed-price contract for Best Value Bid for Plano Aquatic Center & Liberty Recreation Center Pool Plaster & Pool Deck in the amount of \$149,968 to Sunbelt Pools, Inc. [Consent Agenda Item (H)] (Exhibit "E")

Bid No. 2008-107-B for Traffic Signal Mesh Network to Roadway Solutions in the amount of \$83,850. [Consent Agenda Item (I)] (Exhibit "F")

Bid No. 2008-178-B for the Screening Wall – 15th Street project to Ratliff Hardscape Limited in the amount of \$844,369 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. The project includes reconstruction of screening walls and sidewalks along 15th Street between Woodburn Corners and Linda Drive. [Consent Agenda Item (K)] (Exhibit "G")

a-6

Approval of Contract: (Purchase of products/services exempt from State of Texas Competitive Bid Laws)

To approve an Engineering Services Contract by and between the City and Binkley & Barfield, Inc. in the amount of \$112,700 for design of intersection improvements on Preston Road, Spring Creek Parkway and Jupiter Road and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (Project No. 5845). This project includes construction plans for improvements at the following three intersections: Spring Creek Parkway/Parker Road, Jupiter Road/Summit Drive, Jupiter Road/Technology Drive and schematic plans for determining feasibility for future improvements at Preston Road/Hedgcoxe Road. [Consent Agenda Item (L)]

Purchase of an Existing Contract

To authorize the purchase of Nortel Contact Center 6.0 for the Utility Billing Department and Municipal Court, in the amount of \$135,859 from Affiliated Communications through an existing Contract/Agreement with the Department of Information Resources (DIR), and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (DIR-SDD-289) [Consent Agenda Item (M)]

To authorize the purchase of Human Resources Kitchen Remodel in the amount of \$68,456 from Centennial Contractors Enterprises, Inc., through The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents (TCPN Contract No. R4538) [Consent Agenda Item (N)]

To authorize the purchase of Security Fencing and Carport at the Facilities Maintenance Building in the amount of \$120,857 from Centennial Contractors Enterprises, Inc. through The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (TCPN Contract No. R4538). [Consent Agenda Item (O)]

To approve the purchase of five (5) Bullard TacSights (handheld thermal imaging units) in the amount of \$67,503 from GT Distributors, Inc. through an existing contract/agreement with H-GAC Cooperative Purchase Program, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents (RE11-06) [Consent Agenda Item (P)]

Approval of Change Order

To Jerusalem Corporation, increasing the contract by \$77,239 for the 2007-2008 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project, Legacy Drive between K Avenue and Custer Road, Project No. 5882, Change Order No. 1, Bid No. 2008-96-B. This change order is for additional concrete street pavement repairs on Legacy Drive between Independence Parkway and Preston Road. [Consent Agenda Item (Q)]

To M.K. Painting, Inc., increasing the contract by \$93,500 for the Parker Road Elevated Storage Tank Repaint Project, Change Order No. 2 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (Original Bid No. 2007-204-B). [Consent Agenda Item (R)]

To Hisaw and Associates General Contractors, Inc., decreasing the contract by \$179,500 for Plano Fire Station No. 12/Emergency Operations Center Complex, Change Order No. 1, deleting secondary electrical utility work to be provided directly by Oncor Electric Delivery Company and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. [Consent Agenda Item (S)]

a-7

To Rimrock Enterprises, Inc., decreasing the contract by \$62,735 for Riverbend Lakes – Dredging Phase II, Change Order No. 1 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (Original Bid No. 2008-168-B). This change order is to eliminate the dredging of Lake No. 12 from the contract. [Consent Agenda Item (T)]

To McMahon Contracting, L.P., increasing the contract by \$160,127 for Headquarters Drive – Parkwood Boulevard to Preston Road, Change Order No. 1 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (Original Bid No. 2008-21-B). This change order is for revising the scope of work to include quantity overruns in excavation, sod, and for restoration of an existing irrigation system. [Consent Agenda Item (U)]

To Ed Bell Construction Company, increasing the contract by \$91,438 for Parker Road – K Avenue to Raton Lane, Change Order No. 2 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (Original Bid No. 2007-109-B). This change order provides for additional paving, driveway, traffic signal, water line, storm drainage, sanitary sewer manhole, barricading, and tree removal work. [Consent Agenda Item (V)]

Approval of Agreement

To approve an Agreement with Oncor Electric Delivery to provide secondary electrical service to Fire Station 12/Emergency Operations Center in the amount of \$179,500 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. [Consent Agenda Item (W)]

Ratification of Contract

To ratify a contract in the amount of \$12,108,279 to Hisaw & Associates for Plano Fire Station 12/Emergency Operations Center complex and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. [Consent Agenda Item (X)]

Approval of Contract Modification

To approve the terms and conditions of a second modification to an existing contract by and between HD Supply Waterworks, Ltd., and the City of Plano executed on March 25, 2008, to allow the purchase of additional parts and services and to increase the original contract amount by up to \$1,375,000 or 7.34% for these purchases; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (Y)]

Adoption of Resolutions

Resolution No. 2008-7-2(R): To approve the terms and conditions of a Mutual Aid Agreement by and between Collin County and the City of Plano; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (AA)]

Resolution No. 2008-7-3(R): To approve the terms and conditions of a First Modification to the Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Redflex Traffic Systems, Inc. for Photo Red Light Enforcement Program; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (BB)]

a-8

Resolution No. 2008-7-4(R): To approve the terms and conditions of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between the City of Plano and the University of Texas at Dallas, providing terms and conditions for educational services, authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (CC)]

Resolution No. 2008-7-5(R): To approve the terms and conditions of an agreement between the City of Plano, Texas, and Jim Collins of Signal Mountain, Tennessee, a qualified professional artist, for the final design, fabrication, delivery, and installation of artwork for the front of the Fire Administration Building in the amount of \$63,000; and authorizing the City Manager to execute such agreement with Jim Collins; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (DD)]

Resolution No. 2008-7-6(R): To approve the terms and conditions of Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement between the City of Plano and Northrop Grumman Information Technology, Inc.; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (EE)]

Resolution No. 2008-7-7(R): To approve the terms and conditions of Amendment No. 2 to a Service Agreement by and between Verizon Business Network Services Inc. on behalf of GTE Southwest Incorporated d/b/a Verizon Southwest and the City of Plano; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (FF)]

Resolution No. 2008-7-8(R): To approve the terms and conditions of an "Application and Letter of Agreement for Construction Services" for relocating and protecting Southwestern Bell Telephone (SWBT) fiber trunk cables along Plano Parkway due to sewer repairs; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (GG)]

Resolution No. 2008-7-9(R): To suspend the August 8, 2008, effective date of Oncor Electric Delivery Company requested rate change to permit the City time to study the request and to establish reasonable rates; approving cooperation with Oncor Cities Steering Committee to hire legal and consulting services and to negotiate with the company and direct any necessary litigation and appeals; finding that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public as required by law; requiring notice of this resolution to the company and legal counsel for the Steering Committee; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (HH)]

Adoption of Ordinances

Ordinance No. 2008-7-10: To repeal Ordinance No. 93-10-22 and Ordinance No. 94-3-18, both of which are codified as Article VIII, Waste Hauling, of Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances; and enacting an ordinance to be codified as Article VIII, Waste Hauling, of Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances providing regulations for the generation, transportation and disposal of liquid waste within the City limits of Plano; providing for a permit system with denial, revocation and appeal process, and requiring inspection of liquid waste traps/tanks, liquid waste hauling vehicles; providing a savings clause, a severability clause, a penalty clause, a publication clause and an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (II)]

a-9

Ordinance No. 2008-7-11: To remove the statutory maximum contribution rate as allowed by Section 855.407(g), Government Code, to make current service and prior service contributions to the City's account in the Municipal Accumulation Fund of the Texas Municipal Retirement System at the annual actuarially determined rate; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause and an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (JJ)]

Ordinance No. 2008-7-12: To repeal Ordinance No. 2008-7-1; establishing the number of certain classifications within the police and Fire Departments for Fiscal Year 2007-08; establishing the authorized number and effective dates of such positions for each classification effective July 28, 2008; establishing a new salary plan for the Police and Fire Departments effective October 1, 2007; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause and an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (KK)]

Ordinance No. 2008-7-13: To amend Section 12-74(b) of Chapter 12 (Traffic Code) of the Code of Ordinances to establish Prima Facie maximum speed limits for motor vehicles operating upon certain sections of McKamy Trail within the corporate limits of the City of Plano; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, and an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (LL)]

Ordinance No. 2008-7-14: To amend Ordinance No. 2006-6-29, currently codified under Chapter 12 (Motor Vehicles and Traffic), Article IV (Speed), Section 12-73(d) of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances, to extend a school zone on Preston Meadow Drive for Robinson Middle School and Gullede Elementary School; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, a publication clause, and an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (MM)]

Ordinance No. 2008-7-15: To amend the City of Plano Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 (Motor Vehicles and Traffic), Article V (Stopping, Standing, and Parking), Section 12-101 (Prohibited on certain streets at all times), to prohibit stopping, standing, or parking of motor vehicles on south side of Parkhaven Drive between a point one hundred twenty (120) feet west of Winterplace Circle and a point one hundred sixty (160) feet east of Winterplace Circle within the city limits of the City of Plano; declaring it unlawful and a misdemeanor to stop, stand, or park motor vehicles upon such sections of such roadway within the limits herein defined; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, and an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (NN)]

END OF CONSENT

Due to possible conflicts of interest, Council Member Dunlap stepped down from the bench on the following items which were considered concurrently.

Bid No. 2008-180-B for 2007-08 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project – Park Boulevard, Alma Road to Shiloh Road to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P. in the amount of \$539,543. This project involves the replacement of arterial street paving, curb and gutter, sidewalk repair and barrier free ramp construction. [Consent Agenda Item (B)] (Exhibit "H")

a-10

Bid No. 2008-179-B for 2007-08 Arterial & Residential Concrete Pavement Repair Project – various locations to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$382,458. This project involves the repair of arterial and residential street paving on Park Boulevard between Independence Parkway and Coit Road, Jupiter Road between Summit Drive and George Bush Tollroad, Plano Parkway between Independence Parkway and Custer Road and Garden Hill Drive between Thorntree Drive and Ridgedale Drive. [Consent Agenda Item (C)] (Exhibit “I”)

Bid No. 2008-177-B for the 2007 Alley Reconstruction project to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$254,481 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. The project consists of reconstructing alleys in three locations and the replacement of approximately 300 feet of 8” sanitary sewer main. [Consent Agenda Item (J)] (Exhibit “J”)

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Johnson, the Council voted 6-0 to approve Bid No. 2008-180-B for 2007-08 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project – Park Boulevard, Alma Road to Shiloh Road to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P. in the amount of \$539,543; Bid No. 2008-179-B for 2007-08 Arterial & Residential Concrete Pavement Repair Project – various locations to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$382,458; and Bid No. 2008-177-B for the 2007 Alley Reconstruction project to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$254,481 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.

Council Member Dunlap resumed his place at the bench.

Resolution No. 2008-7-16(R): To amend Resolution No. 2008-2-7(R) to allow the Multi-Cultural Outreach Roundtable to meet for purposes of setting future agendas, gathering and evaluating information for future programs and meetings, including committee meetings without posting that meeting; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (Z)]

Citizen Sonja Hammar stated she was opposed to the resolution and spoke to details regarding open records and meetings in relation to the Multi-Cultural Outreach Roundtable.

City Attorney Wetherbee advised that the roundtable is structured without fixed members and only co-chairs and is not subject to the open meetings act unless performing a sovereign function or in the course of decision making their recommendations are routinely accepted by a governing body without discussion. She spoke to the request providing a mechanism that allows more flexibility for co-chairs in planning their meetings. Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere stated they have not made a decision or policy on sovereign issues and Ms. Wetherbee stated quarterly meetings would be posted.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere, the Council voted 7-0 to amend Resolution No. 2008-2-7(R) to allow the Multi-Cultural Outreach Roundtable to meet for purposes of setting future agendas, gathering and evaluating information for future programs and meetings, including committee meetings without posting that meeting; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Resolution No. 2008-7-16(R).

a-11

Resolution No. 2008-7-17(R): to affirm the appointment of a shared board member with the cities of Cockrell Hill, Dallas, and Glenn Heights to serve on the Dallas Area Rapid Transit Authority (DART) Board of Directors as provided in Chapter 452 of the Texas Transportation Code and providing an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (1)]

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Dunlap, the Council voted 7-0 to affirm the appointment of a shared board member Faye Moses Wilkins with the cities of Cockrell Hill, Dallas, and Glenn Heights to serve on the Dallas Area Rapid Transit Authority (DART) Board of Directors as provided in Chapter 452 of the Texas Transportation Code and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Resolution No. 2008-7-17(R).

Public Hearing and approval of disbursement of grant funds in the total amount of \$25,595 awarded through the Byrne Justice Assistance Grant Project for the purpose of purchasing equipment resources, pursuant to the amendments made by Section 201 of H.R. 3036 of the 108th Congress, as passed by the House of Representatives on March 30, 2004. Under this Grant, the City of Plano will be the Fiscal agent and will disburse funds to the Collin County Sheriff's Office as agreed upon in the Memorandum of Understanding signed by the two entities. [Regular Agenda Item (2)]

Police Chief Rushin spoke to Public Hearing requirements and disbursement of grant funds to cities and counties based on formulas in order to decrease crime and increase public safety. He spoke to the areas in which monies could be spent including law enforcement programs, prosecution and court programs, prevention and education, corrections and community corruption programs, drug treatment programs and planning evaluation and technology improvement programs. Chief Rushin spoke to plans this year to spend funds on technology.

Mayor Pro Tem Callison opened the Public Hearing. No one spoke either for or against the requests. The Public Hearing was closed.

Resolution No. 2008-7-18(R): to approve the terms and conditions of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between the City of Plano, Texas, and the County of Collin, Texas for the disbursement of the 2008 Byrne Justice Assistance Grant Funds; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (3)]

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Dunlap, the Council voted 7-0 to approve the terms and conditions of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between the City of Plano, Texas, and the County of Collin, Texas for the disbursement of the 2008 Byrne Justice Assistance Grant Funds; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Resolution No. 2008-7-18(R).

Public Hearing and consideration of ordinances as requested in Zoning Cases 2008-53, 2008-59 through 2008-61 all of which are limited to the repeal of certain Specific Use Permits for Private Clubs. The following ordinances are proposed to be repealed which, if approved, will result in the rescission of the Specific Use Permit for an additional use of a Private Club and the applicant is the City of Plano. [Regular Agenda Item (4)]

G-12

Zoning Cases 2008-53, 2008-59 through 2008-61 (Con't)

Ordinance No. 2008-7-19 - Zoning Case 2008-53: Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #68 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 40± feet south of Park Boulevard, 215± feet east of Chisholm Place. Zoned Corridor Commercial. Applicant: City of Plano [Regular Agenda Item (4a)]

Ordinance No. 2008-7-20 - Zoning Case 2008-59: Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #391 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 170± feet west of Preston Road, 1,050± feet south of Spring Creek Parkway. Zoned Planned Development-447-Retail/Multifamily Residence-2. Applicant: City of Plano [Regular Agenda Item (4b)]

Ordinance No. 2008-7-21 - Zoning Case 2008-60: Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #451 for Private Club on 2.3± acres located 488± feet west of Dallas North Tollway, 785± feet north of Park Boulevard. Zoned Regional Commercial. Applicant: City of Plano [Regular Agenda Item (4c)]

Ordinance No. 2008-7-22 - Zoning Case 2008-61: Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #79 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 945± feet west of U.S. Highway 75, 1,135± feet north of Plano Parkway. Zoned Corridor Commercial. Applicant: City of Plano [Regular Agenda Item (4d)]

Director of Planning Jarrell advised the Council that the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the requests as submitted.

Mayor Pro Tem Callison opened the Public Hearing. No one spoke either for or against the requests. The Public Hearing was closed.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Dunlap the Council voted 7-0 to adopt all the ordinances listed as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and as designated by their zoning case number. The repeal of each amends the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, to reflect such action; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date, and further adopts each ordinance.

Council discussion and direction on potential consolidation of duties for various boards and commissions. [Regular Agenda Item (5)]

Ed Nalley, Former Keep Plano Beautiful Commission Chair, spoke to volunteer efforts provided and coordinated by Commission members and cost savings to the City. Mr. Nalley spoke to savings generated from programs such as Adopt-a-Highway and Great American Clean-up and financial rewards received. John Caldwell, Keep Plano Beautiful Commission Chair, spoke to the importance and overall benefits of boards and commissions in the community. Mr. Caldwell requested to review the cost benefit analysis.

a-13

Council discussion and direction on potential consolidation of duties for various boards and commissions (Con't)

Council Member Magnuson spoke to reports provided by Staff stating the City would remain in good standing with Keep America Beautiful. Mr. Caldwell spoke to possible efforts from Commission members to help reduce costs. City Manager Muehlenbeck advised this item was brought forward as a result of last year's Council retreat to provide an opportunity for discussion of the structure of boards and commissions and spoke to looking at Staff time spent in facilitation.

Council Member Jackson stated the Council has heard recommendations and has not yet reviewed the details regarding the consolidations and cost savings. City Manager Muehlenbeck spoke to Council's direction to review the boards and commissions and responded to Council Member Johnson regarding coordination and distribution of program responsibilities among Staff and recommendations to re-evaluate programs and reduce costs. Council Member Johnson spoke to Council reviewing the boards and commission in efforts to be efficient and still be responsive to citizen involvement.

City Manager Muehlenbeck spoke to determination during the last review regarding the efforts of the Parks and Recreation Planning Board. Council Member Dunlap spoke to the strong synergy between grant review functions. Council Member Magnuson advised that those particular boards and commissions are busy at the same time of the year, require different qualities and talents from members, and are not served by the same department. Mayor Pro Tem Callison spoke in agreement with number of hours spent by grant review boards. Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere stated support for merging grant review boards, spoke to possibly addressing issues of scheduling and to receiving Staff feedback.

Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere spoke to the super committee's role in efforts to streamline functions, allowing two to three people to serve in roles similar to those of current board members. He stated the goal is not to eliminate citizen participation, but make it more efficient in terms of management and leveraging the resources of citizens engaged and interested in contributing. Mayor Pro Tem Callison spoke to the differences between the needs and interest of youth versus those of senior citizens. Council Member Dunlap spoke to receiving information regarding implementation and City Manger Muehlenbeck advised he would provide this to Council.

There being no further discussion, Mayor Pro Tem Callison adjourned the meeting at 8:10 p.m.

Jean Callison, MAYOR PRO TEM

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, City Secretary

Q-14



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|---|---|----------|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Council Meeting Date: 7/28/08 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Purchasing | | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Mike Ryan | Executive Director | | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | City Manager | <i>[Signature]</i> | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): | | Sharron Mason, Ext. 7247 | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| Award, rejection of Bids/Proposals, Conditional acceptance of best value Bid/Proposal for an annual contract for RFP Wellness and Safety Program (RFP No. 2008-102-C). | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2007-08 into 2009-10 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 170,000 | 175,000 | 345,100 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | -170,000 | -175,000 | -345,100 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FUND(S): HEALTH CLAIMS FUND | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: Funding for this item will come from contributions to the Health Claims Fund. This is a two (2) year contract with three (3) City optional one (1) year renewals. The first year amount is not to exceed \$170,000 with a 3% increase for year two (2) and each subsequent renewal year. | | | | | |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: The wellness and safety program relates to the City's Goal of Major Business Center. | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| ANNUAL CONTRACT WITH RENEWALS | | | | | |
| Staff recommends bid of Columbia Medical Center of Plano Subsidiary, L.P., dba Medical Center of Plano as the best proposal for the contract terms, pricing, and services. The estimated annual amount of \$168,000, and includes \$24,000 for flu shots be accepted as the best value bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will be an initial two (2) year contract with three (3) City optional one (1) year renewal. The first year not to exceed \$170,000 with a 3% increase for year two (2) and each subsequent renewal year. | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | | |
| Recommendation Memo and Recap | | | | | |

[Handwritten mark]

[Handwritten signature]
22-15



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 07/28/08 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Purchasing | | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Mike Ryan | | Executive Director | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | | City Manager | <i>[Signature]</i> 7/17/08 | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): ZAHID KHAN / EXT. 7376 | | | | | |

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT OTHER

CAPTION

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for CSP No. 2008-90-B for the purchase of Aperture Scanner and Microfiche Scanner with integrated Computer to HOV Services in the amount of \$94,470.00.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: 2007-2008 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Budget | 0 | 73,500 | 0 | 73,500 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | 0 | -94,470 | 0 | -94,470 |
| BALANCE | 0 | -20,970 | 0 | -20,970 |

FUND(s):

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2007-08 adopted budget for the purchase of a microfiche scanning system for Record Management. Additional funds are available from savings in other Technology Fund projects.
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Replacement equipment purchases relates to the City's goal of "Service Excellence".

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends CSP proposal of Aperture and Microfiche in the amount of \$94,470.00 be accepted based on competitive sealed proposal award criteria stated in the specifications conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents.

List of Supporting Documents:
 Recommendation Memo and Recap

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

*e-1
a-16*



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--------|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Council Meeting Date: 7/28/08 | | Reviewed by Legal <i>JS</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Purchasing | | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Mike Ryan | Executive Director | | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>MC Ryan</i> | City Manager | <i>JKR</i> | <i>7/16/08</i> | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Nancy Corwin X7137 | | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No. 2008-94-C to establish an annual contract for Street Sweeping Services to MISTER SWEEPER Inc. in the estimated annual amount of \$158,662.33. | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 07/08, 08/09, 09/10, 10/11 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FUND(s): MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND (047) | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: This item approves price quotes. Expenditures will be made in the Municipal Drainage cost center within the approved appropriations. The estimated annual amount is \$158,662. Funding for the street sweeping agreement is included in the approved FY 2007-08 Operating Budget. STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Street Sweeping relates to the to the City's goals of "Service Excellence" and "Safe, Efficient Travel". | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| (Annual Contract with Renewals) | | | | | |
| Staff recommends proposal of MISTER SWEEPER LP in the estimated annual amount of \$158,662 be accepted as the best value meeting specifications; conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will establish an annual contract with three (3) City optional renewal periods for Street Sweeping Services. | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: Award Memo, Bid Recap | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | | |

a-

*8-1
a-17*



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget <i>WJ</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 7/28/08 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Purchasing | | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Mike Ryan | | Executive Director | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>Mike Ryan</i> | | City Manager | <i>JAC</i> | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): | | Nancy Corwin X7137 | | | |

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT OTHER

CAPTION

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No. 2008-158-C to establish an annual contract for Water and Wastewater Pumping Facilities Maintenance to Legacy Contracting LP dba Control Specialist LP in the estimated annual amount of \$59,000.00.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: | 07/08, 08/09, 09/10, 10/11 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FUND(s): WATER & SEWER FUND

COMMENTS: This item approves price quotes. Expenditures will be made in the Pumping Facilities cost center within the approved budget appropriations. The estimated annual amount is \$59,000.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Water and Wastewater Pumping Facilities maintenance relates to the City's Goals of "Livable Neighborhoods and Urban Centers" and "Service Excellence".

SUMMARY OF ITEM

(Annual Contract with Renewals)

Staff recommends proposal of Legacy Contracting, LP dba Control Specialist, LP in the estimated annual amount of \$59,000.00 be accepted as providing the best value in meeting specifications; conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will establish an annual contract with three (3) City optional renewal periods for Water and Wastewater Pumping Facilities Maintenance.

List of Supporting Documents:

Award Memo, Bid Recap

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

a-18

*g-1
a-*



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|--|---|-----------|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Council Meeting Date: 7/28/2008 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Purchasing | | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Mike Ryan | | Executive Director | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | | City Manager | | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Karen P. Neal-Core Ext. 7074 | | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| Award, rejection of Bids/Proposals, Conditional acceptance of best value Bid/Proposal for an annual fixed price contract for Best Value Bid For Plano Aquatic Center & Liberty Recreation Center Pool Plaster & Pool Deck (2008-170-B) | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2008 -09 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 150,000 | 1,550,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | - 300 | 0 | - 300 |
| This Item | | 0 | - 149,968 | 0 | - 149,968 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | - 268 | 1,550,000 | 1,549,732 |
| FUND(S): CAPITAL RESERVE | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2007-08 Capital Reserve. This item, in the amount of \$149,968, will exceed the current year balance by \$268 for the Aquatic Center Renovation Project. The overage will be funded through saving and reallocation from the Big Lake Park Project. | | | | | |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Aquatic Center Renovations relate to the City's Goal of Premier City in Which to live. | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| Staff recommends bid of Sunbelt Pools, Inc. in the amount of \$149,968.00 be accepted as the best value bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This amount to be awarded shall remain contingent upon allowable budget expenditures. This contract shall be awarded as a "Best Value" as determined by the City of Plano. | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: Recommendation Memo; Recap | | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |

a. =

h-19
a-19



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: | 7/28/08 | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department: | Purchasing | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Mike Ryan | Executive Director | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | City Manager | <i>[Signature]</i> | <i>7/28/08</i> |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): | | Samantha Nghiem-Thai (ext 7248) | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | |
| Award of proposal for Bid No. 2008-107-B for Traffic Signal Mesh Network to Roadway Solutions in the amount \$ 83,850.00 | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2007-08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years |
| Budget | | 4,986,466 | 15,513,534 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | -4,986,466 | -13,426,634 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | -83,850 | 0 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 2,003,050 | -83,850 |
| FUND(s): | | | | 2,003,050 |
| COMMENTS: Funds are included in the Technology Improvements Fund from the 2008 sale of Tax Notes. This item, in the amount \$ 83,850 will leave a current year balance of \$ 2,003,050 for the Moto Mesh project. STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: The Traffic Signal Mesh network for the Moto mesh Project relates to the City's goal of Service Excellence. | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | |
| Staff recommends bid of Traffic Signal Mesh Network to Roadway Solutions in the amount of \$ 83,850.00 be accepted as the best value bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |
| Memorandum | | | | |

Q-20

[Handwritten mark]



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|---|--|-----------------|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Council Meeting Date: | 07/28/08 | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Engineering | Initials | Date | | |
| Department Head | Alan L. Upchurch | Executive Director | 9/18/08 | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | City Manager | 7/18/08 | | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): | Irene Pegues (7198) | Project No. 5738 | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| Award of Bid for Bid No. 2008-178-B for the Screening Wall -15 th Street project to Ratliff Hardscape Limited in the amount of \$844,369, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2007-08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 70,000 | 500,000 | 570,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | -63,955 | 0 | -63,955 |
| This Item | | 0 | -844,369 | 0 | -844,369 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | -838,324 | 500,000 | -338,324 |
| FUND(S): STREET IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2007-08 Street Improvement CIP. This item, in the amount of \$844,369, will exceed the current year balance by \$838,324 for the Screening Wall – 15 th Street project. The overage will be funded through savings and reallocation from the Screening Wall Reconstruction project. STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Screening wall reconstruction relates to the city's Goals of Premier City in which to Live and Safe, Efficient Travel. | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| Staff recommends bid to Ratliff Hardscape Limited in the amount of \$844,369.00 be accepted as lowest responsible bid conditioned upon timely execution of any contract document. The staff is recommending acceptance of the request of lowest bidder Hardscape Construction Specialties, Inc., withdraw his bid. The second vendor being recommended is Reeves Construction Services, Inc., in the amount of \$935,280.12. Engineers estimate was \$500,000. The project includes reconstruction of screen wall and side walks along 15 th Street between Woodburn Corners and Linda Drive. | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | | |
| Bid Summary | | N/A | | | |
| Location Map | | | | | |

a-

k-1
a-21



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 7/28/08 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department: | Public Works Administration / David Falls | | Initials | Date |
| Department Head | Jimmy Foster | Executive Director | <i>[Signature]</i> | 7-17-08 |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | City Manager | <i>[Signature]</i> | 7/17/08 |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Margie Stephens (X4104) | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | |
| <i>Award, Rejection of Bids/Proposals, Bid No. 2008- 180 - B, 2007-08 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project - Park Blvd., Alma Road to Shiloh Road to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$539,542.65.</i> | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: 2007-08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | 2,983,720 | 3,516,280 | 2,300,000 | 8,800,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | -2,983,720 | -2,952,186 | 0 | -5,935,906 |
| This Item | 0 | -539,543 | 0 | -539,543 |
| BALANCE | 0 | 24,551 | 2,300,000 | 2,324,551 |
| FUND(S): CAPITAL RESERVE CIP FOR ARTERIAL CONCRETE. (35-51131) | | | | |
| COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2007-08 Capital Reserve. This item, in the amount of \$539,543, will leave a current year balance of \$24,551 for the Arterial Concrete Repair project. | | | | |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Arterial concrete repair relates to the City's Goals of Safe, Efficient Travel and Premier City in which to Live. | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | |
| Staff recommends the bid of Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$539,542.65, be accepted as the lowest responsible bid for the project conditioned upon timely execution of all necessary documents. | | | | |
| This project involves the replacement of arterial street paving, curb and gutter, sidewalk repair and barrier free ramp construction, on Park Blvd between Alma Road and Shiloh Road. | | | | |
| The secondary vendor being recommended is Jerusalem Corporation in the amount of \$575,873.10. | | | | |
| Engineer's estimate for this project is \$550,000.00. | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |
| Bid Tabulation Location Map | | | | |

a-22

b-1
~ ~



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|-----------|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Council Meeting Date: 7/28/08 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Public Works Administration / David Falls | | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Jimmy Foster | Executive Director | <i>[Signature]</i> | 7-17-08 | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | City Manager | | | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Margie Stephens (X4104) | | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| <i>Award, Rejection of Bids/Proposals, Bid No. 2008- 179 - B, 2007-08 Arterial & Residential Concrete Pavement Repair Project – Various Locations to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$382,458.00.</i> | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2007-08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | -277 | 0 | - 277 |
| This Item | | 0 | -382,458 | 0 | -382,458 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 117,265 | 500,000 | 617,265 |
| FUND(S): CAPITAL RESERVE CIP FOR PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE. (35-51130) | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2007-08 Capital Reserve. This item, in the amount of \$382,458, will leave a current year balance of \$117,265 for the Pavement Maintenance project. STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Pavement repair relates to the City's Goals of Safe, Efficient Travel and Premier City in which to live. | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| Staff recommends the bid of Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$382,458.00, be accepted as the lowest responsible bid for the project conditioned upon timely execution of all necessary documents. This project involves the repair of arterial and residential street paving on Park Blvd. between Independence Pkwy and Coit Rd., Jupiter Rd. between Summit and George Bush Toll Rd., Plano Parkway between Independence and Custer Rd., and Garden Hill Drive between Thorntree and Ridgedale. The secondary vendor being recommended is McMahon Contracting in the amount of \$396,604.00. Engineer's estimate for this project is \$430,000.00. | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | | |
| Bid Tabulation Location Map | | | | | |

u

C-1
a-23



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: | 07/28/08 | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department: | Engineering | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Alan J. Upchurch | Executive Director | 2/17/08 | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>Alan J. Upchurch</i> | City Manager | 7/17/08 | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): | | Irene Pégues (7198) | Project No. 5731 | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | |
| (Award/Rejection) of Bid for Bid No. 2008-177-B for the 2007 Alley Reconstruction Project to Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$254,481.10 and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2007-08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years |
| Budget | | 0 | 248,000 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | -254,481 | 0 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | -6,481 | 0 |
| FUND(S): STREET IMPROVEMENT CIP | | | | |
| COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2007-08 Street Improvement CIP. This item, in the amount of \$254,481, will exceed the current year balance by \$6,481 for the Alley Reconstruction project. The overage will be encumbered in the current fiscal year and carried forward into the cash allocations of 2008-09. STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Alley reconstruction relates to the City's Goals of Safe, Efficient Travel and Premier City in Which to Live. | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | |
| Staff recommends bid of Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P., in the amount of \$254,481.10, be accepted as lowest responsible bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. The second vendor being recommended is McMahon Contracting L.P., in the amount of \$289,146.88. Engineer's estimate was \$360,000. The project consists of reconstructing alleys in three locations and the replacement of approximately 300 feet of 8" sanitary sewer main. | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |
| Bid Summary Location Map | | N/A | | |

a-24

J-1

**PLANO CITY COUNCIL
PRELIMINAR/REGULAR OPEN MEETING
July 30, 2008**

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Pat Evans, Mayor
Jean Callison, Mayor Pro Tem
Harry LaRosiliere, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
Pat Miner
Scott Johnson
Mabrie Jackson
Sally Magnuson
Lee Dunlap

STAFF

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager
Frank Turner, Executive Director
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director
Rod Hogan, Executive Director
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney
Diane Zucco, City Secretary

Mayor Evans called the Preliminary/Regular Open Meeting to order at 5:05 p.m., Wednesday, July 30, 2008, in the Council Chambers, 1520 K Avenue. All Council Members were present. The following matters were discussed:

Presentation of the 2008-2009 Recommended Budget and Proposed Community Investment Program (CIP) to the City Council

City Manager Muehlenbeck stated that the total recommended budget of \$399.8 million represents an increase of \$16.5 million or 4.3% over the 2007-08 re-estimated budget and an increase of \$11.4 million, or 2.9% over the adopted budget and that the Community Investment Program totals \$118.9 million and includes \$27 million in revenues from other governmental entities for joint venture street projects. He advised as required by HB 3195 that this budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$6,031,512 or 5.20%, and of that amount \$2,650,079 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

Mr. Muehlenbeck spoke to the slow down in primary revenue sources due to the economic recession, mortgage industry crisis, higher energy costs, competition from surrounding cities for sales tax dollars and other factors. He emphasized the effects of higher energy rates on the budget and advised the proposal includes increases of 27.8% for gasoline and diesel fuel, 17% for electricity costs, 15% for natural gas and 8.4% for water and that these costs have been covered without a property tax rate increase. He spoke to the financial forecast presented in March and the deficit of \$17.1 million for 2008-09, \$37.9 million for 2009-10 and \$44.0 million for 2010-11 and efforts to create a balanced General Fund budget providing for 30-days of working capital.

0-25

Mr. Muehlenbeck spoke to the elimination of vacant positions, increases in fees and appraisal values and departmental savings. He spoke regarding concerns related to the Water & Sewer Fund including the loss of revenue and rate increases from the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Mr. Muehlenbeck stated concern regarding the Water & Sewer CIP Program and the depleted reserves, the effect of efforts in the Texas Legislature to reduce the 10% appraisal cap on the City's ability to raise revenues. He spoke to the revised forecast for FY 2009-10 which includes a \$24.7 million deficit and 2010-11 with a \$32.8 million deficit and to preparing the 2009-10 budget beginning in October. Mr. Muehlenbeck spoke to presentation of an updated Core Business Matrix and departmental initiatives addressing future deficits.

Budget Director Rhodes spoke to the total revenue budget for 2008-09 projected at \$424.59 million with 43% coming from taxes, 26% from Water & Sewer, 12% from fund balances and 5% from Franchise Fees and Sustainability & Environmental Waste. She advised that the total expenditure budget for 2008-09 is projected at \$399.9 million with 25% designated for public safety, 24% for water & sewer, 15% for general government, 11% for debt service, 9% for parks, 5% for environmental services, 5% for development, 3% for libraries and 1% for public works.

Ms. Rhodes spoke to deficit reductions in the 2008-09 budget including the elimination of positions for a savings of \$3.2 million, increasing fees in the amount of \$2.1 million, an increase in the certified rolls of \$6 million and departmental savings and reductions of \$5 million. She spoke to assessed property values which total \$25.8 billion and the decrease in the average home value. Ms. Rhodes spoke to the increase in the total tax base by \$1.2 billion or 5.2% with an increase of \$559.7 million for new property and \$712.1 million for existing and to the recommendation to keep the current tax rate of 47.35 cents per \$100 of assessed property valuation with two cents dedicated solely to the Economic Development Incentive Program. She spoke to the impact of protests on the property value and receipt of the final figures in the future. Ms. Rhodes spoke to the loss in property tax revenue through exemptions and transfers from the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Districts. She advised that the average home tax bill would be \$953 with the bulk of appraisal increases coming on the commercial side and to the City's low tax rate.

Ms. Rhodes spoke to the slowdown in sales tax revenues, running 3.7% or \$2.1 million behind last year's collections and the inclusion of a 5% reduction for the 2007-08 re-estimates (\$59.2 million) and a 3% decrease in 2008-09 (\$57.4 million). She spoke to discussion of a proposal to cap sales tax collections at \$57.0 million to be used for operations which will be discussed at the Budget worksession. City Manager Muehlenbeck spoke to the projections as conservative.

Ms. Rhodes spoke to the decline in Building and Development revenues and to projecting 85.0% of the 2007-08 re-estimated amounts for 2008-09. She spoke to the projected increase of \$4 million in the General Fund for salary/wages and contractual services.

a-26

Ms. Rhodes reviewed the budget highlights including the NTMWD increases, two cents transferred into the Economic Development Incentive Fund, \$4.9 million for salary increases, \$1.9 million for a health insurance increase, Public Safety increases, increased utility costs, Fire Station 12 and the Emergency Operations Center coming on-line with technology costs and operation/maintenance. A \$1.0 million increase for TMRS, funding \$1 million for library books, \$900,000 for gasoline and fuel increases and \$396,000 for Parks and Recreation Programming, \$297,000 for Sustainability and Environmental Waste and \$190,000 for improvements to the Day Labor Center.

Ms. Rhodes spoke regarding the Water & Sewer Fund which is budgeted at eight days working capital, the financial policy calling for 45 days of working capital, the use of only 22.4 billion gallons when 26.7 is needed for the take-or-pay contract, increases in water/sewer rates, the use of the pay-as-you-go system, a major sewer break on US 190 and Custer Road which depleted reserves, mandatory repairs for Custer Ground storage tanks and Shiloh Road pump station, details regarding water and sewer rate increases, options for funding, and increases from the district. She spoke to increasing the cost for 95-gallon trash containers to offset rising fuel costs.

Ms. Rhodes spoke to the upcoming budget calendar including the presentation of the 2008-09 Community Investment Program, Public Hearing, vote on the tax rate and approval of the appraisal roll She spoke to the August 16 Council Budget Worksession, August 21 and 25 Public Hearings, September 8 adoption of the budget and CIP and setting the tax, and October 1 marking the beginning of a new fiscal year.

City Manager Muehlenbeck spoke to the importance of reflecting how the \$17 million deficit was made up and to Staff's identification of areas in which to address the budget. He spoke to receiving input on Council priorities to plan for the future.

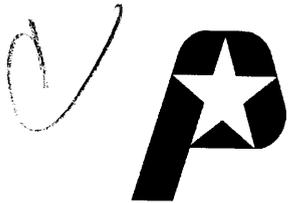
Nothing further was discussed. Mayor Evans adjourned the meeting at 5:40 p.m.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, City Secretary

a-27



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--------|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Council Meeting Date: | 8/11/08 | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Purchasing | Initials | Date | | |
| Department Head | Mike Ryan | Executive Director | | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>Dean Galmed</i> | City Manager | <i>DC</i> | <i>8/4/08</i> | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Nancy Corwin X7137 | | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No. 2008-172-C to establish an annual contract for Hauling of Construction Debris to Braxton Transportation in the estimated annual amount of \$270,000.00. | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2007-08, 2008-09, 2009-10, 2010-11 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FUND(s): Water & Sewer Fund, Municipal Drainage Fund | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: This item approves price quotes. Expenditures will be made from the Water and Sewer and Municipal Drainage Funds. The estimated amount of the initial term of the contract is \$270,000. STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Contracting for the hauling of construction debris relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence". | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| (Annual Contract with Renewals) | | | | | |
| Staff recommends bid of Braxton Transportation in the estimated annual amount of \$270,000.00 be accepted as providing the lowest responsible bid in meeting specifications; conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will establish an annual contract with three (3) City optional renewal periods for Contract Hauling of Construction Debris. | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | | |
| Award Memo, Bid Recap | | | | | |

CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2008-172-C CONTRACT HAULING OF CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

BID RECAP

Bid opening Date/Time: July 8, 2008 @ 3:00pm

Number of Vendors Notified: 592

Vendors Submitting "No Bids": 0

Number of Bids Submitted: 5

| COMPANY NAME | Pricing |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Braxton Transportation | \$270,000.00 |
| Odoms Trans. | \$310,000.00 |
| J & G Transportation | \$320,000.00 |
| D And D Construction Company | \$420,000.00 |
| Tex-American Recycling Inc. | \$760,000.00 |

Nancy Corwin

Nancy Corwin, Buyer

July 8, 2008

Date

b-2

Memorandum

To: Nancy Corwin
Buyer
Purchasing Division

From: Stephen Spencer
Public Works Construction Superintendent

Date: 7/24/08

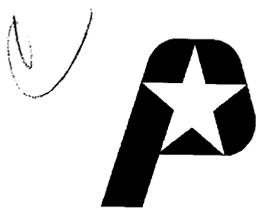
Re: Recommendation Memo

Based on the bid evaluation for 2008-172-C (Bid No.) Contract Hauling of Construction Debris (Bid Title). The Public Works Division has reviewed the bids received for contract hauling of construction debris services. Staff recommends the bid be awarded to Braxton Transportation (Vendor) as the lowest responsive, responsible bidder in the amount of \$270,000.00.

This will establish an annual fixed price contract for the hauling of construction debris to a State Authorized land fill from the City of Plano Public Works Service Center site.

Stephen Spencer
Public Works Construction Superintendent.

b-3¹



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 8/11/2008 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Purchasing | | | Initials | Date |
| Department Head | Mike Ryan | | | Executive Director | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | | | City Manager | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): | | Dianna Wike Ext. 5512 | | | |

ACTION REQUESTED:

ORDINANCE
 RESOLUTION
 CHANGE ORDER
 AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID
 AWARD OF CONTRACT
 OTHER

CAPTION

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No 2008-163-B for Municipal Center South Roof Replacement Project to K Post Company., in the amount of \$297,295.00.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE
 OPERATING EXPENSE
 REVENUE
 CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: 2007-08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| Budget | 12,839 | 92,161 | 45,000 | 150,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | -12,839 | -14,900 | 0 | -27,739 |
| This Item | 0 | -297,295 | 0 | -297,295 |
| BALANCE | 0 | -220,034 | 45,000 | -175,034 |

FUND(S): CAPITAL RESERVE

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2007-08 Capital Reserve. This item, in the amount of \$297,295, will exceed the current year balance by \$220,034 for the Municipal Center South project. The overage will be covered through saving and reallocation from various other Capital Reserve projects.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Facility Roof replacement relates to the City's Goals of Premier City in which to live and Service Excellence.

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends bid of K Post Company in the base bid amount of \$279,908.00, with alternate #1 bid amount of \$8,025.00 and alternate #2 bid amount of \$9,362.00 for a total bid in the amount of \$297,295.00 be accepted as the lowest responsive, responsible bid, and conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This is for the purchase of Municipal Center South Roof Replacement Project.

List of Supporting Documents:

Bid Summary

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2008-163-B MUNICIPAL CENTER SOUTH ROOF REPLACEMENT PROJECT

BID RECAP

Bid opening Date/Time: July 15, 2008 @ 3:00pm

Number of Vendors Notified: 546

Vendors Submitting "No Bids": 0

Number of Bids Submitted: 5

KPost Company
Benco Commercial Roofing
Castro Roofing of Texas, L.P.
Nations Roof Central, LLC
Supreme Systems, Inc.

Recommended Vendor(s):

KPost Company \$297,295.00

Dianna Wike

July 31, 2008

Dianna Wike, Buyer

Date

C-2

Dianna Wike

From: Richard Medlen
Sent: Wednesday, July 30, 2008 4:37 PM
To: Dianna Wike
Cc: Steve Healy; 'sdrennan@conleygroup.com'; Melody Morgan; Jim Razinha; Bob Kolodziej
Subject: FW: Bid Evaluation for 2008-163-B Municipal Center South Roof Replacement Project

Dianna

I have review the bids received and recommend award of the bid to the lowest responsible bid which was provided by KPOST Company for \$ 279,908. I am also recommending award of alternate bid # 1 for \$ 8,025. and alternate bid # 2 for \$ 9,362 which brings the total bid to \$ 297,295. The funding is in capital reserve account # 54443 and Melody Morgan will provide the financial summary work sheet.

From: Dianna Wike
Sent: Tuesday, July 15, 2008 4:23 PM
To: Richard Medlen; Steve Healy
Cc: Rita Talley; Laura Payan; Melissa Peachey
Subject: Bid Evaluation for 2008-163-B Municipal Center South Roof Replacement Project

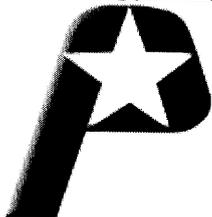
Attached are the bid tabulation and the bid evaluation for the above bid.

Melissa,
Please move this bid from Current Bidding Opportunities to Bids Being Evaluated and post the attached bid tabulation.

Thanks,

Dianna C. Wike, C.P.M.

Sr. Buyer/Purchasing Division
City of Plano
Voice - 972-941-5512
Fax - 972-461-6826
Diannaw@plano.gov



MEMORANDUM

DATE: August 1, 2008
TO: Jim Razinha, Facilities Manager
FROM: Richard Medlen, Facilities Maintenance Superintendent
SUBJECT: MCS Roof

The original request in the Capital Reserve Budget was to replace the center section of the 3 sections of roof for the building. The Conley Group was hired to perform a condition assessment of the entire roof. The entire roof was discovered to have a ½ inch insulation board which has a R3 insulation value as compared to current standards of a R19 insulation value with 4 inches of insulation. Therefore to replace the entire roof would provide energy savings to the building. The consultant identified additional problems on the other two roof sections such as drainage and parapet wall flashing therefore recommended the replacement of the other two sections of the roof as well.

The estimate from the consultant was \$153,000 including design. This was discussed with Bill Morris in December of 2007 and he approved transferring \$100,000 from the Capital Reserve Energy Reduction account.

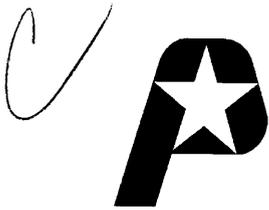
The replacement of the roof exceeded the estimated cost from the consultant due to price increases in materials costs and added requirements from manufacturers to provide a 20 year warranty for the new roof. The added requirements were to raise all of the rooftop air conditioning units to allow for more insulation and meet minimum manufacturers clearance requirements. This also requires adding duct work to some of the units since some of the duct work is on the roof. The alternate number 1 is to replace all exposed duct work on the roof and alternate number 2 is to replace all of the condensate drain lines for the air conditioners on the roof.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

/lcp

Cc: Steve Healy, Sr. Construction Coordinator

C-4



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 8/11/08 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Parks and Recreation | | | Initials | Date |
| Department Head | Don Wendell | Executive Director | <i>[Signature]</i> | 8-1-08 | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature: Don Wendell]</i> | City Manager | <i>[Signature]</i> | 8/1/08 | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Susan Berger (7255) | | | | | |

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT OTHER

CAPTION

Award/rejection of Bid/Proposal, conditional acceptance of lowest responsible Bid/Proposal, and designation of alternate lowest responsible Bid/Proposal for Oak Point Park and Nature Preserve (Bid No. 2008-184-B) in the amount of \$7,272,215.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: 2007-08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Budget | 691,078 | 14,300,922 | 200,000 | 15,192,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | -691,078 | -2,513,502 | 0 | -3,204,580 |
| This Item | 0 | -7,272,215 | 0 | -7,272,215 |
| BALANCE | 0 | 4,515,205 | 200,000 | 4,715,205 |

FUND(S): **PARK IMPROVEMENT & PARK FEE CIP**

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2007-08 Park Improvement and Park Fee CIP. This item, in the amount of \$7,272,215, will leave a current year balance of \$4,515,205 for the Oak Point Park & Nature Preserve, Trail Connections and Rowlett Creek Greenbelt projects.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Park and trail development relates to the City's Goal of Premier City in Which to Live.

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends that the bid received from Core Construction Services of Texas, Inc. in the amount of \$7,272,215, be accepted as the lowest responsible bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents.

The design consultant's estimate for the project was \$6,000,000; however, an independent estimator was hired by the City, and their estimate was \$7,350,000. The low bid of \$7,272,215 is below that estimate and is within the available project funding of \$7,400,000. Staff does not believe that re-bidding the project would result in lower bids.

The base bid is for earthwork, grading, utility service, concrete drive entrance, 276 space parking lot, concrete trail, three pedestrian bridges, restroom building, pavilion, tree planting, irrigation, erosion control, and native grass establishment. The concrete trail will connect to the existing trail in Bob Woodruff Park and continue north

d-1



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

to the new parking lot and pavilions in Oak Point Park. The trail will also connect to Los Rios Boulevard and to the Amphitheater/special events area.

Core Construction Services of Texas, Inc. has successfully completed other projects for the City of Plano.

In the event Core Construction Services of Texas, Inc. fails to execute contract documents, staff recommends that the project be awarded to the second lowest bidder, AUI Contractors, Inc., in the amount of \$7,354,820.00.

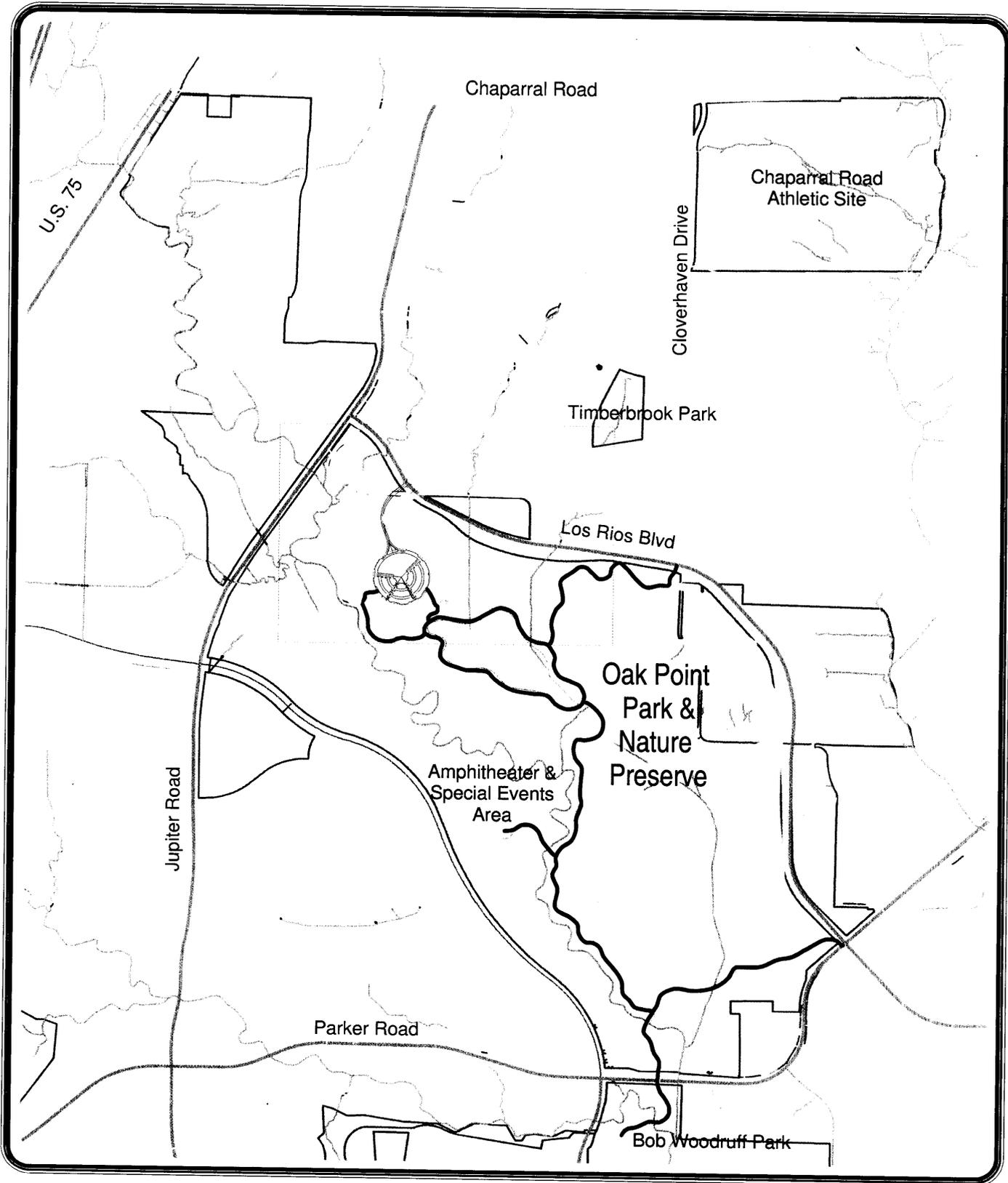
List of Supporting Documents:

Location Map

Bid Tabulation

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

d-2



Oak Point Park & Nature Preserve



Parks & Recreation Department
Park Planning

d-j

d.4

CITY OF PLANO

BID NO. 2008-184-C OAK POINT PARK & NATURE PRESERVE

BID RECAP

Bid opening Date/Time: July 24, 2008 @ 3:30pm

Number of Vendors Notified: 1598

Number of Bids Submitted: 6

| COMPANY NAME | Total Base Bid | Alternate 1 | Alternate 2 | Alternate 3 | Alternate 4 | Bid Bond Present | Addendums Acknowledged |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Core Construction | \$7,272,215.00 | \$307,000.00 | \$140,000.00 | \$199,000.00 | \$141,000.00 | Yes | 1, 2, 3, & 4 |
| AUI Contractors, Inc. | \$7,354,820.00 | \$160,000.00 | \$45,000.00 | \$125,000.00 | \$230,000.00 | Yes | 1, 2, 3, & 4 |
| Mitchell Enterprises Ltd. | \$7,553,300.00 | \$381,000.00 | \$118,000.00 | \$185,000.00 | \$133,000.00 | Yes | 1, 2, 3, & 4 |
| Gilbert May Inc. dba Phillips | \$7,797,000.00 | \$392,000.00 | \$113,000.00 | \$265,000.00 | \$154,000.00 | Yes | 1, 2, 3, & 4 |
| May Corporation | \$8,526,500.00 | \$250,000.00 | \$80,000.00 | \$115,000.00 | \$105,000.00 | Yes | 1, 2, 3, & 4 |
| Landscapes Unlimited LLC | \$8,633,560.00 | \$470,000.00 | \$100,000.00 | \$260,000.00 | \$100,000.00 | Yes | 1, 2, 3, & 4 |
| DCI Contracting | | | | | | | |

Apparent low base bid Core Construction \$7,272,215.00

Nancy Corwin

July 24, 2008

Nancy Corwin, Buyer

Date

**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**



| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 8/11/08 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Fleet & Equipment Services Division | | | Initials | Date |
| Department Head | Reid Choate | Jimmy Foster | Executive Director | <i>[Signature]</i> | 8-11-08 |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | | City Manager | <i>[Signature]</i> | 8/11/08 |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): | | Linda M. Robinson x4180 | | | |

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT OTHER PURCHASE OFF EXISTING CONTRACT

CAPTION

Approval of the purchase of one (1) Chevrolet 15-Passenger Van (A41) and three (3) Chevrolet Cargo Vans (A36) in the amount of \$86,297.00 from Caldwell Country Chevrolet through an existing contract/agreement with H-GAC Cooperative Purchase Program and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (VE03-06)

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: | 07/08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Budget | | 0 | 102,000 | 0 | 102,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | -86,297 | 0 | -86,297 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 15,703 | 0 | 15,703 |

FUND(S): EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND (071)

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2007-08 adopted budget for the purchase of one (1) Chevrolet 15-Passenger Van and three (3) Chevrolet Cargo Vans for Dept #532/Police, Dept #552/Fire, Dept #656/Senior Services and Dept #622/Planning. The balance of funds will be used for other equipment and rolling stock purchases.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Replacement equipment purchases relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Equipment Services requests the purchase of one (1) Chevrolet 15-Passenger Van and three (3) Chevrolet Cargo Vans through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchase Program awarded to Caldwell Country Chevrolet. as follows: One (1) unit is a replacement for unit 99360 for Dept 656/Senior Services, Supplement #00071001, Budget Amount \$32,000.00. One (1) unit is a replacement for unit #01327 for Dept. 552/Fire, Supplement #071001, Budget Amount \$22,000.00. One (1) unit is replacement for unit #31204 for Dept. 622/Planning, Supplement #071001, Budget Amount \$28,000.00 and one (1) new addition for Dept 532/Police, Supplement #0532010, Budget Amount \$20,000.00.

The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization list pursuant to Section 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (VE03-06).

Total purchase price of all (4) Chevrolet Vans including H-GAC fee is \$86,297.00.

List of Supporting Documents:

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

e-1



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

Memo, Agenda, Vendor Quote, CRO

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Memo, Agenda, Vendor Quote, CRO | |
| | |

e-2



MEMORANDUM

Date: July 23, 2008
To: Nancy Corwin, Purchasing Buyer
From: Reid Choate, Fleet Manager
Subject: Request to purchase one (1) Chevrolet 15-Passenger Van (A41) and three (3) Chevrolet Cargo Vans (A36) through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchase Program, Contract #VE03-06, awarded to Caldwell Country Chevrolet.

ITEM 1:

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Base Price: | \$24,465.00 |
| Published Options: | \$ 532.00 |
| Unpublished Options : | \$ 140.00 |
| Delivery Fee: | \$ 407.00 |
| H-GAC Fee: | <u>\$ 600.00</u> |
| PURCHASE PRICE: | \$26,144.00 |

One (1) scheduled replacement for unit 99360 for Dept 656/Senior Services, Budgeted Amount \$32,000.00; Supplement #00071001.

ITEM 2:

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Base Price: | \$18,225.00 x 3 = | \$54,765.00 |
| Published Options: | \$ 1,632.00 x 3 = | \$ 4,896.00 |
| Unpublished Options: | \$ 757.00 x 3 = | \$ 2,271.00 |
| Delivery Fee: | \$ 407.00 x 3 = | \$ 1,221.00 |
| Quantity Discount: | \$ 1,000.00 x 3 = | <u>\$ 3,000.00</u> |
| PURCHASE PRICE: | | \$60,153.00 |

One (1) new addition to the fleet for Dept 532/Police, Budget Amount of \$20,000.00; Supplement #532010. One (1) scheduled replacement for unit #01397 for Dept. 552/Fire, Budget Amount of \$22,000.00, Supplement #071001 and one (1) scheduled replacement for unit #31204 for Dept. 622/Planning, Budget Amount \$28,000.00, Supplement #071001.

TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE: **\$86,297.00**

TOTAL BUDGET AMOUNT: **\$102,000.00**

Please reference CRO No: 372417.

e-3

Feel free to call me if you have any questions at extension 4182.

Cc: Jimmy Foster
David Garza
Linda Worley
Dell Kaplan
Glen Brashear
Mike Malone
Lynn Trotter
Diane Palmer
Stephen Teiper

e-4

CITY OF PLANO

07/22/08

Page - 1

P.O. Number 372417 OC
 Cost Center 071

Supplier BABY JACK II AUTOMOTIVE LTD
 CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET-PONTIAC
 P O BOX 27
 CALDWELL TX 77836

Ship To CITY OF PLANO
 FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES DIVISION
 4200 W PLANO PARKWAY
 PLANO TX 75093

To ensure proper payment, remit invoice to:
 City of Plano - Accounts Payable
 PO Box 860279
 Plano, TX 75086-0279

Ordered 07/22/08 Freight
 Requested 07/22/08 Order Taken By
 Delivery

| Description | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price | Extended Price | Request Date |
|---|---------|-----|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| CHEVROLET 15 PASSENGER VAN A41 FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES REQUESTS TO PURCHASE ONE (1) 2008 CHEVROLET EXPRESS 15- PASSENGER VAN (A41) CG33706. ITEM 1. SCHEDULED REPLACEMENT FOR UNIT 99360/ SENIOR SERVICES. BUDGETED AMOUNT \$32,000.00. SUPPLEMENT #00071001. ITEM 2. THREE (3) CHEVROLET CARGO VANS (A36) THROUGH THE HGAC COOPERATIVE PURCHASE PROGRAM. CONTRACT # VE03-06. ONE (1) NEW ADDITION TO THE FLEET FOR DEPT. 532/POLICE. BUDGETED AMOUNT \$20,000.00. SUPPLEMENT #532010. ONE (1) SCHEDULED REPLACEMENT FOR UNIT 01327 FOR DEPT. 552/FIRE. BUDGETED AMOUNT \$22,000.00. | 1 | EA | 24,465.0000 | 24,465.00 | 07/22/08 |

e-5

CITY OF PLANO

07/22/08

Page - 2

P.O. Number 372417 OC
 Extended Price Request Date

| Description | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price | Extended Price | Request Date |
|--|---------|-----|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| SUPPLEMENT # 071001. | | | | | |
| ONE (1) SCHEDULED REPLACEMENT FOR UNIT 31204, DEPT. 622/PLANNING. BUDGETED AMOUNT \$28,000.00. SUPPLEMENT #071001. AWARDED TO CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET. CRO REQUESTED BY REID CHOATE. | | | | | |
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS POWER WINDOWS/LOCKS POWER WINDOWS & POWER LOCKS ZQ2. | 1 | EA | 440.0000 | 440.00 | 07/22/08 |
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS POWER MIRRORS DE5 INCLUDED PUBLISHED OPTIONS: REAR AIR CONDITION C69 6.0L V8 REAR BENCH SEAT - 15 PASSENGER ZP3 | 1 | EA | 92.0000 | 92.00 | 07/22/08 |
| UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS KEYLESS ENTRY AUO | 1 | EA | 140.0000 | 140.00 | 07/22/08 |
| DELIVERY FEE INCLUDED: EXTERIOR COLOR WHITE 5YEAR/100,000 POWERTRAIN WARRANTY | 1 | EA | 407.0000 | 407.00 | 07/22/08 |
| HGAC ADMIN. FEE | 1 | EA | 600.0000 | 600.00 | 07/22/08 |
| CHEVROLET CARGO VANS CG13405 A36 2008 CHEVROLET 1500 EXPRESS CARGO VAN CG13405. | 3 | EA | 18,255.0000 | 54,765.00 | 07/22/08 |

e-6

CITY OF PLANO

07/22/08

Page - 3

P.O. Number 372417 OC
 Extended Price Request Date

| Description | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price | Extended Price | Request Date |
|---|---------|-----|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS 5.3L V8 FFV LM7 | 3 | EA | 796.0000 | 2,388.00 | 07/22/08 |
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS POWER WINDOWS/LOCKS ZQ2 | 3 | EA | 380.0000 | 1,140.00 | 07/22/08 |
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS SIDE/REAR DOOR GLASS ZW3 | 3 | EA | 104.0000 | 312.00 | 07/22/08 |
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS DEEP TINT GLASS AJ1 | 3 | EA | 352.0000 | 1,056.00 | 07/22/08 |
| UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS KEYLESS ENTRY AUO | 3 | EA | 140.0000 | 420.00 | 07/22/08 |
| UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS POWERS MIRRORS DE5 | 3 | EA | 92.0000 | 276.00 | 07/22/08 |
| UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS PARTITION BEHIND SEAT | 3 | EA | 525.0000 | 1,575.00 | 07/22/08 |
| DELIVERY FEE | 3 | EA | 407.0000 | 1,221.00 | 07/22/08 |
| QUANTITY DISCOUNT INCLUDED: EXTERIOR COLOR WHITE 5YEAR/100,000 POWERTRAIN WARRANTY | 3 | EA | 1,000.0000- | 3,000.00- | 07/22/08 |

Total Order

TermNet 30 Days

86,297.00

e-7

(3) Depts. 532
5:52
6:22

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------|
|  | CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET For Standard Equipment Purchases | Contract No.: | VE03-06 | Date Prepared: | 7/21/2008 |
|--|---|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------|

This Form must be prepared by Contractor, and provided to End User to attach to Purchase Order, with copy to H-GAC. The H-GAC administrative fee shall be calculated and shown as a separate line item. Please type or print legibly.

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Buying Agency: CITY OF PLANO | Contractor: CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET |
| Contact Person: REID CHOATE | Prepared By: AVERYT KNAPP |
| Phone: 972-769-4182 | Phone: 979-567-6116 |
| Fax: 972-461-9349 | Fax: 979-567-0853 |
| Email: REIDC@PLANO.GOV | Email: AKNAPP@CALDWELLCOUNTRY.COM |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Product Code: A36 | Description: 2008 CHEVROLET 1500 EXPRESS CARGO VAN CG13405 |
|-------------------|--|

A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract: 18,255.00 ✓

B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary - Include Option Code in description if applicable.
(Note: Published Options are options which were submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| 5.3L V8 FFV LM7 | 796 ✓ | | |
| POWER WINDOWS & POWER LOCKS ZQ2 | 380 ✓ | | |
| SIDE/REAR DOOR GLASS ZW3 | 104 ✓ | | |
| AM/FM UM7 | INCL ✓ | | |
| DEEP TINT GLASS AJ1 | 352 ✓ | | |
| Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s): | | | |
| Subtotal B: | | | 1632 ✓ |

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below / attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.
(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------|
| KEYLESS ENTRY AU0 | 140 | | |
| POWER MIRRORS DES | 92 | | |
| PARTITION BEHIND SEAT | 525 | | |
| Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s): | | | |
| Subtotal C: | | | 757 ✓ |

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). For this transaction the percentage is: 4%

D. Other Cost Items Not Itemized Above (e.g. Installation, Freight, Delivery, Etc.)

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| DELIVERY | 407 | 5YEAR/100,000 POWERTRAIN WARRANTY | INCL |
| EXTERIOR COLOR WHITE | INCL | QUANTITY DISCOUNT | -1000 |
| Subtotal D: | | | -593 |

E. Total Cost Before Any Applicable Trade-In / Other Allowances / Discounts (A+B+C+D) 20051

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-------|---|-------------|-------|
| Quantity Ordered: 3 | X Subtotal of A + B + C + D: | 20051 | = | Subtotal E: | 60153 |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-------|---|-------------|-------|

F. H-GAC Fee Calculation (From Current Fee Tables) Subtotal F: 0

G. Trade-Ins / Other Allowances / Special Discounts

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost | |
|-------------|------|-------------|------|---|
| | | | | |
| Subtotal G: | | | | 0 |

Delivery Date: 90-120 DAYS **H. Total Purchase Price (E+F+G):** 60153

0-0

(1) Dept. - 656

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------|
|  | CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET For Standard Equipment Purchases | Contract No.: | VE03-06 | Date Prepared: | 7/21/2008 |
|--|---|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------|

This Form must be prepared by Contractor, and provided to End User to attach to Purchase Order, with copy to H-GAC. The H-GAC administrative fee shall be calculated and shown as a separate line item. Please type or print legibly.

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Buying Agency: CITY OF PLANO | Contractor: CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET |
| Contact Person: REID CHOATE | Prepared By: AVERYT KNAPP |
| Phone: 972-769-4182 | Phone: 979-567-6116 |
| Fax: 972-461-9349 | Fax: 979-567-0853 |
| Email: REIDC@PLANO.GOV | Email: AKNAPP@CALDWELLCOUNTRY.COM |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Product Code: A41 | Description: 2008 CHEVROLET EXPRESS 15 PASSENGER VAN CG33706 |
|-------------------|--|

A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract: 24,465.00 ✓

B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary - Include Option Code in description if applicable.
(Note: Published Options are options which were submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|------|
| REAR AIR CONDITION C69 | INCL | | |
| POWER WINDOWS & POWER LOCKS ZQ2 | 440 ✓ | | |
| 6.0L V8 | INCL | | |
| POWER MIRRORS DE5 | 92 ✓ | | |
| REAR BENCH SEAT-15 PASSENGER ZP3 | INCL | | |
| Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s): | | | |
| Subtotal B: | | | 532 |

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below / attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.
(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------|------|
| KEYLESS ENTRY AU0 | 140 | | |
| Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s): | | | |
| Subtotal C: | | | 140 |

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). For this transaction the percentage is: 1%

D. Other Cost Items Not Itemized Above (e.g. Installation, Freight, Delivery, Etc.)

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| DELIVERY | 407 | 5YEAR/100,000 POWERTRAIN WARRANTY | INCL |
| EXTERIOR COLOR WHITE | INCL | | |
| Subtotal D: | | | 407 |

E. Total Cost Before Any Applicable Trade-In / Other Allowances / Discounts (A+B+C+D) 25544

| | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| Quantity Ordered: 1 | X Subtotal of A + B + C + D: | 25544 | = Subtotal E: | 25544 |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------|

F. H-GAC Fee Calculation (From Current Fee Tables) Subtotal F: 600

G. Trade-Ins / Other Allowances / Special Discounts

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost | |
|--------------------|------|-------------|------|---|
| | | | | |
| Subtotal G: | | | | 0 |

Delivery Date: 90-120 DAYS **H. Total Purchase Price (E+F+G):** 26,144

e9

2



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent | <input type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 8/11/08 | | Reviewed by Legal | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Fleet & Equipment Services Division | | | Initials | Date |
| Department Head | Reid Choate | Jimmy Foster | Executive Director | <i>[Signature]</i> | 8-10-08 |
| Dept Signature: | <i>[Signature]</i> | | City Manager | <i>[Signature]</i> | 8/04/08 |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Linda M. Robinson x4180 | | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PURCHASE OFF EXISTING CONTRACT | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| Approval of the purchase of five (5) Ford Escapes (D17) in the amount of \$89,420.50 from Philpott Motors, Inc. through an existing contract/agreement with H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program contract and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (VE03-06) | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 07/08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 135,000 | 0 | 135,000 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | -89,421 | 0 | -89,421 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 45,579 | 0 | 45,579 |
| FUND(S): EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND (071) | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2007-08 Re-Estimate Budget for the purchase of five (5) Ford Escapes, Dept #721/Engineering. The balance of funds will be used for other equipment and rolling stock purchases. | | | | | |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Replacement equipment purchases relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence". | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| Equipment Services requests the purchase of five (5) Ford Escapes through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program, contract VE-03-06, awarded to Philpott Motors, Inc. All 5 of the units will be new additions to the fleet approved by City Manager, Tom Muehlenbeck for Dept. 721/Engineer. | | | | | |
| The City is authorized to purchase from a Local Cooperative Organization list pursuant to Section 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (VE03-06). | | | | | |
| Total purchase price of (5) Ford Escape including H-GAC fee is \$89,420.50. | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |

7-1



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

Memo, Agenda, Vendor Quotes, CRO

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Memo, Agenda, Vendor Quotes, CRO | |
| | |

7-2



MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 29, 2008
TO: Nancy Corwin, Buyer
FROM: Reid Choate, Fleet Manager
SUBJECT: Request to purchase five (5) Ford Escapes (D17) through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program contract #VE03-06, awarded to Philpott Motors, Inc.

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Base Price: | 5 x \$14,212.00 = | \$71,060.00 |
| Published Options: | 5 x \$ 2,687.10 = | \$13,435.50 |
| Unpublished Options: | 5 x \$ 865.00 = | \$ 4,325.00 |
| H-GAC Fee: | | <u>\$ 600.00</u> |
| TOTAL COST: | | \$89,420.50 |

NOTE: All five will be new additions to the fleet approved by City Manager, Tom Muehlenbeck for Dept. 721/Engineering.

Please reference C.R.O. No: 372457.

Please feel free to call me if you have any questions at extension 4182.

Cc: Jimmy Foster
David Garza
Linda Worley
Alan Upchurch
Diane Palmer
Stephen Teiper

f-3

CITY OF PLANO

07/24/08

Page - 1

P.O. Number 372457 OC

Cost Center 071

Supplier PHILPOTT MOTORS INC
1400 U S HGHWY 69
NEDERLAND TX 77627

Ship To CITY OF PLANO
FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES DIVISION
4200 W PLANO PARKWAY
PLANO TX 75093

To ensure proper payment, remit invoice to:

City of Plano - Accounts Payable
PO Box 860279
Plano, TX 75086-0279

Ordered 07/24/08 Freight
Requested 07/24/08 Order Taken By
Delivery

| Description | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price | Extended Price | Request Date |
|---|---------|-----|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| FORD ESCAPE | 5 | EA | 14,212.0000 | 71,060.00 | 07/24/08 |
| HGAC CONTRACT VE03-06 FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES REQUEST TO PURCHASE FIVE (5) FORD ESCAPE HYBRID VEHICLES (D17) THROUGH THE HGAC COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM. CONTRACT # VE03-06. AWARDED TO PHILPOTT MOTORS INC. NOTE: ALL FIVE (5) WILL BE NEW ADDITIONS TO THE FLEET APPROVED BY THE CITY MANAGER, TOM MUEHLENBECK FOR DEPT. 721/ENGINEERING. CRO REQUESTED BY REID CHOATE. | | | | | |
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS | 5 | EA | 298.4600 | 1,492.30 | 07/24/08 |
| FLOOR PLAN INTEREST INCLUDED PUBLISHED OPTIONS: AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION AIR CONDITIONING POWER GROUP - LOCKS, WINDOWS AND MIRRORS. | | | | | |

f-4

CITY OF PLANO

07/24/08

Page - 2

P.O. Number 372457 OC
 Extended Price Request Date

| Description | Ordered | UOM | Unit Price | Extended Price | Request Date |
|--|---------|-----|------------|----------------|--------------|
| SPEED CONTROL | | | | | |
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS LOT INSURANCE | 5 | EA | 42.6400 | 213.20 | 07/24/08 |
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS 85S SAFETY PACKAGE 85S SAFETY PACKAGE: SIDE AIR BAGS AND SAFETY CANOPY. | 5 | EA | 465.0000 | 2,325.00 | 07/24/08 |
| PUBLISHED OPTIONS 305A XLT UPGRADE 305A XLT UPGRADE INCLUDES: AUTO LIGHTS, PRIVACY GLASS, FOG LAMPS, POWER DRIVER SEAT, CARPET FLOOR MATS, KEYLESS ENTRY KEYPAD, COMPASS AND OVERHEAD CONSOLE WITH MESSAGE CENTER. | 5 | EA | 1,881.0000 | 9,405.00 | 07/24/08 |
| UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS PDI CHARGE | 5 | EA | 80.0000 | 400.00 | 07/24/08 |
| UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS 2.5L 14 GAS (2009) | 5 | EA | 785.0000 | 3,925.00 | 07/24/08 |
| HGAC ADMIN. FEE | | EA | .0000 | 600.00 | 07/24/08 |

Total Order

TermNet 30 Days

89,420.50

f-5



CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET
For Standard Equipment Purchases

Contract No.:

VE03-06

Date Prepared:

7/22/08

This Form must be prepared by Contractor and given to End User. The H-GAC administrative fee shall be shown in Section F. End User issues PO to Contractor, and MUST also fax a copy of PO, together with completed Pricing Worksheet, to H-GAC @ 713-993-4548. Please type or print legibly.

| | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---|
| Buying Agency: | CITY OF PLANO | Contractor: | PHILPOTT MOTORS |
| Contact Person: | REID CHOATE | Prepared By: | RICHARD HYDER |
| Phone: | | Phone: | (888) 973-5338 |
| Fax: | | Fax: | (409) 724-0934 |
| Email: | REIDC@PLANO.GOV | Email: | RICHARD.HYDER@PHILPOTTMOTORS.COM |
| Product Code: | D17 | Description: | 2009 FORD ESCAPE XLS (WITH XLT UPGRADE) |

A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract: \$ 14,212.00

B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary - Include Option Code in description if applicable.
(Note: Published Options are options which were submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|--|-------------|---|-------------|
| FLOOR PLAN INTEREST | \$ 298.46 | EXTERIOR--WHITE | \$ - |
| LOT INSURANCE | \$ 42.64 | | |
| 85S SAFETY PKG--SIDE AIR BAGS, SAFETY CANOPY | \$ 465.00 | | |
| AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION | \$ - | | |
| AIR CONDITIONING | \$ - | | |
| POWER GROUP--LOCKS WINDOWS MIRRORS | \$ - | | |
| SPEED CONTROL | \$ - | | |
| 305A XLT UPGRADE INCLUDES: | \$ 1,881.00 | | |
| AUTO LIGHTS, PRIVACY GLASS, FOG LAMPS, POWER | | | |
| DRIVER SEAT, CARPET FLOOR MATS, KEYLESS | | | |
| ENTRY KEYPAD, COMPASS, OVERHEAD CONSOLE | | Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s): | \$ - |
| WITH MESSAGE CENTER | | Subtotal B: | \$ 2,687.10 |

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below / attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.
(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|--------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| PDI CHARGE | \$ 80.00 | | |
| 2.5L I4 GAS (2009) | \$ 785.00 | Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s): | \$ - |
| | | Subtotal C: | \$ 865.00 |

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). **For this transaction the percentage is:** 5%

D. Other Cost Items Not Itemized Above (e.g. Installation, Freight, Delivery, Etc.)

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|-------------|------|--------------------|------|
| | | | |
| | | Subtotal D: | \$ - |

E. Total Cost Before Any Applicable Trade-In / Other Allowances / Discounts (A+B+C+D) \$ 17,764.10

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------|--------------|
| Quantity Ordered: | 5 | X Subtotal of A + B + C + D: | \$ 17,764.10 | = | Subtotal E: | \$ 88,820.50 |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------|--------------|

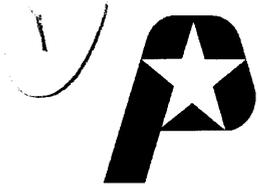
F. H-GAC Fee Calculation (From Current Fee Tables) **Subtotal F:** \$ 600.00

G. Trade-Ins / Other Allowances / Special Discounts

| Description | Cost | Description | Cost |
|-------------|------|--------------------|------|
| | | | |
| | | Subtotal G: | \$ - |

Estimated Delivery Date: 90 DAYS ARO **H. Total Purchase Price (E+F+G):** \$ 89,420.50

f-6



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 8/11/08 | | Reviewed by Legal <i>JS</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department: | Parks and Recreation | | Initials | Date |
| Department Head | Don Wendell | Executive Director | <i>DW</i> | <i>8-1-08</i> |
| Dept Signature: | <i>Don Wendell</i> | City Manager | <i>JS</i> | <i>8/1/08</i> |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Susan Berger (7255) | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | |
| To authorize the purchase of fitness equipment in the amount of \$95,038.30 from Fitness Center Outfitters from an existing contract (Buyboard Contract 261-07) to be installed at Carpenter Park Recreation Center and Liberty Recreation Center and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: 2007-08 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | 0 | 2,303,650 | 0 | 2,303,650 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0 | -53,108 | 0 | -53,108 |
| This Item | 0 | -95,038 | 0 | -95,038 |
| BALANCE | 0 | 2,155,504 | 0 | 2,155,504 |
| FUND(S): GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| COMMENTS: Funding for this item is available in the approved FY 2007-08 Budget. The remaining amount will be used for other equipment purchases. | | | | |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS: Purchase and installation of new cardio fitness equipment relates to the City's Goals of Premier City in Which to Live and Service Excellence. | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | |
| Staff recommends purchase of twenty replacement pieces of cardio fitness equipment from Fitness Center Outfitters in the amount of \$95,038.30 conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. The equipment is a key component of the recreation centers. This request includes 2 climbers for Carpenter Park Recreation Center; and 4 adaptive motion trainers, 6 elliptical trainers, 4 treadmills, 3 recumbent bikes, and 1 climber for Liberty Recreation Center. Pricing was obtained through Buyboard Contract 261-07. | | | | |
| Recreation equipment replacement funds are generated through membership sales from the previous year. A portion of each membership sold is designated, through a budget supplement, to be used to replace recreation equipment. | | | | |



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| List of Supporting Documents: Price Quotes | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies |
|---|--|
| | |

g-2

FITCO

FITNESS CENTER OUTFITTERS

Sales Quote

Remit Payments To:

FITCO
2101 Midway Road Suite 240
Carrollton, TX 75006
Phone: 972-503-6060
Fax: 972-233-0623

Questions? Please call:

David Novit

Quote Number: 10111DN
Quote Date: Jun 24, 2008
Quote Expires: Jul 24, 2008

Bill To: City of Plano Parks & Rec
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086
USA

Ship To: Carpente Park Rec Center
attn: Colette Hall

| Quantity | Item | Description | Unit Price | Extension |
|----------|-----------------|---|-------------|-------------|
| 2.00 | PRECOR C776i ES | PER BUYBOARD CONTRACT #261-07 Commercial Climber Experience Series (\$3495 LIST) | \$ 2,796.00 | \$ 5,592.00 |
| 2.00 | DELIVERY CHARGE | Delivery / Install | \$ 100.00 | \$ 200.00 |

Payment Terms: Due Upon Completion
I accept the terms and conditions of this order.

Signed: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Subtotal \$ 5,792.00
Sales Tax
Freight \$ 200.00
TOTAL \$ 5,992.00

9-3

Remit Payments To:

FITCO
2101 Midway Road Suite 240
Carrollton, TX 75006
Phone: 972-503-6060
Fax: 972-233-0623

FITCO

FITNESS CENTER OUTFITTERS

Questions? Please call:
David Novit

Quote Number: 10110DN
Quote Date: Jun 24, 2008
Quote Expires: Jul 24, 2008

Sales Quote

Bill To: City of Plano Parks & Rec
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086
USA

Ship To: Liberty Park Rec Center
attn: Collette Hall

| Quantity | Item | Description | Unit Price | Extension |
|----------|--------------------|---|-------------|--------------|
| | | PER BUYBOARD CONTRACT #261-07 | | |
| 4.00 | PRECOR AMT | Adaptive Motion Trainer (\$7995 LIST) | \$ 5,596.50 | \$ 22,386.00 |
| 6.00 | PRECOR C576i ES | Total Body Elliptical w/Xramp Experience Series (\$6795 LIST) | \$ 4,756.50 | \$ 28,539.00 |
| 4.00 | PRECOR C956i Exper | PRECOR C956i Experience Series (\$7795 LIST) | \$ 5,456.50 | \$ 21,826.00 |
| 3.00 | PRECOR C846iR ES | Recumbent Bike Experience Series (\$3295 LIST) | \$ 2,306.50 | \$ 6,919.50 |
| 1.00 | PRECOR C776i ES | Commercial Climber Experience Series (\$3495 LIST) | \$ 2,796.00 | \$ 2,796.00 |
| 18.00 | CT - PGR9XTA101000 | 900 MHz ES Integrated Wireless Receiver (\$179 LIST) | \$ 161.10 | \$ 2,899.80 |
| 1.00 | DELIVERY CHARGE | Delivery / Install | \$ 1,880.00 | \$ 1,880.00 |

Payment Terms: Due Upon Completion
I accept the terms and conditions of this order.

Signed: _____

Name: g-4 Title: _____

| | |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Subtotal | \$ 87,246.30 |
| Sales Tax | |
| Freight | \$ 1,800.00 |
| TOTAL | \$ 89,046.30 |

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDS OF PROPERTY TAX OVERPAYMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 31.11 of the Texas Property Tax Code authorizes refunds of certain payments of taxes upon application to the City; and

WHEREAS, under said Section 31.11 of the Texas Property Tax Code, refunds must be presented to the governing body of the taxing unit for approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented a list of tax payments made, a copy of which is attached hereto, made a part hereof and marked Attachment "A", which payments are requested to be refunded because such payments were erroneous or excessive; and

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the above, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the tax payments should be refunded.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, finds and determines that the tax payments listed in Attachment "A" were paid erroneously or were in excess of taxes due and shall be refunded in accordance with Section 31.11 of the Texas Property Tax Code.

Section II. The Tax Assessor/Collector for the City of Plano, Texas, or her designee, is hereby authorized to take the necessary action to effectuate the refunds approved under this Resolution.

h-2

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

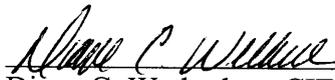
DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day
of _____, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

h-3



KENNETH L. MAUN
TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR
 COLLIN COUNTY
 1800 N. GRAVES ST., STE 170
 P.O. Box 8006
 McKinney, TX 75070-8006
 (972) 547-5020
 METRO (972) 424-1460 ext. 5020
 FAX (972) 547-5053
 Email: taxassessor@co.collin.tx.us

July 8, 2008

Plano City
 Karen Rhodes
 P.O. Box 860358
 Plano, TX 75086-0358

Dear Ms. Rhodes:

Please place a request for approval of the following "Overpayment Refund Listing" on the agenda for the next Plano City Council Meeting. The amount of refunds requested for the overpayment listings is: \$4,089.86

Each listing and the amounts are as follows:

| | | |
|--------|------------|---------|
| OPAP#1 | | OPAP#8 |
| OPAP#2 | \$197.25 | OPAP#9 |
| OPAP#3 | | OPAP#10 |
| OPAP#4 | \$3,892.61 | OPAP#11 |
| OPAP#5 | | OPAP#12 |
| OPAP#6 | | OPAP#13 |
| OPAP#7 | | OPAP#14 |

The listings represent refunds caused by overpayments.
 All requests for refunds of ad valorem taxes are substantiated by documentation that is available upon request.

Please notify our office upon Council approval so that we may issue and mail the checks.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,


 Kenneth L. Maun
 Tax Assessor Collector

KLM:br
 Enclosure

h-4



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Council Meeting Date: | 8/11/08 | Reviewed by Legal <i>th</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Budget & Research | Initials | Date | | |
| Department Head | Karen Rhodes | Executive Director | | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>K Rhodes</i> | City Manager | <i>JML</i> | <i>8/4/08</i> | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Elizabeth Dorrance x7146 | | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| A Resolution accepting the Certified Appraisal Rolls for Fiscal Year 2008-09 for Collin County and Denton County, and providing an effective date. | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2008-09 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | 0 | 119,292,418 | 119,292,418 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 0 | 119,292,418 | 119,292,418 |
| FUND(S): GENERAL FUND; GENERAL OBLIGATION FUND; TIF | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: The 2008-09 certified appraisal roll will generate revenues of approximately \$119,292,418, at the proposed tax rate of 47.35 cents per \$100 of assessed property value. This amount has been included within the FY 2008-09 Recommended Budget. In addition, \$614,472,634 in assessed property value is currently under protest at the Collin County ARB. A supplemental roll will be prepared at the end of August. The corresponding revenue amount of \$2,909,528 for the supplemental roll has been included in the FY 2008-09 Recommended Budget. | | | | | |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Accepting the Certified Appraisal Roll relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence". | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| 2008-09 Certified Appraisal Rolls for Collin County and Denton County | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |
| Exhibit A - Certification of the Collin County Appraisal Roll by Chief Appraiser Exhibit B - 2008 Collin County Certified Totals Exhibit C - Certification of the Denton County | | | | | |



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | |
|--|--|
| Appraisal Roll by Chief Appraiser Exhibit D - 2008 Denton County Certified Totals | |
|--|--|

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

i-2

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, ACCEPTING THE CERTIFIED APPRAISAL ROLLS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008-09 FOR COLLIN COUNTY AND DENTON COUNTY, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, under V.T.C.A. Tax Code Section 26.04(b), the Tax Assessor for the City is required to submit the Appraisal Roll for the unit showing the total appraised, assessed and taxable values of all property and the total taxable value of the new property to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the certification of the 2008 Appraisal Roll by the Chief Appraiser, Central Appraisal District of Collin County, is attached hereto as Exhibit "A," and

WHEREAS, the calculation of the 2008 Collin County certified total value, including the value of new property is attached hereto as Exhibit "B," and

WHEREAS, the certification of the 2008 Appraisal Roll by the Chief Appraiser, Central Appraisal District of Denton County, is attached hereto as Exhibit "C," and

WHEREAS, the calculation of the 2008 Denton County certified total value, including the value of new property is attached hereto as Exhibit "D," and

WHEREAS, upon review of the Certified Appraisal Rolls of Collin County and Denton County and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council finds that the Certified Appraisal Rolls of Collin County and Denton County for the Fiscal Year of 2008-09, should be accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The Certified Appraisal Rolls for the Collin County and Denton County for the Fiscal Year 2008-09, as submitted by the City Tax Assessors/Collector, is hereby accepted.

Section II. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon this passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2008

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

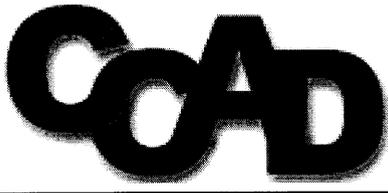
Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

i-3



Collin Central Appraisal District

PROPERTY TAX CODE, SECTION 26.01(a)

CERTIFICATION OF 2008 APPRAISAL ROLL

FOR: PLANO CITY

I, Jimmie C. Honea, Chief Appraiser for the Collin Central Appraisal District, solemnly swear that the attached is that portion of the approved Appraisal Roll of the Collin Central Appraisal District which lists property taxable by PLANO CITY and constitutes the appraisal roll for PLANO CITY with the amounts listed on the attached totals pages, with the heading "2008 Certified Totals".

July 24, 2008
Date

Jimmie C. Honea
Signature of Chief Appraiser

Note: Approval of the appraisal records by the Collin Central Appraisal District Appraisal Review Board recorded on the 18th day of July, 2008.

PROPERTY TAX CODE, SECTION 26.01(c)

CERTIFICATION OF 2008 PROPERTIES UNDER PROTEST AND NOT INCLUDED IN CERTIFIED ROLL ABOVE

FOR: PLANO CITY

I, Jimmie C. Honea, Chief Appraiser for the Collin Central Appraisal District, solemnly swear that the attached is that portion of the Appraisal Records of the Collin Central Appraisal District which lists property taxable by PLANO CITY but NOT included on the appraisal roll for PLANO CITY, since these properties are currently under Protest. The protested property values are listed on the attached totals pages, with the subheading "Under ARB Review Totals".

If there are no attached pages labeled with the subheading "Under ARB Review Totals" then all protests within the PLANO CITY were completed by July 18th and included in the Certified Roll listed above.

July 24, 2008
Date

Jimmie C. Honea
Signature of Chief Appraiser

1-4

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 84,289

CPL - PLANO CITY
ARB Approved Totals

7/25/2008 10:17:32AM

| Land | | Value | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------|
| Homesite: | | 3,854,012,090 | | | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 3,208,204,265 | | | | |
| Ag Market: | | 645,675,304 | | | | |
| Timber Market: | | 0 | | Total Land | (+) | 7,707,891,659 |
| Improvement | | Value | | | | |
| Homesite: | | 12,267,917,627 | | | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 7,272,387,817 | | Total Improvements | (+) | 19,540,305,444 |
| Non Real | | Count | Value | | | |
| Personal Property: | | 9,745 | 2,408,841,010 | | | |
| Mineral Property: | | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Autos: | | 0 | 0 | Total Non Real | (+) | 2,408,841,010 |
| | | | | Market Value | = | 29,657,038,113 |
| Ag | Non Exempt | Exempt | | | | |
| Total Productivity Market: | 645,674,304 | 1,000 | | | | |
| Ag Use: | 855,707 | 20 | | Productivity Loss | (-) | 644,818,597 |
| Timber Use: | 0 | 0 | | Appraised Value | = | 29,012,219,516 |
| Productivity Loss: | 644,818,597 | 980 | | Homestead Cap Assessed Value | (-) | 6,101,203 |
| | | | | | = | 29,006,118,313 |

| Exemption | Count | Local | State | Total | | |
|----------------|--------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| AB | 110 | 451,102,485 | 0 | 451,102,485 | | |
| CH | 14 | 5,683,040 | 0 | 5,683,040 | | |
| CHODO | 3 | 11,975,624 | 0 | 11,975,624 | | |
| CHODO(Partial) | 141 | 1,463,925 | 0 | 1,463,925 | | |
| DP | 725 | 28,469,181 | 0 | 28,469,181 | | |
| DV1 | 412 | 0 | 3,119,000 | 3,119,000 | | |
| DV1S | 8 | 0 | 37,500 | 37,500 | | |
| DV2 | 91 | 0 | 804,000 | 804,000 | | |
| DV2S | 1 | 0 | 7,500 | 7,500 | | |
| DV3 | 54 | 0 | 578,000 | 578,000 | | |
| DV3S | 2 | 0 | 20,000 | 20,000 | | |
| DV4 | 103 | 0 | 1,230,000 | 1,230,000 | | |
| DV4S | 51 | 0 | 612,000 | 612,000 | | |
| EX | 1,473 | 0 | 935,232,723 | 935,232,723 | | |
| EX(Prorated) | 24 | 0 | 3,950,106 | 3,950,106 | | |
| EX366 | 512 | 0 | 92,475 | 92,475 | | |
| FR | 62 | 185,709,714 | 0 | 185,709,714 | | |
| HS | 55,084 | 2,749,580,565 | 0 | 2,749,580,565 | | |
| HT | 64 | 6,726,351 | 0 | 6,726,351 | | |
| LIH | 2 | 0 | 5,407,737 | 5,407,737 | | |
| OV65 | 8,076 | 320,004,145 | 0 | 320,004,145 | | |
| OV65S | 91 | 3,640,000 | 0 | 3,640,000 | | |
| PC | 15 | 1,538,421 | 0 | 1,538,421 | Total Exemptions | (-) 4,716,984,492 |
| | | | | | Net Taxable | = 24,289,133,821 |

| Freeze | Assessed | Taxable | Actual Tax | Ceiling | Count | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| DP | 136,654,839 | 81,106,036 | 341,172.77 | 343,952.22 | 707 | | |
| OV65 | 1,583,727,255 | 963,828,310 | 4,047,573.29 | 4,073,286.01 | 7,547 | | |
| Total | 1,720,382,094 | 1,044,934,346 | 4,388,746.06 | 4,417,238.23 | 8,254 | Freeze Taxable | (-) 1,044,934,346 |
| Tax Rate | 0.473500 | | | | | | |

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 84,289

CPL - PLANO CITY
ARB Approved Totals

7/25/2008 10:17:32AM

| Transfer | Assessed | Taxable | Post % Taxable | Adjustment | Count | | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| OV65 | 5,069,666 | 3,277,200 | 3,047,153 | 230,047 | 22 | | | |
| Total | 5,069,666 | 3,277,200 | 3,047,153 | 230,047 | 22 | Transfer Adjustment | (-) | 230,047 |
| | | | | | | Freeze Adjusted Taxable | = | 23,243,969,428 |

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX
 114,448,941.30 = 23,243,969,428 * (0.473500 / 100) + 4,388,746.06

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
 Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

CPL/519018
 i-6

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 1,233

CPL - PLANO CITY
Under ARB Review Totals

7/25/2008 10:17:32AM

| Land | | Value | | |
|----------------------------|----|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Homesite: | | 81,098,930 | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 36,781,319 | | |
| Ag Market: | | 0 | | |
| Timber Market: | | 0 | | |
| | | | Total Land | (+) 117,880,249 |
| Improvement | | Value | | |
| Homesite: | | 263,093,781 | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 224,450,810 | | |
| | | | Total Improvements | (+) 487,544,591 |
| Non Real | | Count | Value | |
| Personal Property: | 58 | | 363,312,718 | |
| Mineral Property: | 0 | | 0 | |
| Autos: | 0 | | 0 | |
| | | | Total Non Real | (+) 363,312,718 |
| | | | Market Value | = 968,737,558 |
| Ag | | Non Exempt | Exempt | |
| Total Productivity Market: | 0 | | 0 | |
| Ag Use: | 0 | | 0 | Productivity Loss (-) 0 |
| Timber Use: | 0 | | 0 | Appraised Value = 968,737,558 |
| Productivity Loss: | 0 | | 0 | |
| | | | Homestead Cap | (-) 186,278 |
| | | | Assessed Value | = 968,551,280 |

| Exemption | Count | Local | State | Total | |
|-----------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|---|
| AB | 5 | 40,907,069 | 0 | 40,907,069 | |
| DP | 3 | 120,000 | 0 | 120,000 | |
| DV1 | 2 | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 | |
| DV2 | 1 | 0 | 7,500 | 7,500 | |
| FR | 6 | 113,747,200 | 0 | 113,747,200 | |
| HS | 983 | 62,058,358 | 0 | 62,058,358 | |
| HT | 1 | 129,535 | 0 | 129,535 | |
| OV65 | 49 | 1,960,000 | 0 | 1,960,000 | |
| | | | | | Total Exemptions (-) 218,939,662 |
| | | | | | Net Taxable = 749,611,618 |

| Freeze | Assessed | Taxable | Actual Tax | Ceiling | Count | |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| DP | 676,692 | 421,354 | 1,691.06 | 1,691.06 | 3 | |
| OV65 | 11,120,116 | 7,399,095 | 32,209.45 | 32,618.05 | 37 | |
| Total | 11,796,808 | 7,820,449 | 33,900.51 | 34,309.11 | 40 | |
| Tax Rate | 0.473500 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Freeze Taxable (-) 7,820,449 |
| | | | | | | Freeze Adjusted Taxable = 741,791,169 |

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX
 3,546,281.70 = 741,791,169 * (0.473500 / 100) + 33,900.51

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
 Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

1-7

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

CPL - PLANO CITY

Property Count: 85,522

Grand Totals

7/25/2008 10:17:32AM

| Land | Value | | | |
|----------------|---------------|-------------------|-----|---------------|
| Homesite: | 3,935,111,020 | | | |
| Non Homesite: | 3,244,985,584 | | | |
| Ag Market: | 645,675,304 | | | |
| Timber Market: | 0 | Total Land | (+) | 7,825,771,908 |

| Improvement | Value | | | |
|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------|
| Homesite: | 12,531,011,408 | | | |
| Non Homesite: | 7,496,838,627 | Total Improvements | (+) | 20,027,850,035 |

| Non Real | Count | Value | | |
|--------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Personal Property: | 9,803 | 2,772,153,728 | | |
| Mineral Property: | 0 | 0 | | |
| Autos: | 0 | 0 | Total Non Real | (+) |
| | | | Market Value | = |
| | | | | 30,625,775,671 |

| Ag | Non Exempt | Exempt | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Total Productivity Market: | 645,674,304 | 1,000 | | |
| Ag Use: | 855,707 | 20 | Productivity Loss | (-) |
| Timber Use: | 0 | 0 | Appraised Value | = |
| Productivity Loss: | 644,818,597 | 980 | | 29,980,957,074 |
| | | | Homestead Cap | (-) |
| | | | Assessed Value | = |
| | | | | 6,287,481 |
| | | | | 29,974,669,593 |

| Exemption | Count | Local | State | Total | | |
|----------------|--------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| AB | 115 | 492,009,554 | 0 | 492,009,554 | | |
| CH | 14 | 5,683,040 | 0 | 5,683,040 | | |
| CHODO | 3 | 11,975,624 | 0 | 11,975,624 | | |
| CHODO(Partial) | 141 | 1,463,925 | 0 | 1,463,925 | | |
| DP | 728 | 28,589,181 | 0 | 28,589,181 | | |
| DV1 | 414 | 0 | 3,129,000 | 3,129,000 | | |
| DV1S | 8 | 0 | 37,500 | 37,500 | | |
| DV2 | 92 | 0 | 811,500 | 811,500 | | |
| DV2S | 1 | 0 | 7,500 | 7,500 | | |
| DV3 | 54 | 0 | 578,000 | 578,000 | | |
| DV3S | 2 | 0 | 20,000 | 20,000 | | |
| DV4 | 103 | 0 | 1,230,000 | 1,230,000 | | |
| DV4S | 51 | 0 | 612,000 | 612,000 | | |
| EX | 1,473 | 0 | 935,232,723 | 935,232,723 | | |
| EX(Prorated) | 24 | 0 | 3,950,106 | 3,950,106 | | |
| EX366 | 512 | 0 | 92,475 | 92,475 | | |
| FR | 68 | 299,456,914 | 0 | 299,456,914 | | |
| HS | 56,067 | 2,811,638,923 | 0 | 2,811,638,923 | | |
| HT | 65 | 6,855,886 | 0 | 6,855,886 | | |
| LIH | 2 | 0 | 5,407,737 | 5,407,737 | | |
| OV65 | 8,125 | 321,964,145 | 0 | 321,964,145 | | |
| OV65S | 91 | 3,640,000 | 0 | 3,640,000 | | |
| PC | 15 | 1,538,421 | 0 | 1,538,421 | Total Exemptions | (-) |
| | | | | | | 4,935,924,154 |
| | | | | | Net Taxable | = |
| | | | | | | 25,038,745,439 |

| Freeze | Assessed | Taxable | Actual Tax | Ceiling | Count | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| DP | 137,331,531 | 81,527,390 | 342,863.83 | 345,643.28 | 710 | | |
| OV65 | 1,594,847,371 | 971,227,405 | 4,079,782.74 | 4,105,904.06 | 7,584 | | |
| Total | 1,732,178,902 | 1,052,754,795 | 4,422,646.57 | 4,451,547.34 | 8,294 | Freeze Taxable | (-) |
| Tax Rate | 0.473500 | | | | | | 1,052,754,795 |

i-8

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

CPL - PLANO CITY

Property Count: 85,522

Grand Totals

7/25/2008

10:17:32AM

| Transfer | Assessed | Taxable | Post % Taxable | Adjustment | Count | | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| OV65 | 5,069,666 | 3,277,200 | 3,047,153 | 230,047 | 22 | | | |
| Total | 5,069,666 | 3,277,200 | 3,047,153 | 230,047 | 22 | Transfer Adjustment | (-) | 230,047 |
| | | | | | | Freeze Adjusted Taxable | = | 23,985,760,597 |

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX
 117,995,223.00 = 23,985,760,597 * (0.473500 / 100) + 4,422,646.57

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
 Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

1-9

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 84,289

CPL - PLANO CITY
ARB Approved Totals

7/25/2008 10:17:39AM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| A | SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE | 67,260 | | \$124,027,149 | \$15,898,872,654 |
| B | MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE | 1,048 | | \$80,503,326 | \$1,916,935,266 |
| C | VACANT LOT | 675 | | \$0 | \$201,642,494 |
| D1 | QUALIFIED AG LAND | 245 | 3,313.1806 | \$0 | \$645,674,304 |
| D2 | NON-QUALIFIED LAND | 140 | 1,494.5270 | \$0 | \$181,852,223 |
| E | FARM OR RANCH IMPROVEMENT | 45 | | \$0 | \$11,036,611 |
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 1,879 | | \$296,998,868 | \$6,491,354,563 |
| F2 | INDUSTRIAL REAL PROPERTY | 309 | | \$3,521,324 | \$830,572,203 |
| J2 | GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM | 3 | | \$0 | \$14,211,892 |
| J3 | ELECTRIC COMPANY (INCLUDING CO-OP) | 41 | | \$0 | \$179,412,521 |
| J4 | TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDING CO-O | 403 | | \$0 | \$175,873,689 |
| J5 | RAILROAD | 24 | | \$0 | \$465,833 |
| J6 | PIPELAND COMPANY | 3 | | \$0 | \$1,966,063 |
| J7 | CABLE TELEVISION COMPANY | 9 | | \$0 | \$5,021,976 |
| L1 | COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY | 8,551 | | \$89,415 | \$1,857,883,307 |
| L2 | INDUSTRIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY | 91 | | \$0 | \$63,871,007 |
| M1 | TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL, MOBILE H | 350 | | \$148,741 | \$4,547,675 |
| O | RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY | 1,382 | | \$28,691,679 | \$110,344,656 |
| S | SPECIAL INVENTORY TAX | 94 | | \$0 | \$112,515,314 |
| X | TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY | 2,001 | | \$89,832,889 | \$952,983,862 |
| | Totals | | 4,807.7076 | \$623,813,391 | \$29,657,038,113 |

i-10

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 1,233

CPL - PLANO CITY
Under ARB Review Totals

7/25/2008

10:17:39AM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|------------------|---------------|
| A | SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE | 1,143 | | \$1,868,813 | \$344,383,871 |
| B | MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE | 14 | | \$8,848,963 | \$210,622,024 |
| C | VACANT LOT | 2 | | \$0 | \$2,091,521 |
| D2 | NON-QUALIFIED LAND | 1 | 3.0341 | \$0 | \$1,896,573 |
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 10 | | \$1,701,052 | \$22,345,128 |
| F2 | INDUSTRIAL REAL PROPERTY | 5 | | \$0 | \$24,085,723 |
| J4 | TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDING CO-O | 1 | | \$0 | \$70,932 |
| L1 | COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY | 57 | | \$0 | \$344,701,120 |
| L2 | INDUSTRIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY | 1 | | \$0 | \$18,540,666 |
| | Totals | | 3.0341 | \$12,418,828 | \$968,737,558 |

9-11

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 85,522

CPL - PLANO CITY
Grand Totals

7/25/2008

10:17:39AM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|------------|------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------------|------------------|
| A | SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE | 68,403 | | \$125,895,962 | \$16,243,256,525 |
| B | MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE | 1,062 | | \$89,352,289 | \$2,127,557,290 |
| C | VACANT LOT | 677 | | \$0 | \$203,734,015 |
| D1 | QUALIFIED AG LAND | 245 | 3,313.1806 | \$0 | \$645,674,304 |
| D2 | NON-QUALIFIED LAND | 141 | 1,497.5611 | \$0 | \$183,748,796 |
| E | FARM OR RANCH IMPROVEMENT | 45 | | \$0 | \$11,036,611 |
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 1,889 | | \$298,699,920 | \$6,513,699,691 |
| F2 | INDUSTRIAL REAL PROPERTY | 314 | | \$3,521,324 | \$854,657,926 |
| J2 | GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM | 3 | | \$0 | \$14,211,892 |
| J3 | ELECTRIC COMPANY (INCLUDING CO-OP) | 41 | | \$0 | \$179,412,521 |
| J4 | TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDING CO-O | 404 | | \$0 | \$175,944,621 |
| J5 | RAILROAD | 24 | | \$0 | \$465,833 |
| J6 | PIPELAND COMPANY | 3 | | \$0 | \$1,966,063 |
| J7 | CABLE TELEVISION COMPANY | 9 | | \$0 | \$5,021,976 |
| L1 | COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY | 8,608 | | \$89,415 | \$2,202,584,427 |
| L2 | INDUSTRIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY | 92 | | \$0 | \$82,411,673 |
| M1 | TANGIBLE OTHER PERSONAL, MOBILE H | 350 | | \$148,741 | \$4,547,675 |
| O | RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY | 1,382 | | \$28,691,679 | \$110,344,656 |
| S | SPECIAL INVENTORY TAX | 94 | | \$0 | \$112,515,314 |
| X | TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY | 2,001 | | \$89,832,889 | \$952,983,862 |
| | Totals | | 4,810.7417 | \$636,232,219 | \$30,625,775,671 |

i-12

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 85,522

CPL - PLANO CITY
Effective Rate Assumption

7/25/2008 10:17:39AM

New Value

TOTAL NEW VALUE MARKET: **\$636,232,219**
TOTAL NEW VALUE TAXABLE: **\$521,040,606**

New Exemptions

| Exemption | Description | Count | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|
| EX | TOTAL EXEMPTION | 93 | 2007 Market Value | \$13,758,927 |
| EX366 | HOUSE BILL 366 | 211 | 2007 Market Value | \$19,547,301 |
| ABSOLUTE EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | | | | \$33,306,228 |

| Exemption | Description | Count | Exemption Amount |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| DP | DISABILITY | 16 | \$640,000 |
| DV1 | DISABLED VET | 16 | \$101,000 |
| DV1S | DISABLED VET | 1 | \$5,000 |
| DV2 | DISABLED VET | 5 | \$46,500 |
| DV3 | DISABLED VET | 8 | \$84,000 |
| DV4 | DISABLED VET | 8 | \$96,000 |
| DV4S | DISABLED VET | 1 | \$12,000 |
| HS | HOMESTEAD | 1,402 | \$76,141,019 |
| OV65 | OVER 65 | 568 | \$22,447,110 |
| OV65S | OVER 65 Surviving Spouse | 2 | \$80,000 |
| PARTIAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | | 2,027 | \$99,652,629 |
| TOTAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | | | \$132,958,857 |

New Ag / Timber Exemptions

2007 Market Value \$35,310
2008 Ag/Timber Use \$3,195
Count: 3
NEW AG / TIMBER VALUE LOSS \$32,115

New Annexations

| Count | Market Value | Taxable Value |
|-------|--------------|---------------|
| 4 | \$26,394 | \$0 |

New Deannexations

Average Homestead Value

Category A and E

| Count of HS Residences | Average Market | Average HS Exemption | Average Taxable |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 55,673 | \$251,733 | \$50,457 | \$201,276 |

Category A Only

| Count of HS Residences | Average Market | Average HS Exemption | Average Taxable |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 55,654 | \$251,706 | \$50,451 | \$201,255 |

1-13

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

CPL - PLANO CITY
Lower Value Used

| Count of Protested Properties | Total Market Value | Total Value Used |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1,233 | \$968,737,558.00 | \$614,472,634 |

1-14

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

TP1 - PLANO TIF #1 - BASE 1997 (JCN), 1998 (GCN,CPL,SPL)
ARB Approved Totals

Property Count: 37

7/25/2008 11:39:43AM

| Land | | Value | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------------------|--|
| Homesite: | | | 0 | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 77,098,937 | | | |
| Ag Market: | | | 0 | | |
| Timber Market: | | | 0 | Total Land | (+) 77,098,937 |
| Improvement | | Value | | | |
| Homesite: | | | 0 | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 195,776,505 | | Total Improvements | (+) 195,776,505 |
| Non Real | | Count | Value | | |
| Personal Property: | | 0 | 0 | | |
| Mineral Property: | | 0 | 0 | | |
| Autos: | | 0 | 0 | Total Non Real | (+) 0 |
| | | | | Market Value | = 272,875,442 |
| Ag | Non Exempt | Exempt | | | |
| Total Productivity Market: | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Ag Use: | 0 | | 0 | Productivity Loss | (-) 0 |
| Timber Use: | 0 | | 0 | Appraised Value | = 272,875,442 |
| Productivity Loss: | 0 | | 0 | | |
| | | | | Homestead Cap | (-) 0 |
| | | | | Assessed Value | = 272,875,442 |
| Exemption | Count | Local | State | Total | |
| EX | 9 | 0 | 11,046,802 | 11,046,802 | Total Exemptions (-) 11,046,802 |
| | | | | | Net Taxable = 261,828,640 |

APPROXIMATE TOTAL LEVY = NET TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)
0.00 = 261,828,640 * (0.000000 / 100)

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

TP1 - PLANO TIF #1 - BASE 1997 (JCN), 1998 (GCN,CPL,SPL)
Grand Totals

Property Count: 37

7/25/2008 11:39:43AM

| Land | | Value | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------------------|--|
| Homesite: | | 0 | | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 77,098,937 | | | |
| Ag Market: | | 0 | | | |
| Timber Market: | | 0 | | Total Land | (+) 77,098,937 |
| Improvement | | Value | | | |
| Homesite: | | 0 | | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 195,776,505 | | Total Improvements | (+) 195,776,505 |
| Non Real | | Count | Value | | |
| Personal Property: | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Mineral Property: | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Autos: | 0 | 0 | | Total Non Real | (+) 0 |
| | | | | Market Value | = 272,875,442 |
| Ag | Non Exempt | Exempt | | | |
| Total Productivity Market: | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Ag Use: | 0 | 0 | | Productivity Loss | (-) 0 |
| Timber Use: | 0 | 0 | | Appraised Value | = 272,875,442 |
| Productivity Loss: | 0 | 0 | | Homestead Cap | (-) 0 |
| | | | | Assessed Value | = 272,875,442 |
| Exemption | Count | Local | State | Total | |
| EX | 9 | 0 | 11,046,802 | 11,046,802 | Total Exemptions (-) 11,046,802 |
| | | | | | Net Taxable = 261,828,640 |

APPROXIMATE TOTAL LEVY = NET TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)
0.00 = 261,828,640 * (0.000000 / 100)

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

i-16

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 37

TP1 - PLANO TIF #1 - BASE 1997 (JCN), 1998 (GCN,CPL,SPL)
ARB Approved Totals

7/25/2008

11:39:56AM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|------------------|---------------|
| C | VACANT LOT | 2 | | \$0 | \$3,472,167 |
| D2 | NON-QUALIFIED LAND | 1 | 7.1600 | \$0 | \$4,678,344 |
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 25 | | \$922,746 | \$253,678,129 |
| X | TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY | 9 | | \$0 | \$11,046,802 |
| | Totals | | 7.1600 | \$922,746 | \$272,875,442 |

1-17

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 37

TP1 - PLANO TIF #1 - BASE 1997 (JCN), 1998 (GCN,CPL,SPL)
Grand Totals

7/25/2008

11:39:56AM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|------------------|---------------|
| C | VACANT LOT | 2 | | \$0 | \$3,472,167 |
| D2 | NON-QUALIFIED LAND | 1 | 7.1600 | \$0 | \$4,678,344 |
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 25 | | \$922,746 | \$253,678,129 |
| X | TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY | 9 | | \$0 | \$11,046,802 |
| | Totals | | 7.1600 | \$922,746 | \$272,875,442 |

i-18

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 37

TP1 - PLANO TIF #1 - BASE 1997 (JCN), 1998 (GCN,CPL,SPL)
Effective Rate Assumption

7/25/2008 11:39:56AM

New Value

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL NEW VALUE MARKET: | \$922,746 |
| TOTAL NEW VALUE TAXABLE: | \$922,746 |

New Exemptions

| Exemption | Description | Count |
|-----------|-------------|-------|
|-----------|-------------|-------|

ABSOLUTE EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS

| Exemption | Description | Count | Exemption Amount |
|-----------|-------------|-------|------------------|
|-----------|-------------|-------|------------------|

PARTIAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| TOTAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | \$0 |
|-----------------------------|-----|

New Ag / Timber Exemptions

New Annexations

New Deannexations

Average Homestead Value

| Count of HS Residences | Average Market | Average HS Exemption | Average Taxable |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|

Lower Value Used

| Count of Protested Properties | Total Market Value | Total Value Used |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 660

TP2 - PLANO TIF #2 - BASE 1999
ARB Approved Totals

7/25/2008 11:41:36AM

| Land | | Value | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Homesite: | | 4,393,663 | | | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 190,202,317 | | | | |
| Ag Market: | | 4,224,131 | | | | |
| Timber Market: | | 0 | | Total Land | (+) | 198,820,111 |
| Improvement | | Value | | | | |
| Homesite: | | 10,198,786 | | | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 344,436,076 | | Total Improvements | (+) | 354,634,862 |
| Non Real | | Count | Value | | | |
| Personal Property: | | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Mineral Property: | | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Autos: | | 0 | 0 | Total Non Real | (+) | 0 |
| | | | | Market Value | = | 553,454,973 |
| Ag | Non Exempt | Exempt | | | | |
| Total Productivity Market: | 4,224,131 | | 0 | | | |
| Ag Use: | 2,331 | | 0 | Productivity Loss | (-) | 4,221,800 |
| Timber Use: | 0 | | 0 | Appraised Value | = | 549,233,173 |
| Productivity Loss: | 4,221,800 | | 0 | | | |
| | | | | Homestead Cap Assessed Value | (-) | 62,328 |
| | | | | | = | 549,170,845 |
| Exemption | Count | Local | State | Total | | |
| CH | 1 | 73,744 | 0 | 73,744 | | |
| EX | 102 | 0 | 40,255,414 | 40,255,414 | | |
| EX(Prorated) | 4 | 0 | 31,768 | 31,768 | Total Exemptions | (-) |
| | | | | | | 40,360,926 |
| | | | | | Net Taxable | = |
| | | | | | | 508,809,919 |

APPROXIMATE TOTAL LEVY = NET TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)
0.00 = 508,809,919 * (0.000000 / 100)

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

i-20

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3

TP2 - PLANO TIF #2 - BASE 1999
Under ARB Review Totals

7/25/2008 11:41:36AM

| Land | | Value | | |
|----------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Homesite: | | 0 | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 4,092,214 | | |
| Ag Market: | | 0 | | |
| Timber Market: | | 0 | | |
| | | | Total Land | (+) 4,092,214 |
| Improvement | | Value | | |
| Homesite: | | 0 | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 9,182,615 | | |
| | | | Total Improvements | (+) 9,182,615 |
| Non Real | | Count | Value | |
| Personal Property: | 0 | 0 | | |
| Mineral Property: | 0 | 0 | | |
| Autos: | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | Total Non Real | (+) 0 |
| | | | Market Value | = 13,274,829 |
| Ag | | Non Exempt | Exempt | |
| Total Productivity Market: | 0 | 0 | | |
| Ag Use: | 0 | 0 | | |
| Timber Use: | 0 | 0 | | |
| Productivity Loss: | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | Productivity Loss | (-) 0 |
| | | | Appraised Value | = 13,274,829 |
| | | | Homestead Cap | (-) 0 |
| | | | Assessed Value | = 13,274,829 |
| | | | Net Taxable | = 13,274,829 |

APPROXIMATE TOTAL LEVY = NET TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)
0.00 = 13,274,829 * (0.000000 / 100)

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

i-21

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 663

TP2 - PLANO TIF #2 - BASE 1999
Grand Totals

7/25/2008 11:41:36AM

| Land | | Value | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Homesite: | | 4,393,663 | | | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 194,294,531 | | | | |
| Ag Market: | | 4,224,131 | | | | |
| Timber Market: | | 0 | | Total Land | (+) | 202,912,325 |
| Improvement | | Value | | | | |
| Homesite: | | 10,198,786 | | | | |
| Non Homesite: | | 353,618,691 | | Total Improvements | (+) | 363,817,477 |
| Non Real | | Count | Value | | | |
| Personal Property: | | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Mineral Property: | | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Autos: | | 0 | 0 | Total Non Real | (+) | 0 |
| | | | | Market Value | = | 566,729,802 |
| Ag | Non Exempt | Exempt | | | | |
| Total Productivity Market: | 4,224,131 | | 0 | | | |
| Ag Use: | 2,331 | | 0 | Productivity Loss | (-) | 4,221,800 |
| Timber Use: | 0 | | 0 | Appraised Value | = | 562,508,002 |
| Productivity Loss: | 4,221,800 | | 0 | | | |
| | | | | Homestead Cap Assessed Value | (-) | 62,328 |
| | | | | | = | 562,445,674 |
| Exemption | Count | Local | State | Total | | |
| CH | 1 | 73,744 | 0 | 73,744 | | |
| EX | 102 | 0 | 40,255,414 | 40,255,414 | | |
| EX(Prorated) | 4 | 0 | 31,768 | 31,768 | Total Exemptions | (-) |
| | | | | | | 40,360,926 |
| | | | | | Net Taxable | = |
| | | | | | | 522,084,748 |

APPROXIMATE TOTAL LEVY = NET TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)
0.00 = 522,084,748 * (0.000000 / 100)

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

i-22

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 660

TP2 - PLANO TIF #2 - BASE 1999
ARB Approved Totals

7/25/2008

11:41:46AM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| A | SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE | 105 | | \$328,342 | \$13,742,253 |
| B | MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE | 14 | | \$0 | \$55,710,634 |
| C | VACANT LOT | 100 | | \$0 | \$9,350,496 |
| D1 | QUALIFIED AG LAND | 5 | 14.4807 | \$0 | \$4,224,131 |
| D2 | NON-QUALIFIED LAND | 2 | 13.4960 | \$0 | \$4,125,199 |
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 263 | | \$944,437 | \$348,220,429 |
| F2 | INDUSTRIAL REAL PROPERTY | 69 | | \$0 | \$76,748,204 |
| J2 | GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM | 1 | | \$0 | \$34,031 |
| J3 | ELECTRIC COMPANY (INCLUDING CO-OP) | 2 | | \$0 | \$58,163 |
| J4 | TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDING CO-O | 2 | | \$0 | \$912,275 |
| J5 | RAILROAD | 5 | | \$0 | \$0 |
| L1 | COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY | 1 | | \$0 | \$0 |
| X | TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY | 103 | | \$52,294 | \$40,329,158 |
| | Totals | | 27.9767 | \$1,325,073 | \$553,454,973 |

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 3

TP2 - PLANO TIF #2 - BASE 1999
Under ARB Review Totals

7/25/2008 11:41:46AM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|------------------|--------------|
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 2 | | \$153,340 | \$12,741,685 |
| F2 | INDUSTRIAL REAL PROPERTY | 1 | | \$0 | \$533,144 |
| Totals | | | 0.0000 | \$153,340 | \$13,274,829 |

i-24

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 663

TP2 - PLANO TIF #2 - BASE 1999

Grand Totals

7/25/2008

11:41:46AM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| A | SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE | 105 | | \$328,342 | \$13,742,253 |
| B | MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE | 14 | | \$0 | \$55,710,634 |
| C | VACANT LOT | 100 | | \$0 | \$9,350,496 |
| D1 | QUALIFIED AG LAND | 5 | 14.4807 | \$0 | \$4,224,131 |
| D2 | NON-QUALIFIED LAND | 2 | 13.4960 | \$0 | \$4,125,199 |
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 265 | | \$1,097,777 | \$360,962,114 |
| F2 | INDUSTRIAL REAL PROPERTY | 70 | | \$0 | \$77,281,348 |
| J2 | GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM | 1 | | \$0 | \$34,031 |
| J3 | ELECTRIC COMPANY (INCLUDING CO-OP) | 2 | | \$0 | \$58,163 |
| J4 | TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDING CO-O | 2 | | \$0 | \$912,275 |
| J5 | RAILROAD | 5 | | \$0 | \$0 |
| L1 | COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY | 1 | | \$0 | \$0 |
| X | TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY | 103 | | \$52,294 | \$40,329,158 |
| | Totals | | 27.9767 | \$1,478,413 | \$566,729,802 |

1-25

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 663

TP2 - PLANO TIF #2 - BASE 1999
Effective Rate Assumption

7/25/2008 11:41:46AM

New Value

TOTAL NEW VALUE MARKET: \$1,478,413
TOTAL NEW VALUE TAXABLE: \$1,426,119

New Exemptions

| Exemption | Description | Count | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----|
| EX | TOTAL EXEMPTION | 2 | 2007 Market Value | \$0 |
| | ABSOLUTE EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | | | \$0 |

| Exemption | Description | Count | Exemption Amount |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| | PARTIAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | | |
| | TOTAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | | \$0 |

New Ag / Timber Exemptions

New Annexations

New Deannexations

Average Homestead Value

Category A and E

| Count of HS Residences | Average Market | Average HS Exemption | Average Taxable |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 38 | \$148,774 | \$1,640 | \$147,134 |
| | | Category A Only | |

| Count of HS Residences | Average Market | Average HS Exemption | Average Taxable |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 38 | \$148,774 | \$1,640 | \$147,134 |

Lower Value Used

| Count of Protested Properties | Total Market Value | Total Value Used |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 3 | \$13,274,829.00 | \$11,924,917 |

i-26

CERTIFICATION OF 2008 APPRAISAL RECORDS

JULY 18, 2008

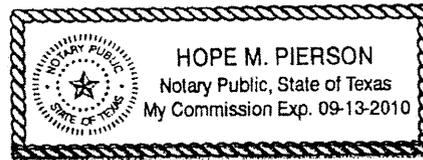
"I, Joe Rogers, Chief Appraiser for the Denton Central Appraisal District,
Solemnly swear that I have made, or caused to be made, a diligent inquiry to
ascertain all property in the district subject to appraisal by me, and that I have
included in the records all property that I am aware of at an appraised value
determined as required by law."



JOE ROGERS, CHIEF APPRAISER
DENTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT



HOPE M. PIERSON
NOTARY PUBLIC
EXPIRES: 09/13/2010



APPRAISAL REVIEW BOARD
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ORDER APPROVING APPRAISAL RECORDS
FOR 2008

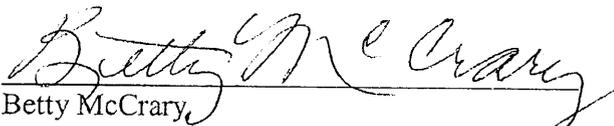
On July 18, the Appraisal Review Board of Denton County, Texas, met to approve the appraisal records for tax year 2008.

The Board finds that the appraisal records, as corrected by the Chief Appraiser according to the orders of the Board, should be approved.

The Board finds that the sum of appraised values, as determined by the Chief Appraiser, on all properties on which protests have been filed but not determined by this Board is five percent or less of the total appraised value of all other taxable properties.

The Board therefore APPROVES the appraisal records as corrected.

Signed on July 18, 2008


Betty McCrary
CHAIRMAN APPRAISAL REVIEW BOARD

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 2,173

C29 - CITY OF PLANO
ARB Approved Totals

7/19/2008 6:40:39PM

| Land | Value | | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----|-------------|
| Homesite: | 224,772,710 | | | |
| Non Homesite: | 73,865,835 | | | |
| Ag Market: | 34,422,789 | | | |
| Timber Market: | 0 | Total Land | (+) | 333,061,334 |

| Improvement | Value | | | |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----|-------------|
| Homesite: | 637,299,645 | | | |
| Non Homesite: | 98,896,427 | Total Improvements | (+) | 736,196,072 |

| Non Real | Count | Value | | |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----|---------------|
| Personal Property: | 51 | 32,147,303 | | |
| Mineral Property: | 0 | 0 | | |
| Autos: | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | Total Non Real | (+) | 32,147,303 |
| | | Market Value | = | 1,101,404,709 |

| Ag | Non Exempt | Exempt | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Total Productivity Market: | 34,422,789 | 0 | | |
| Ag Use: | 789,961 | 0 | Productivity Loss | (-) 33,632,828 |
| Timber Use: | 0 | 0 | Appraised Value | = 1,067,771,881 |
| Productivity Loss: | 33,632,828 | 0 | | |
| | | Homestead Cap | (-) 6,403,885 | |
| | | Assessed Value | = | 1,061,367,996 |

| Exemption | Count | Local | State | Total | | |
|-----------|-------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| DP | 7 | 280,000 | 0 | 280,000 | | |
| DV1 | 6 | 0 | 30,000 | 30,000 | | |
| DV2 | 3 | 0 | 22,500 | 22,500 | | |
| DV3 | 1 | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 | | |
| DV4 | 5 | 0 | 60,000 | 60,000 | | |
| DV4S | 2 | 0 | 24,000 | 24,000 | | |
| EX | 20 | 0 | 29,066,111 | 29,066,111 | | |
| EX366 | 3 | 0 | 894 | 894 | | |
| HS | 1,501 | 138,791,442 | 0 | 138,791,442 | | |
| OV65 | 282 | 11,214,196 | 0 | 11,214,196 | | |
| OV65S | 4 | 160,000 | 0 | 160,000 | Total Exemptions | (-) 179,659,143 |
| | | | | | Net Taxable | = 881,708,853 |

| Freeze | Assessed | Taxable | Actual Tax | Ceiling | Count | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| DP | 3,367,621 | 2,402,096 | 8,270.98 | 8,270.98 | 7 | | |
| OV65 | 89,941,524 | 62,205,129 | 254,306.39 | 259,273.65 | 240 | | |
| Total | 93,309,145 | 64,607,225 | 262,577.37 | 267,544.63 | 247 | Freeze Taxable | (-) 64,607,225 |
| Tax Rate | 0.473500 | | | | | | |

| Transfer | Assessed | Taxable | Post % Taxable | Adjustment | Count | | |
|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| OV65 | 1,145,280 | 762,316 | 620,556 | 141,760 | 5 | | |
| Total | 1,145,280 | 762,316 | 620,556 | 141,760 | 5 | Transfer Adjustment | (-) 141,760 |
| | | | | | | Freeze Adjusted Taxable | = 816,959,868 |

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX
 4,130,882.34 = 816,959,868 * (0.473500 / 100) + 262,577.37

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
 Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 39

C29 - CITY OF PLANO
Under ARB Review Totals

7/19/2008 6:40:39PM

| Land | Value | | |
|----------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Homesite: | 1,825,816 | | |
| Non Homesite: | 11,091,033 | | |
| Ag Market: | 0 | | |
| Timber Market: | 0 | Total Land | (+) 12,916,849 |

| Improvement | Value | | |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Homesite: | 6,066,843 | | |
| Non Homesite: | 5,090,846 | Total Improvements | (+) 11,157,689 |

| Non Real | Count | Value | | |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Personal Property: | 1 | 0 | | |
| Mineral Property: | 0 | 0 | | |
| Autos: | 0 | 0 | Total Non Real | (+) 0 |
| | | | Market Value | = 24,074,538 |

| Ag | Non Exempt | Exempt | | |
|----------------------------|------------|--------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Total Productivity Market: | 0 | 0 | | |
| Ag Use: | 0 | 0 | Productivity Loss | (-) 0 |
| Timber Use: | 0 | 0 | Appraised Value | = 24,074,538 |
| Productivity Loss: | 0 | 0 | Homestead Cap | (-) 0 |
| | | | Assessed Value | = 24,074,538 |

| Exemption | Count | Local | State | Total | | |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|
| EX366 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| HS | 21 | 1,124,223 | 0 | 1,124,223 | | |
| OV65 | 1 | 40,000 | 0 | 40,000 | Total Exemptions | (-) 1,164,223 |

Net Taxable = 22,910,315

| Freeze | Assessed | Taxable | Actual Tax | Ceiling | Count | | | |
|-----------------|----------|---------|------------|---------|-------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| OV65 | 122,837 | 58,270 | 275.91 | 547.85 | 1 | | | |
| Total | 122,837 | 58,270 | 275.91 | 547.85 | 1 | Freeze Taxable | (-) 58,270 | |
| Tax Rate | 0.473500 | | | | | | | |

Freeze Adjusted Taxable = 22,852,045

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX
 108,480.34 = 22,852,045 * (0.473500 / 100) + 275.91

Tax Increment Finance Value: 0
 Tax Increment Finance Levy: 0.00

i-30

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 2,173

C29 - CITY OF PLANO
ARB Approved Totals

7/19/2008

6:43:11PM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | | 2 | | \$0 | \$0 |
| A | SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE | 1,861 | | \$28,180,374 | \$854,769,405 |
| B | MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE | 1 | | \$0 | \$23,648,000 |
| C | VACANT LOT | 95 | | \$0 | \$13,745,493 |
| D1 | QUALIFIED AG LAND | 13 | 181.1498 | \$0 | \$34,422,789 |
| D2 | NON-QUALIFIED LAND | 4 | 26.9432 | \$0 | \$2,618,857 |
| E | FARM OR RANCH IMPROVEMENT | 3 | | \$0 | \$6,136,637 |
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 11 | | \$10,943,929 | \$97,199,643 |
| J4 | TELEPHONE COMPANY (INCLUDING CO- | 1 | | \$0 | \$3,120 |
| L1 | COMMERCIAL PERSONAL PROPERTY | 46 | | \$91,600 | \$28,979,254 |
| O | RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY | 119 | | \$2,445,073 | \$10,814,506 |
| X | TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY | 23 | | \$0 | \$29,067,005 |
| | Totals | | 208.0930 | \$41,660,976 | \$1,101,404,709 |

131

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 39

C29 - CITY OF PLANO
Under ARB Review Totals

7/19/2008

6:43:11PM

State Category Breakdown

| State Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value Market | Market Value |
|------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|------------------|--------------|
| A | SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE | 30 | | \$13,330 | \$7,892,659 |
| C | VACANT LOT | 6 | | \$0 | \$10,085,040 |
| F1 | COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY | 1 | | \$0 | \$6,019,461 |
| O | RESIDENTIAL INVENTORY | 1 | | \$0 | \$77,378 |
| X | TOTALLY EXEMPT PROPERTY | 1 | | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Totals | | 0.0000 | \$13,330 | \$24,074,538 |

i-32

2008 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 2,212

C29 - CITY OF PLANO
Effective Rate Assumption

7/19/2008 6:43:11PM

New Value

TOTAL NEW VALUE MARKET: \$41,674,306
TOTAL NEW VALUE TAXABLE: \$38,638,067

New Exemptions

| Exemption | Description | Count | 2007 Market Value | Exemption Amount |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------------|------------------|
| EX366 | HB366 Exempt | 3 | | \$15,450 |
| ABSOLUTE EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | | | | \$15,450 |

| Exemption | Description | Count | Exemption Amount |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|
| DV4 | Disabled Veteran | 2 | \$24,000 |
| HS | Homestead | 132 | \$10,662,023 |
| OV65 | Over 65 | 46 | \$1,789,597 |
| PARTIAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | | | \$12,475,620 |
| TOTAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS | | | \$12,491,070 |

New Ag / Timber Exemptions

New Annexations

New Deannexations

| Count | Market Value | Taxable Value |
|-------|--------------|---------------|
| 1 | \$2,802 | \$2,802 |

Average Homestead Value

Category A and E

| Count of HS Residences | Average Market | Average HS Exemption | Average Taxable |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1,522 | \$459,659 | \$96,136 | \$363,523 |
| Category A Only | | | |

| Count of HS Residences | Average Market | Average HS Exemption | Average Taxable |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1,520 | \$456,227 | \$95,141 | \$361,086 |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

Top 10 Taxpayer Report

DENTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

Page 27

For Entity : CITY OF PLANO
Year: 2008

| Owner ID | Taxpayer Name | Market Value | Taxable Value |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 540772 | FRITO-LAY INC | \$83,786,350 | \$58,875,622 |
| 423159 | SG ARBOR HILLS PLANO LP ETAL | \$23,648,000 | \$23,648,000 |
| 626326 | CNL RET CRS2 PLANO TX LP | \$17,500,000 | \$17,500,000 |
| 647184 | FAEC HOLDINGS (TX) LLC | \$17,408,000 | \$17,408,000 |
| 652219 | SEALY SPRING CREEK PARTNERS, LP | \$9,574,939 | \$9,574,939 |
| 626093 | PRESTONWOOD MEDICAL CENTER LTD | \$9,031,000 | \$9,031,000 |
| 611886 | PLANO PROPERTIES INC | \$8,185,261 | \$8,185,261 |
| 690986 | AG/SRI PRESTONWOOD LLC | \$6,019,461 | \$6,019,461 |
| 452263 | THE VILLAGE AT PRESTONWOOD LP | \$4,680,245 | \$4,680,245 |
| 331704 | PROSPER LAND COMPANY LTD | \$4,627,617 | \$4,627,617 |

Source: Generate PTD Dialog.
Entity ID: 652984

7/20/2008 9:04:15AM

i-34



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|---|--|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 8/11/08 | | Reviewed by Legal <i>WJ</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department: | Budget & Research | | Initials | Date |
| Department Head | Karen Rhodes | Executive Director | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>Karen Rhodes</i> | City Manager | <i>JMA</i> | <i>8/5/08</i> |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Elizabeth Dorrance x7146 | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER DISCUSSION | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | |
| DISCUSSION OF THE FY 2008-09 PROPOSED COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM. | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2008-09 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years |
| Budget | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FUND(S): | | | | |
| COMMENTS: | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | |
| Presentation by staff on the various projects included in the FY 2008-09 Proposed Community Investment Program. | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |
| Agenda, P&Z Letter & Presentation | | | | |

City Council CIP Worksession
On the FY 2008-09 Proposed Community Investment Program

Council Chambers, Plano Municipal Center
Monday, August 11, 2008, 7:00 p.m.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| A. Capital Improvement Program | Presenter |
| 1. Overview | Muehlenbeck |
| 2. Parks | Wendell |
| A. Park Improvements Bond Program | |
| B. Park Fee Program | |
| C. Parks Capital Reserve | |
| 3. Streets | Upchurch |
| A. Street Improvements | |
| 4. Municipal Drainage | Upchurch |
| 5. Water & Sewer | Upchurch |
| A. Water Improvements | |
| B. Sewer Improvements | |
| 6. Municipal Facilities | Razinha |
| 7. Capital Reserve | |
| A. Municipal Facilities | Razinha |
| B. Streets | Foster |



August 5, 2008

Pat Evans
Mayor

Jean Callison
Mayor Pro Tem

Harry LaRosiliere
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

Pat Miner
Place 1

Scott Johnson
Place 2

Mabrie Jackson
Place 3

Sally Magnuson
Place 4

Lee Dunlap
Place 8

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck
City Manager

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Plano
PO Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

RE: Review of Community Investment Program for Consistency with
the Comprehensive Plan

Dear Mayor Evans and Councilmembers:

The Planning & Zoning Commission reviewed the proposed Community Investment Program items for the 2008--2009 budget year. The Commission found the CIP to be consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's recommendations for growth management and facility and infrastructure maintenance. The program also addresses present trends in development and population growth.

The Commission appreciates the opportunity to review the CIP and to present our comments.

Sincerely,

Jim Duggan, Chairman
Planning & Zoning Commission

xc: Planning & Zoning Commission
Alan Upchurch, City Engineer
Phyllis M. Jarrell, Director of Planning

P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358
972-941-7000
www.plano.gov

Parks and Recreation

Proposed
Community Investment Program
FY 2008-09

1

Parks and Recreation

- ↘ Recreation Centers Bond Program
- ↘ Park Improvements Bond Program
- ↘ Park Fee Program
- ↘ Parks Capital Reserve Fund

2

Recreation Centers Bond Program

Carpenter Expansion \$1,000,000




3

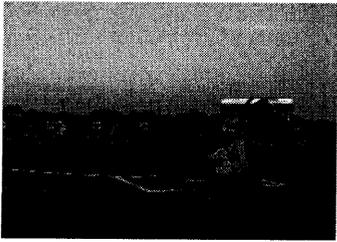
Park Improvements Bond Program

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Athletic Field Improvements | \$ 1,060,000 |
| Bikeway System | \$ 100,000 |
| Chisholm Trail | \$ 1,200,000 |
| Legacy Trail | \$ 2,700,000 |
| Maintenance Facility | \$ 1,700,000 |
| Neighborhood Parks | \$ 780,000 |
| Oak Point Park Development | \$ 9,923,000 |
| Pecan Hollow Golf Course | \$ 1,100,000 |
| Trail Connections | \$ 1,000,000 |
| Other Projects | \$ 850,000 |
| Total | \$ 20,413,000 |

4

Athletic Field Improvements

\$1,060,000



5

Bikeway System

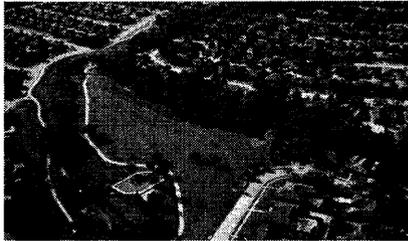
\$100,000




6

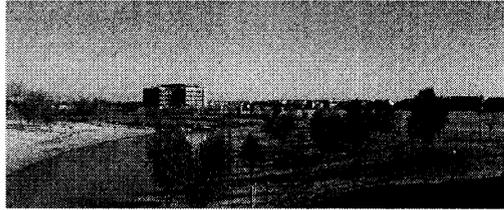
1-4

Chisholm Trail
\$1,200,000



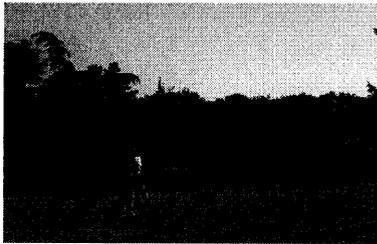
7

Legacy Trail
\$2,700,000



8

Maintenance Facility
\$1,700,000



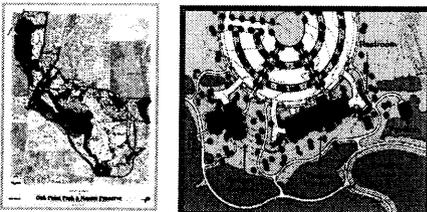
9

Neighborhood Parks
\$780,000



10

Oak Point Park Development
\$9,923,000



11

Pecan Hollow Golf Course
\$1,100,000



12

1.5²

Trail Connections \$1,000,000



13

Park Fee Program

- ♦ Greenbelt Acquisition and Trail Development - \$1,900,000

14

Parks Capital Reserve Fund

| | |
|--|--------------|
| ♦ Athletic Field Renovations | \$ 500,000 |
| ♦ Irrigation Renovations | \$ 435,000 |
| ♦ Maintenance Shop Renovations | \$ 500,000 |
| ♦ Median Renovations | \$ 75,000 |
| ♦ Park Structures and Equipment | \$ 410,000 |
| ♦ Plano Aquatic Center | \$ 200,000 |
| ♦ Playground Replacements | \$ 150,000 |
| ♦ Public Building Landscape Renovation | \$ 180,000 |
| ♦ Pool Equipment | \$ 175,000 |
| ♦ Trail Repairs | \$ 600,000 |
| ♦ Other Projects | \$ 150,000 |
| ♦ Total | \$ 3,375,000 |

15

ENGINEERING

Proposed
Community Investment Program
FY 2008-09

16

Street Improvements

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| ♦ Rehabilitation Projects | \$ 8,625,000 |
| ♦ Design Projects | 1,003,000 |
| ♦ Capacity Improvements | 19,089,000 |
| ♦ Funding Continuation | 11,810,000 |
| ♦ Miscellaneous | 5,972,000 |
| ♦ Total | \$46,499,000 |

17

Street Improvements

- ♦ Rehabilitation Projects - \$ 8,625,000
 - ♦ Alley Reconstruction
 - ♦ Screening Wall Reconstruction
 - ♦ Street Reconstruction - 15th Street – G to US 75
 - ♦ 14th Street – Avenue K to Ridgewood
 - ♦ Belleview & Avenue P
 - ♦ Mortonvale & Baffin Bay
 - ♦ Springbrook – Janwood to Quill

18

1-6

Street Improvements

- ↘ Design Projects - \$1,003,000
- ↘ Avenue R & 17th Street
- ↘ Meadows Addition
- ↘ Preston at SH 190
- ↘ Westwood – Janwood to 15th Street
- ↘ Windhaven – Spring Creek Parkway to W.C.L.
- ↘ Intersection Improvements

19

Street Improvements

- ↘ Capacity Improvements - \$ 19,089,000
- ↘ Alma – Spicewood to Rowlett Creek
- ↘ Dallas North Tollway Ramps
- ↘ Independence – McDermott to SH 121
- ↘ Intersection Improvements
- ↘ Marsh – Parker Road South
- ↘ McDermott – Coit to Ohio
- ↘ Oversize Participation

20

Street Improvements

- ↘ Capacity Improvements Continued
- ↘ Plano Parkway – Midway to West City Limits
- ↘ Preston/Legacy Intersection Improvements
- ↘ Ridgeview – Independence to Coit
- ↘ Signalization

21

Street Improvements

- ↘ Funding Continuation - \$ 11,810,000
- ↘ Chaparral – Avenue K to East City Limits
- ↘ Communications – Spring Crk Pkwy to Tennyson
- ↘ Communications – Parker to Spring Creek Pkwy
- ↘ Jupiter & Plano Parkway Intersection Imp.
- ↘ Parker – Avenue K to Raton
- ↘ Parkwood – Park to Spring Creek Parkway

22

Street Improvements

- ↘ Funding Continuation - Continued
- ↘ Razor Parkway – Ohio to SH 121
- ↘ Springbrook – Janwood to Quill

23

Street Improvements

- ↘ Miscellaneous - \$ 5,972,000
- ↘ Signal Upgrades
- ↘ Landscaping
- ↘ Barrier Free Ramps
- ↘ Park Streets
- ↘ Permanent Traffic Calming
- ↘ Right of Way Acquisitions
- ↘ Redevelopment Street Improvements
- ↘ Street Lighting

24

1.7

**Other Funding Sources -
\$27,079,244**

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| ↘ Collin County | \$ 20,390,365 |
| ↘ TxDOT | \$ 5,350,000 |
| ↘ NCTCOG | \$ 600,000 |
| ↘ East Side TIF | \$ 500,000 |
| ↘ City of Allen | \$ 238,879 |

25

Municipal Drainage – \$4,667,000

- ↘ 15th Street – East and West of Alma Drive
- ↘ Alma & Parker Road
- ↘ Briarwood Erosion Control
- ↘ Erosion Control Projects - Miscellaneous
- ↘ Erosion Control Projects –Pitman Creek
- ↘ Flood Control Structure Evaluation
- ↘ Miscellaneous Drainage Improvements

26

**Water Improvements
\$7,684,436**

- ↘ 14th Street – Avenue K to Ridgewood
- ↘ 14th Street – Shiloh to Rio Vista
- ↘ 17th Street & Avenue R Rehab
- ↘ Baffin Bay – Custer to Country Place
- ↘ Belleview & Avenue P
- ↘ Chaparral – Jupiter to East City Limits
- ↘ Coit & Dallas North Tank Repaint

27

**Water Improvements
\$ 7,684,436**

Water Continued

- ↘ Custer Ground Storage Tanks
- ↘ Fire Hydrants
- ↘ George Bush Turnpike
- ↘ Jupiter & White Rock Tank Repaint
- ↘ Meadows Addition
- ↘ Oversize Participation

28

**Water Improvements
\$ 7,684,436**

Water Continued

- ↘ Pump Station Improvements
- ↘ Ridgewood Rehabilitation
- ↘ SH 121 Waterline – Spring Creek Parkway to DNT
- ↘ Shiloh Pump Station
- ↘ Springbrook – Janwood to Quill

29

**Sewer Improvements
\$10,969,436**

- ↘ 14th Street – Avenue K to Ridgewood
- ↘ 17th Street & Avenue R
- ↘ Aerial Crossing
- ↘ Bellview Addition & Avenue P
- ↘ Chaparral Force Main
- ↘ I & I Repairs
- ↘ Manhole Sealing
- ↘ Mapleshade Lift Station & Gravity Line
- ↘ Redevelopment Capacity Improvements
- ↘ Oversize Participation
- ↘ Newport/Idyllwild Creek Crossing

30

1-8

Facility Projects
\$26,949,000

- ↘ Fire Station No. 13
- ↘ Fire Station No. 12/Logistics Facility/EOC
- ↘ *Fire Station Major Renovations (2, 4 & 7)
- ↘ *Environmental Education Building
- ↘ Collin County Arts

*Funding for FY 07-08 carried forward for work to start in FY 08-09

31

Capital Reserve - Facilities
\$3,309,000

- ↘ Asbestos and Mold Testing and Removal
- ↘ Energy Reduction
- ↘ Various Building Modifications
 - ↘ Animal Shelter
 - ↘ Carpenter Park Recreation Center
 - ↘ Municipal Center
 - ↘ Fire Station – Various Minor Work

32

Capital Reserve - Facilities
\$3,309,000

Various Building Modifications - Continued

- ↘ Robinson Justice Center
- ↘ Plano Centre
- ↘ Police Academy
- ↘ LEED Existing Buildings

33

PUBLIC WORKS

Proposed Capital Reserve Program
FY 2008-09

34

Capital Reserve Projects
FY 2008-09

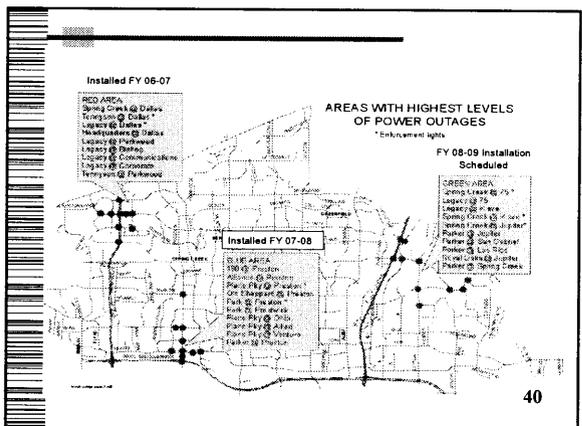
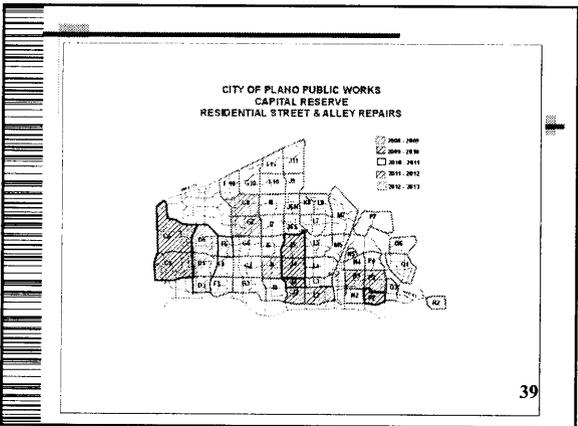
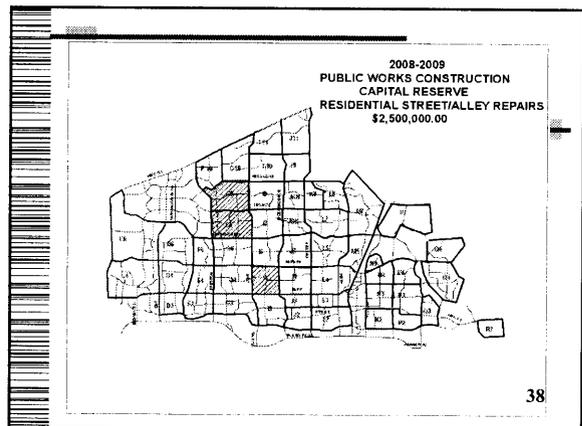
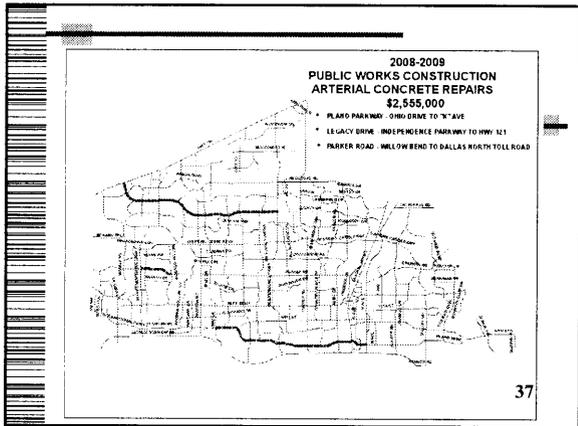
| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Arterial Concrete Repairs | \$2,555,000 | |
| Residential Street/Alley Repairs | 2,500,000 | |
| Pavement Maintenance | 1,000,000 | |
| Underseal Program | 1,668,000 | |
| Screening Wall Repair | 350,000 | |
| Sidewalk Repairs | 250,000 | |
| Street Name Replacement | 44,000 | |
| Traffic Signal Improvements (UPS) | 60,000 | |
| School Zone System (New Project) | 222,000 | |
| Total | \$8,649,000 | 35 |

School Zone System - \$222,000

- ↘ Installation of Electrical Equipment at School Zone Flashers to Enable Signal Control Programming from Parkway Service Center utilizing the City's Motomesh Network
- ↘ This feature will enable all School Zone Flashers to be Programmed at One Location instead of physically going to each School Zone Flasher for Programming. (Currently takes 4 days)
- ↘ Allow Programming of Early Release days, Snow Days, Christmas Holiday, and Spring Break at the request of Plano Independent School District

36

169
1-9



**Public Works
Community Investment Projects
FY 2008-09**

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Barrier Free Accessibility | \$100,000 |
| Traffic Signalization (New) | 500,000 |
| Traffic Signalization (Upgrades) | 280,000 |
| Fire Hydrant Installation | 75,000 |
| Pump Station Improvements | 95,000 |
| Industrial Water Rehab | 145,000 |
| Sewer Main Evaluation | 200,000 |
| Inflow-Infiltration Repairs (Service Contract) | 2,500,000 |
| Manhole Sealing | 300,000 |
| Inflow-Infiltration Program | 200,000 |
| Total | \$4,395,000 |

41

1-10



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Council Meeting Date: 8/11/08 | | Reviewed by Legal <i>rb</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Budget & Research | | | Initials Date | |
| Department Head | Karen Rhodes | | | Executive Director | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>K Rhodes</i> | | | City Manager <i>JRM</i> <i>8/15/08</i> | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Elizabeth Dorrance x7146 | | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PUBLIC HEARING | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| A Public Hearing on the FY 2008-09 Recommended Budget & the FY 2008-09 Proposed Community Investment Program (CIP). "This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$6,031,512 or 5.2%, and of that amount \$2,650,079 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year." | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2008-09 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FUND(S): | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| This is a required public hearing to consider the FY 2008-09 Recommended Budget and the FY 2008-09 Proposed Community Investment Program (CIP). | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |
| | | | | | |



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Council Meeting Date: 8/11/08 | | Reviewed by Legal <i>Ab</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Budget & Research | | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Karen Rhodes | | Executive Director | | |
| Dept Signature: | <i>K Rhodes</i> | | City Manager | <i>Steph</i> | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Elizabeth Dorrance x7146 | | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | | |
| A VOTE ON A PROPOSAL TO CONSIDER AN INCREASE IN TOTAL TAX REVENUE. | | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | 2008-09 | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | | 0 | 0 | 119,292,418 | 119,292,418 |
| BALANCE | | 0 | 0 | 119,292,418 | 119,292,418 |
| FUND(S): GENERAL FUND; GENERAL OBLIGATION FUND; TIF | | | | | |
| COMMENTS: The 2008-09 certified appraisal roll will generate revenues of approximately \$119,292,418, which have been included in the recommended 2008-09 Budget. In addition, \$614,472,634 in assessed property value is currently under protest at the Collin County ARB. A supplemental roll will be prepared at the end of August. The corresponding revenue amount of \$2,909,528 for the supplemental roll has been included in the FY 2008-09 Recommended Budget. | | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | | |
| If the Council intends to propose a tax rate that will increase tax revenue, then it must take a vote for the record regarding each council member's position on this proposal. | | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |
| | | | | | |

R



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

| | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | Reviewed by Budget <i>C.S.</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: 8/11/2008 | | Reviewed by Legal <i>AB</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable | |
| Department: | Finance | | Initials | Date | |
| Department Head | Denise Tacke <i>dt</i> | Executive Director | | | |
| Dept Signature: | | City Manager | <i>AB</i> | <i>1/23/08</i> | |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Brianna Alvarado X7479 <i>BA</i> | | | | | |

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT OTHER

CAPTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AND REACHLOCAL INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

| FISCAL YEAR: | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Budget | 0 | 9,043,750 | 0 | 9,043,750 |
| Amount Approved by Council | 0 | -1,794,904 | -1,736,250 | -3,531,154 |
| This Item | 0 | -67,500 | | -67,500 |
| BALANCE | 0 | 7,181,346 | 0 | 5,445,096 |

FUND(s):

COMMENTS: The companies agrees to occupying 23,500 square feet of office space located at 6400 International Parkway Suite 1500, Plano, Texas and retain, create, or transfer 75 job equivalents on the property.

SUMMARY OF ITEM

A request by ReachLocal Incorporated, for an economic development incentive for retention, creation, or transfer of 75 full time jobs.

List of Supporting Documents:
Economic Development Incentive Agreement

4-1

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AND REACHLOCAL INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented a proposed Economic Development Incentive Agreement By and Between the City of Plano, Texas and ReachLocal Inc., a Delaware Corporation, a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Agreement"); and,

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director, shall be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The terms and conditions of the Agreement, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

Section II. The City Manager, or in his absence, an Executive Director, is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this the ____ day of August, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE AGREEMENT

This Economic Development Incentive Agreement (“Agreement”) is made by and between the City of Plano, Texas (the “City”), and ReachLocal, Inc., a Delaware Corporation, acting by and through its respective authorized officers and representatives.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, ReachLocal, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the “Company”) is engaged in internet advertising; and

WHEREAS, the Company has advised the City that a contributing factor that would induce the Company to relocate its business and commercial activities to the City, thereby generating additional local sales tax revenues and increasing ad valorem tax values for the City, would be an agreement by the City to provide an economic development grant to the Company; and

WHEREAS, the Company agrees to occupy not less than 23,500 square feet of office space located at 6400 International Parkway, Suite 1500, Plano, Texas 75093, (the “Property”), for the full term of this Agreement; and to retain, transfer or create 75 Job Equivalents on the Property by September 1, 2008 and maintain those positions for the full term of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the retention, creation or transfer of 75 Job Equivalents at the Property within the City will promote economic development, stimulate commercial activity and enhance the tax base and economic vitality of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted programs for promoting economic development; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by TEX. LOC. GOV’T CODE §380.001 *et seq.* to provide economic development grants to promote local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that making an economic development grant to the Company in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement will further the objectives of the City, will benefit the City and the City’s inhabitants and will promote local economic development and stimulate business and commercial activity in the City;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the premises, mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby covenant and agree as follows:

4-3

**Article I
Definitions**

For purposes of this Agreement, each of the following terms shall have the meaning set forth herein unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

“Commencement Date” shall mean the earlier of the date of occupancy of the Property by the Company or September 1, 2008, whichever occurs first.

“Effective Date” shall mean the last date on which all of the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

“Event of Force Majeure” shall mean any contingency or cause beyond the reasonable control of a party including, without limitation, acts of God or the public enemy, war, riot, civil commotion, insurrection, government or de facto governmental action (unless caused by the intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the party), fires, explosions or floods, strikes, slowdowns or work stoppages any of which event(s) directly impact the Company’s operations in the City.

“Job Equivalent” shall mean one or more Company job positions located at the Property which individually or when combined total 2080 hours (inclusive of holidays, vacation and sick leave) annually.

**Article II
Term**

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the Commencement Date and continue until August 31, 2013, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

**Article III
Obligations of Company**

In consideration for the grant of public funds as set forth in Section 4.01 below, the Company agrees to the following:

- (a) Occupy not less than 23,500 square feet of office space on the Property on or before September 1, 2008;
- (b) Retain, create or transfer 75 Job Equivalents to the Property on or before September 1, 2008;
- (c) Maintain those Job Equivalents for the full term of this Agreement; and
- (d) Use reasonable efforts to place Company-managed hotel room nights, related to the Company’s business activities, at facilities located in the City of Plano whenever practicable.

4-4

Article IV
Economic Development Grant

4.01 **Grant.** The City agrees to provide the Company a one-time cash grant of Sixty-Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$67,500.00) for the occupancy of 23,500 square feet of office space on the Property and to assist in the retention, transfer or addition of 75 Job Equivalent positions to the Property. The Company agrees to maintain those Job Equivalents throughout the term of this Agreement as provided in Section 4.03 below.

4.02 **Grant Payments.** Except as otherwise indicated, payment by the City under this Agreement shall be made within thirty (30) days after the Company verifies to the City on the Initial Certification attached hereto as Exhibit "A" that the Company has met its obligations as set forth in Article III (a) and (b) above.

4.03 **Refunds.**

(a) In the event the Company allows Job Equivalents at the Property to fall below 75 Job Equivalents for 180 consecutive days during the term of this Agreement, not the result of an Event of Force Majeure, the Company shall refund to the City an amount equal to Nine Hundred Dollars (\$900.00) for each Job Equivalent that falls below 75. For the purposes of determining whether the City is due a refund under this section, the Company's Chief Financial Officer shall certify to the City by January 31, 2009 and by January 31 of each year thereafter during the term of this agreement the actual number of Job Equivalents at the Property for the preceding calendar year using the Certificate Form attached as Exhibit "B". All refunds under this Agreement shall be due within 30 days of written demand for payment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall never be required to refund to the City, in the aggregate, any amount in excess of the total grant amount set forth in Section 4.01.

(b) In the event the Company, at any time during the term of this Agreement, is convicted of a violation under 8 U.S.C. Section 1324a(f) regarding the unlawful employment of undocumented workers, it shall reimburse the City all grant funds paid pursuant to this Agreement together with interest charged from the date of payment of the funds at the statutory rate for delinquent taxes as determined by V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 33.01, but without the addition of penalty. Repayment of grant funds and interest shall be due not later than 120 days after the date the City notifies the Company of the violation.

Article V
Termination

5.01 This Agreement terminates upon any one or more of the following:

- (a) By mutual written agreement of the parties;
- (b) Upon expiration of the term of this Agreement;
- (c) By either party upon written notice to the other, if the other party defaults or breaches any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement and such default or breach is not

cured within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof (provided that such 30 day period shall be extended if the default is of a nature that cannot reasonably be cured within such 30 day period and further provided that the remedy is being diligently pursued); and

(d) By either party upon written notice to the other if any subsequent federal or state legislation or any decision of a court of competent jurisdiction declares or renders this Agreement invalid, illegal or unenforceable, provided, that such termination notice shall set forth an explanation of the terminating party's basis for termination under this subsection (d).

5.02 **Effect of Termination**. The rights, responsibilities and liabilities of the parties under this Agreement shall be extinguished upon the applicable effective date of termination of this Agreement, except for any obligations that accrue prior to such termination or as otherwise provided herein. All rights and obligations set forth above in this Section 5.02 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Article VI Miscellaneous

6.01 **Binding Agreement**. The terms and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the parties. This Agreement may not be assigned without the express written consent of the non-assigning party, except that the Company may assign this Agreement without obtaining the City's consent (a) to one of its affiliates, or (b) to any person or entity that directly or indirectly acquires, through merger, sale of stock, purchase or otherwise, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company.

6.02 **No Joint Venture**. It is acknowledged and agreed by the parties that the terms of this Agreement are not intended to and shall not be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture among the parties. Neither party shall have any authority to act on behalf of the other party under any circumstances by virtue of this Agreement.

6.03 **Authorization**. Each party represents that it has full capacity and authority to grant all rights and assume all obligations that are granted and assumed under this Agreement.

6.04 **Notice**. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received three (3) days thereafter sent by United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party at the address set forth below (or such other address as such party may subsequently designate in writing) or on the day actually received if sent by courier or otherwise hand delivered.

If intended for the City:
City of Plano, Texas
Attention: Thomas H. Muehlenbeck
City Manager
1520 Avenue K
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

With a copy to:
City of Plano, Texas
Attention: Diane Wetherbee
City Attorney
1520 Avenue K
P. O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

If intended for the Company:
ReachLocal, Inc.
Attention: Ross Landsbaum, Chief Financial Officer
6400 International Parkway, Suite 1500
Plano, TX 75093
With cc to: General Counsel

6.05 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement is the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter covered in this Agreement. There is no other collateral oral or written Agreement between the parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

6.06 **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to any conflicts of law rule or principle that might result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction. Venue for any action concerning this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or the liabilities or obligations imposed hereunder shall be in the State District Court of Collin County, Texas.

6.07 **Amendment.** This Agreement may only be amended by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

6.08 **Legal Construction.** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect other provisions, and it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, a provision shall be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

6.09 **Recitals.** The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

6.10 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Each of the counterparts shall be deemed an original instrument, but all of the counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

6.11 **Survival of Covenants.** Any of the representations, warranties, covenants, and obligations of the parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the parties, pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

6.12 **Dispute Resolution.** Any controversy or claim arising from or relating to this Agreement, or a breach thereof shall be subject to non-binding mediation, as a condition precedent to the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by any party. The parties shall endeavor to resolve their claims by mediation that, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be in accordance with the American Arbitration Association’s Commercial Mediation Rules in effect at the time of mediation. Request for mediation shall be filed concurrently with the other party. Mediation shall proceed in advance of legal or equitable proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of sixty (60) days from the date of filing for mediation, unless stayed for a longer period of time by agreement of the parties. The parties shall share equally in the costs related to the retention of the mediator, but each side shall otherwise bear its own attorneys fees and expenses. The mediation shall be held in Collin County, Texas, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any Court having jurisdiction thereof.

EXECUTED on this _____ day of August, 2008.

ATTEST:

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, a home rule municipal corporation

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

By: _____
Thomas H. Muehlenbeck
CITY MANAGER

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

REACHLOCAL, INC., a Delaware Corporation

By: _____
Ross Landsbaum
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

EXHIBIT "A"

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I hereby certify that REACHLOCAL, INC. has occupied not less than 23,500 square feet of office space on the Property, has hired/transferred/retained 75 Job Equivalents to the Property, and is in compliance with subsections (a) and (b) of Article III of the Agreement to Resolution No. _____ (R) as of _____, and is entitled to receive payment under the terms of that Agreement.

ATTEST:

REACHLOCAL, INC., a Delaware Corporation

By: _____
Ross Landsbaum
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Date

NOTE:

This Certificate of Compliance should be mailed to:

City of Plano
Finance Department
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

EXHIBIT "B"

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I hereby certify that REACHLOCAL, INC., is in compliance with each applicable term as set forth in Article III of the Agreement to Resolution No. _____ (R) as of _____. The term of the Agreement is September 1, 2008 through August 31, 2013. "The number of new, transferred or retained Job Equivalents, calculated as set forth in the Agreement, and maintained pursuant to the Agreement since its inception has not fallen below 75 for more than 180 consecutive days and is _____ as of the date of this Certificate of Compliance." If the number herein reported is below the number required to be maintained pursuant the Agreement, I certify that the City of Plano has been refunded the appropriate amount as required by Section 4.03 of the Agreement. This form is due on January 31 of each year this Agreement is in force.

ATTEST:

REACHLOCAL, INC., a Delaware Corporation

By:

Ross Landsbaum
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Date

NOTE:

This Certificate of Compliance should be mailed to:

City of Plano
Finance Department
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

4-10



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

| | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY | | Reviewed by Purchasing | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory | | Reviewed by Budget | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Council Meeting Date: | 8/11/08 | Reviewed by Legal <i>PM</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
| Department: | Planning | | Initials | Date |
| Department Head | P. Jarrell | Executive Director | <i>[Signature]</i> | <i>8/5/08</i> |
| Dept Signature: | <i>P. Jarrell</i> | City Manager | <i>[Signature]</i> | <i>8/5/08</i> |
| Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Doris Carter, ext. 5350 | | | | |
| ACTION REQUESTED: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | | | | |
| CAPTION | | | | |
| AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, CHANGING THE STREET NAME OF LESLI COURT, A DEDICATED STREET WITHIN THE CITY OF PLANO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, TO LESLIE COURT; PROVIDING FOR A CHANGE IN THE OFFICIAL RECORDS TO REFLECT SUCH ACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. | | | | |
| FINANCIAL SUMMARY | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP | | | | |
| FISCAL YEAR: | Prior Year (CIP Only) | Current Year | Future Years | TOTALS |
| Budget | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Encumbered/Expended Amount | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| This Item | 0 | -30 | 0 | -30 |
| BALANCE | 0 | -30 | 0 | -30 |
| FUND(S): GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| COMMENTS: Funds will be made available in the 2007-08 Sign Shop Departmental budget. This item, in the amount of \$30, is the estimated cost for the new street signs for the Lesli Court name change. | | | | |
| STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Street name changes relate to the City's Goal of Safe, Efficient Travel. | | | | |
| SUMMARY OF ITEM | | | | |
| The request to change the name of Lesli Court to Leslie Court was made by homeowners that reside on this cul-de-sac. The name "Lesli Court" was established by plat in 1984; however, the U.S. Post Office, telephone companies and internet mapping systems use the spelling "Leslie Court." Although there have been no emergency response issues, Public Safety Communications (911) and Fire departments concur with the name change to standardize the spelling of the street. Area property owners have been informed of the street name change. | | | | |
| The financial summary reflects costs to replace street signs. | | | | |
| List of Supporting Documents: | | Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies | | |
| Ordinance | | | | |

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, CHANGING THE STREET NAME OF LESLI COURT, A DEDICATED STREET WITHIN THE CITY OF PLANO, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, TO LESLIE COURT; PROVIDING FOR A CHANGE IN THE OFFICIAL RECORDS TO REFLECT SUCH ACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Lesli Court is a dedicated public street within the City of Plano;

WHEREAS, the street name Lesli Court was adopted by plat in 1984; however, the U.S. Post Office, telephone companies and internet mapping systems use the spelling "Leslie Court;"

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that to promote public safety Lesli Court should be renamed to Leslie Court to standardize its spelling;

WHEREAS, this street name change has been thoroughly reviewed by the Planning Department, the Engineering Department, the Fire Department and the Public Safety Communications Department;

WHEREAS, the City Council, upon full consideration of the recommendation of city staff and all matters attendant and related thereto, is of the opinion and finds that Lesli Court should be changed to Leslie Court and that the official records of the city be amended to reflect this street name change.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Lesli Court, a public street within the city limits of the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, is hereby changed to "Leslie Court."

Section II. The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized and directed to cause the records of the City of Plano to be changed to reflect the action taken herein.

Section III. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 11TH day of AUGUST, 2008

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

DATE: July 22, 2008
TO: Honorable Mayor & City Council
FROM: James Duggan, Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission
SUBJECT: Results of Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting of July 21, 2008

**AGENDA ITEM NO. 6 - PUBLIC HEARING
ZONING CASE 2008-62
APPLICANT: CITY OF PLANO**

Request to rezone 189.6± acres located on the west side of Rowlett Creek, on the south side of 14th Street, 990± feet east of Los Rios Boulevard, on the north side of the Cotton Belt Railroad and the east side of Bradshaw Drive, and extending 920± feet south of Plano Parkway to Plano's city limit line, from Research/Technology Center (RT) to Planned Development-Research Technology Center (PD-RT). Zoned Research/Technology Center.

APPROVED: 4-3 **DENIED:** _____ **TABLED:** _____

LETTERS RECEIVED WITHIN 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 5 **OPPOSE:** 0

LETTERS RECEIVED OUTSIDE 200 FOOT NOTICE AREA: **SUPPORT:** 0 **OPPOSE:** 0

PETITION(s) RECEIVED: N/A **# OF SIGNATURES:** N/A

STIPULATIONS:

Recommended for approval as Planned Development-Research/Technology Center subject to:

In addition to those uses allowed by right or by specific use permit (SUP) in the RT district, the following uses are allowed by right:

- mini-warehouse/public storage
- service contractor (no storage yard)
- dance/gymnastics studio
- indoor commercial amusement
- outdoor commercial amusement (by SUP)
- kennel (indoor pens)/commercial pet sitting
- veterinary clinic
- cabinet/upholstery shop
- tool rental shop
- print shop (minor)
- household appliance service and repair
- repair/storage of furniture and appliances (inside)
- hardware

- garden center
- artisan's workshop
- fraternal organization, lodge, or civic club (by SUP)
- assisted living facility (by SUP)

KP/dw

CITY OF PLANO
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

July 21, 2008

Agenda Item No. 6

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2008-62

Applicant: City of Plano

DESCRIPTION:

Request to rezone 189.6± acres located on the west side of Rowlett Creek, on the south side of 14th Street, 990± feet east of Los Rios Boulevard, on the north side of the Cotton Belt Railroad and the east side of Bradshaw Drive, and extending 920± feet south of Plano Parkway to Plano's city limit line, from Research/Technology Center (RT) to Planned Development-Research Technology Center (PD-RT). Zoned Research/Technology Center.

HISTORY:

In the summer of 2007, City Council requested that the Planning & Zoning Commission (Commission) examine the appropriateness of the RT district uses, standards, and boundaries. Over the course of several work sessions, the Commission examined the RT district and received input from property owners and developers. The Commission presented the results of its review at a joint retreat with City Council on September 11, 2007. City Council directed the Commission to develop a specific proposal for removing 121.7± acres located on the south side of 14th Street, north side of the Cottonbelt Railroad, 978± feet east of Los Rios Boulevard, and 1,270± feet west of Park Vista Road from the base RT district and to amend the permissible uses and district standards.

The Commission met in several work sessions with RT property owners and area residents. Following these work sessions, the Commission voted on December 4, 2007, to hold a public hearing to consider rezoning this area to Light Commercial (LC). At the public hearing, the request was denied by a vote of 5-2. Because this case was originated by City Council, the request was also heard at the February 25, 2008 City Council Meeting. At that meeting the request to rezone 121.7± acres located on the south side of 14th Street, north side of the Cottonbelt Railroad, 978± feet east of Los Rios Boulevard, and 1,270± feet west of Park Vista Road was denied 7-0, and remanded to the Commission to review the area, speak to property owners, and develop something less intense than LC, possibly through a planned development (PD) district. City Council, as a separate request, further directed the Commission to

6-3

consider zoning on approximately 100 acres south of Cottonbelt Railroad and east of Bradshaw Drive.

In subsequent work sessions the Commission met with RT property owners, their representatives, and area residents to develop a PD district for the 189.6± acres located on the west side of Rowlett Creek, on the south side of 14th Street, 990± feet east of Los Rios Boulevard, on the north side of the Cotton Belt Railroad and the east side of Bradshaw Drive, and extending 920± feet south of Plano Parkway to Plano's city limit line. Although they expressed both opposition and support for this request, the property owners within the request area have generally indicated support for PD zoning. On June 2, 2008, the Commission called a public hearing to consider rezoning this area to PD-RT. Please find more details below.

REMARKS:

This is a city-initiated zoning request. The request proposes to rezone the area from RT to PD-RT.

The RT district is intended to create a low-density employment center consisting of office, research and development facilities, and limited assembly operations. A PD district provides the ability to amend use, height, setback, and other requirements at the time of zoning to promote innovative design and better development controls appropriate to both offsite and onsite conditions. This request proposes to amend the permissible uses and development standards of the base RT zoning district in this area.

Primary Considerations for Creating a PD District

- This portion of the existing RT district has reduced visibility and accessibility. This area is nearly two miles from the President George Bush Turnpike, and the recent realignment of 14th Street and Plano Parkway has further reduced its accessibility and visibility.
- Some of the individual properties within this area have significant site conditions relating to topography, ingress and egress, lot area, and lot dimensions that are different than the majority of the RT district. These conditions diminish their ability to accommodate low intensity office and manufacturing uses.
- This area is adjacent to the Tri-City Police Academy firing range. Noise generated by the outdoor firing range is significant and appears to have impacted the marketability of properties for the limited range of uses allowed in the RT district.

Additional Considerations for Creating a PD District

- In the past few years, there have been a number of institutional uses built in this area, and several properties have been purchased for future institutional use. (Please see attached map.)
- Unlike other parts of the RT district, properties in this area are smaller and ownership is fragmented.
- During the past two to three years, the City of Plano Economic Development Board's staff has received very limited interest in developing this area (especially north of the railroad) with RT uses.

Proposed PD Stipulations

The Commission and staff have discussed various possibilities for amending the uses and standards of the base RT district for this area. In addressing the above considerations, the primary objective was to create a PD district that would be compatible and supportive of the overall RT development.

The request proposes to maintain the base RT zoning with an expansion of the range of allowed uses and to amend to certain RT development standards. The request does not propose to amend the lot standards (area, setbacks, lot coverage, and floor area ratio), building height and height slope setback requirements, screening, landscape, or sign standards of the RT district. The intent of these changes is to better reflect the specific factors that affect both near- and long-term utilization of the property in this area.

The request proposes to rezone the property to PD as follows:

1. In addition to those uses allowed by right or by specific use permit (SUP) in the RT district, the following uses are allowed in PD-RT:
 - mini-warehouse/public storage
 - service contractor (no storage yard)
 - dance/gymnastics studio
 - indoor commercial amusement
 - outdoor commercial amusement (by SUP)
 - kennel (indoor pens)/commercial pet sitting
 - veterinary clinic
 - cabinet/upholstery shop
 - tool rental shop
 - print shop (minor)
 - household appliance service and repair
 - repair/storage of furniture and appliances (inside)
 - hardware
 - garden center
 - artisan's workshop

- fraternal organization, lodge, or civic club (by SUP)
 - assisted living facility (by SUP)
2. An office-showroom/warehouse use is permitted in the district only when the first floor of the building housing said use does not exceed 150,000 square feet of gross floor area. (This does not apply to manufacturing buildings.) (RT zoning permits an office-showroom/warehouse use only when the first floor of the building housing does not exceed 100,000 square feet of gross floor area.)
 3. Office-showroom/warehouse use must have a minimum of 15% of the gross floor area devoted to office-showroom purposes. (RT zoning states an office-showroom warehouse shall not have more than 70% of its gross floor area devoted to warehousing.)
 4. Maximum Loading Facilities - Buildings in the district shall not exceed the following ratios for loading spaces:

| Square Feet of Gross Floor Area in Structure | Maximum Loading Spaces or Berths |
|--|--|
| Zero to 20,000 | Four |
| Over 20,000 | One for each additional 10,000 square feet up to a maximum of 17 |

(The current RT zoning utilizes these ratios and allows up to 12 loading spaces.)

Conformance to the Comprehensive Plan

Future Land Use Plan - The Future Land Use Plan designates this area as RT. The existing RT zoning and the proposed PD-RT zoning are consistent with the Future Land Use Plan.

Adequacy of Public Facilities - Water and sanitary sewer services are available.

Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) - A TIA is not necessary for the area of the request because the type, amount, and intensity of development and the corresponding potential vehicle travel demand of the proposed zoning are consistent with that of the existing zoning.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommended for approval as Planned Development-Research/Technology Center subject to:

1. In addition to those uses allowed by right or by specific use permit (SUP) in the RT district, the following uses are allowed:
 - mini-warehouse/public storage
 - service contractor (no storage yard)
 - dance/gymnastics studio

6-6

- indoor commercial amusement
 - outdoor commercial amusement (by SUP)
 - kennel (indoor pens)/commercial pet sitting
 - veterinary clinic
 - cabinet/upholstery shop
 - tool rental shop
 - print shop (minor)
 - household appliance service and repair
 - repair/storage of furniture and appliances (inside)
 - hardware
 - garden center
 - artisan's workshop
 - fraternal organization, lodge, or civic club (by SUP)
 - assisted living facility (by SUP)
2. An office-showroom/warehouse use is permitted in the district only when the first floor of the building housing said use does not exceed 150,000 square feet of gross floor area. (This does not apply to manufacturing buildings.)
 3. Office-showroom/warehouse use must have a minimum of 15% of the gross floor area devoted to office-showroom purposes.
 4. Maximum Loading Facilities - Buildings in the district shall not exceed the following ratios for loading spaces:

| Square Feet of Gross Floor Area in Structure | Maximum Loading Spaces or Berths |
|--|--|
| Zero to 20,000 | Four |
| Over 20,000 | One for each additional 10,000 square feet up to a maximum of 17 |

**Recommendation of the
Planning & Zoning Commission
July 21, 2008 Meeting
2nd Vice Chair Report**

Zoning Case 2008-62: Request to rezone 189.6± acres located on the west side of Rowlett Creek, on the south side of 14th Street, 990± feet east of Los Rios Boulevard, on the north side of the Cotton Belt Railroad and the east side of Bradshaw Drive, and extending 920± feet south of Plano Parkway to Plano's city limit line, from Research/Technology Center (RT) to Planned Development-Research Technology Center (PD-RT). Zoned Research/Technology Center.

Applicant: City of Plano

Staff Recommendation: Rezone the property to Planned Development with the base zoning and lot standards remaining as RT. Approve 17 additional uses; 15 by right and 2 by SUP. Allow office-showroom/warehouse uses more square footage and lessen the required percentage of office-showroom space. Increase the maximum loading spaces a building may have to 17.

Commission Action: The 17 additional uses were approved 4-3. The motion was made by Second Vice Chair Armstrong, seconded by Commissioner Caso and supported by Commissioners Bulla and Coleman. Comments made in support of the motion included:

- The direction from council was to consider additional uses allowed in Light Commercial. The more permissive standards proposed for office-showroom/warehouse would be more intense than allowed in the LC zoning district.
- Commissioners expressed discomfort with the proposed expansion of the office-showroom/warehouse use.

Chairman Duggan, First Vice Chair Norton and Commissioner Perry did not support the motion. Comments in opposition to the motion included:

- Residential uses should be considered for the area.
- Alternatives to achieve more flexibility for office-showroom/warehouse uses should be considered.
- Part of the charge given the commission was to work with landowners to stimulate growth in the area. Approving only the additional uses does not go far enough in that direction.

Additional Comments: Commissioners and public speakers expressed an interest in considering residential uses for the area under consideration. However, because the usual services provided to residential communities have not been planned for the area the Commission is requesting direction from City Council on pursuing this option.

Respectfully submitted,
Maggie Armstrong, Second Vice Chair

ORDINANCE NO. _____
(Zoning Case 2008- 62)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY, ORDINANCE NO. 2006-4-24, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO REZONE 189.6± ACRES, LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF ROWLETT CREEK, ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF 14TH STREET, 990± FEET EAST OF LOS RIOS BOULEVARD, ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE COTTON BELT RAILROAD AND THE EAST SIDE OF BRADSHAW DRIVE, AND EXTENDING 920± FEET SOUTH OF PLANO PARKWAY TO PLANO'S CITY LIMIT LINE, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM RESEARCH/TECHNOLOGY CENTER TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-202-RESEARCH/TECHNOLOGY CENTER; DIRECTING A CHANGE ACCORDINGLY IN THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE, A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of Plano, Texas, directed that notices of a hearing be issued, as required by the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Plano and laws of the State of Texas, at a meeting of the City Council, to be held on the 11th day of August, 2008, for the purpose of considering rezoning 189.6± acres, located on the west side of Rowlett Creek, on the south side of 14th Street, 990± feet east of Los Rios Boulevard, on the north side of the Cotton Belt Railroad and the east side of Bradshaw Drive, and extending 920± feet south of Plano Parkway to Plano's city limit line, Collin County, Texas, from Research/Technology Center to Planned Development-202-Research/Technology Center; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary of the said City accordingly caused to be issued and published the notices required by its Zoning Ordinance and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto, the same having been published in a paper of general circulation in the City of Plano, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time set for such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of said City, pursuant to such notice, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the aforesaid change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 11th day of August, 2008; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that such rezoning would not be detrimental to the public health, safety, or general welfare, and will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Plano, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as the same has been heretofore amended, is hereby further amended so as to rezone 189.6± acres, located on the west side of Rowlett Creek, on the south side of 14th Street, 990± feet east of Los Rios Boulevard, on the north side of the Cotton Belt Railroad and the east side of Bradshaw Drive, and extending 920± feet south of Plano Parkway to Plano's city limit line, Collin County, Texas, from Research/Technology Center to Planned Development-202-Research/Technology Center, said property being described in the legal description on Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

Section II. The change granted in Section I is granted subject to the following stipulations:

In addition to those uses allowed by right or by specific use permit (SUP) in the Research/Technology Center zoning district, the following uses are allowed by right:

- mini-warehouse/public storage
- service contractor (no storage yard)
- dance/gymnastics studio
- indoor commercial amusement
- outdoor commercial amusement (by SUP)
- kennel (indoor pens)/commercial pet sitting
- veterinary clinic
- cabinet/upholstery shop
- tool rental shop
- print shop (minor)
- household appliance service and repair
- repair/storage of furniture and appliances (inside)
- hardware
- garden center
- artisan's workshop
- fraternal organization, lodge, or civic club (by SUP)
- assisted living facility (by SUP)

Section III. It is directed that the official zoning map of the City of Plano (which is retained in electronic record format) be changed to reflect the zoning classification established by this Ordinance.

Section IV. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

Section V. The repeal of any ordinance or part of ordinances affectuated by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinance at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section VI. Any person, firm or corporation found to be violating any term or provision of this Ordinance, shall be subject to a fine in accordance with Section 1-4(a) of the City Code of Ordinances for each offense. Every day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

Section VII. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VIII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT "A"
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Beginning at the northwest corner of Lot 2, Block 1 of the Cottonwood Grove Manufactured Home Community, an addition to the City of Plano, Texas according to the plat recorded in Cabinet L, Page 800 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas, as filed on March 14, 2000, said point also being the southern right-of-way line of 14th Street;

Thence in an easterly direction along the southern right-of-way line of 14th Street a distance of approximately 6,033 feet to the centerline of Rowlett Creek;

Thence in a southerly direction along the centerline of Rowlett Creek, a distance of approximately 2,559 feet to the City of Plano/City of Richardson city limits line;

Thence in a westerly direction approximately 4,356 feet along said city limits line to the eastern right-of-way line of Bradshaw Road;

Thence in a northerly direction approximately 1,709 feet to the northern right-of-way line of the St. Louis Southwestern Railroad right-of-way;

Thence in a westerly direction along the said railroad right-of-way line of approximately 1,264 feet to the southwest corner of Lot 2, Block 1 of the Cottonwood Grove Manufactured Home Community addition;

Thence following the boundary of Lot 2, Block 1 of the Cottonwood Grove Manufactured Home Community in a northerly direction approximately 496 feet and thence in a easterly direction approximately 215 feet and thence in a northerly direction approximately 410 feet to the northwest corner, said corner being the point of beginning, and containing an area of 189.6 acres.



City Manager's Office
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358
972-941-7121
Fax 972-461-6834
www.plano.gov

MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 25, 2008
TO: Mayor and Members of Council
CC: Executive Directors
FROM: Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager
SUBJECT: Boards and Commissions Review

During the Council Retreat in 2007, I was requested to provide a review of standing committees to see if they may be reduced in number through consolidation or sunset.

I requested Mr. James McCarley to lead a committee involving the Executive Directors. His report was reviewed with the Finance Committee. The following are the recommendations:

Mandated Committees

Animal Shelter Advisory Committee
Arts of Collin County
Board of Adjustment
Civil Service Commission
Planning & Zoning Commission
Plano Housing Authority

Retirement Security Plan
Collin County Appraisal District
DART Board of Directors
TIF #1
TIF #2
NTMWD

Grant Review Functions

Concept: Creation of one grant review commission that encompasses the functions of two existing commissions.

1. Community Relations Commission
2. Cultural Affairs Commission

Building Review Functions

Concept: The functions currently performed by these two commissions would be combined.

1. Building Standards Commission
2. Board of Adjustment

7-1

Commissions to Remain

Concept: Due to the nature and responsibilities, no changes are recommended.

1. Heritage Commission
2. MCOR
3. Self Sufficiency Committee

Committees to Be Sunset

Concept: It is recommended that the below groups be sunset. As indicated, many of these functions would be assumed by staff.

1. Keep Plano Beautiful – Functions assumed by Sustainability staff.
2. Global Advisory Committee – Functions performed by staff and PEDB.
3. Transition and Revitalization Committee – Functions assumed by P&Z.
4. Transportation Advisory Committee – Functions assumed by staff.

Staff had discussion regarding the creation of a super committee that would include:

1. Parks and Recreation Planning Board
2. Library Advisory Board
3. Public Arts Committee
4. Senior Citizen Advisory Board
5. Youth Advisory Commission

We feel no action should be taken on this recommendation and provide an opportunity for further discussion and study.

Boards and Commissions serve a vital role in the governance of Plano. Our community is in a transition and the request for the review is timely. The recommendations provide for Plano as it is today and what it will be in the future.

7-2